

# COMPUTERWORLD

## Big fix will be late

Absence of stable NetWare 4.x still frustrates network administrators

By Elisabeth Horwitt

Originally slated to ship by midyear, Novell, Inc.'s NetWare 4.1 has been pulled back for another round of alpha testing, pushing back commercial delivery to the end of the summer, a company spokesman said last week.

The news incurred the wrath of NetWare systems administrators who have already suffered through the glitches and functional gaps of NetWare 4.0 and 4.01. This means they must wait several more months to get their hands on a stable, reliable, full-function version of the enterprise network service platform.

"The more the ship date slips, the more frustrated we get," said Chris Dumas, wide-area network coordinator at Commonwealth Edison



Kevin Auger, NetWare product line manager, says Version 4.1 will eventually provide stability and reliability

Co. in Chicago, a NetWare 4.01 user.

As for Novell, the delays can only prolong its continuing difficulties in getting a critical mass of corporate customers to begin the vexing migration from NetWare 3.x to 4.x.

"I'm hearing more companies are committed to NetWare 4.x vs. three months ago, but a lot are waiting for 4.1," said Frank Michnoff, a software analyst at Prudential Securities, Inc.

### Immaturity hurts

One major financial service firm, for example, has held off on implementing NetWare 4.x because the current version is not mature enough, according to Gerard Brady, a consultant at the company. The firm's testing of NetWare, page 10

## Merger of Unix groups expected

OSF would act as overseer, dropping development role

By Jean S. Bozman

SAN FRANCISCO

With a self-imposed deadline looming two weeks away at the UniForum trade show, the Unix industry's vanguard is hammering out the details of a major restructuring of the Open Software Foundation. The overhaul will set the stage for a merger with the Common Open Software Environment alliance.

### UniForum

Under the plan, a reconstituted OSF would drop much of its software development work and cut its current staff of 300 by at least a third — predominantly from the ranks of software engineers and developers, according to sources close to the negotiations. Most product development would be farmed out to the sponsor companies, with the OSF acting as a coordinating agent to manage the various projects.

### Empowering users

The OSF's anticipated merger with COSE holds out the promise of a stronger voice for users in the open systems strategies of IBM, Hewlett-Packard Co., Digital Equipment Corp., Sun Microsystems, Inc., Novell, Inc. and others. This Merger, page 14

### Desktop standards

## Popular 486 may dampen Pentium sales

By Michael Fitzgerald

Intel Corp. will today launch an assault on the PowerPC alliance and clone makers by unveiling a new version of the Pentium chip earlier than expected. Yet the chip may be overshadowed by Intel's own DX4 processor because users say they are likely to favor this new high-end 486 over the Pentium this year and possibly into 1995.

### Stealing the limelight

Intel was expected to unveil the new version of Pentium, code-named P54C, in May, according to PC hardware makers [CW, Jan. 17]. Intel said it moved up the launch because of better-than-expected yields on the chip. But the announcement was widely viewed as an effort to grab the spotlight away from Apple Computer, Inc.'s announcement of its first PowerPC-based computers. Intel, page 6

## Microsoft eyes enterprise ring

By Stuart J. Johnston and Ed Scannell

■ In an earnest attempt to become the IBM of the 1990s, Microsoft Corp. will this month begin presenting its distributed computing strategy for the enterprise to an already skeptical information systems community.

Microsoft will reveal its vision in pieces over the coming months, starting with the release this month of low-level components such as tools and languages.

The vision will require users to adopt a three-tiered client/server model that separates business function program code — for example, code that performs a

credit authorization — from both the client and server components.

Current client/server models allow only for a two-tiered model, which requires that either the client or server — or both — contain code defining the business processes. This makes development and maintenance Microsoft, page 12



With half the \$10 billion PC software market in its pocket, Microsoft has set its sights on the \$50 billion large-scale market.

## Apple rolls PowerPC dice

Corporate acceptance hinges on open strategy

By Mark Halper

CUPERTINO, CALIF.

The road surrounding Apple Computer, Inc.'s headquarters is called Infinite Loop Drive, and Apple executives hope it does not describe the company's direction on the eve of its momentous launch of PowerPC-based computers.



In some benchmarks, the PowerPC chip that will drive the Power Macintosh line outperforms Intel's Pentium.

With the long-anticipated unveiling of its Power Macintosh line on March 14, Apple clearly hopes to win a greater share of the corporate market. Users and analysts lined up last week to say that Apple must do the following:

- Strike licensing deals with other PC makers for Apple's System 7 operating system, thereby making the PowerPC pervasive.
- Deliver what it has promised — desktop machines that perform three to four times faster than current Macintosh lines while maintaining compatibility with those machines.
- Encourage software vendors such as Microsoft Corp. to write Apple, page 7

### JAPAN RE-ENGINEERS

CIOs at Japan's recession-ravaged companies are looking to re-engineering to cut costs and improve efficiency. — See page 24

### Will business re-engineering catch on in Japan?

Despite formidable obstacles, re-engineering will be adopted by corporate Japan, according to three quarters of the respondents.



NUMBER OF RESPONDENTS: 53  
SOURCE: JAPAN INSTITUTE OF CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICERS RE-ENGINEERING SURVEY





DAVID POWERS

## MANAGEMENT

■ Being the leader of the pack in the mail-order and catalog industries doesn't require cutting-edge technology—just smart use of existing technology. Ruth Owades, president of flower delivery company Calyx and Corolla, has cut short her company's distribution system so flowers are delivered the day after they are cut. That kind of direct link to customers gives companies like Calyx and Corolla a competitive edge. *Page 79*

## NEWS

- Cisco Systems rolls out its internetworking strategy. *Page 4*
- Microsoft aims to be the IBM of the '90s with its distributed computing strategy. *Page 1*. Then later this month, it will clarify OLE's role as the roadway to Cairo. *Page 12*
- Sun readies new low-end SPARC workstations that will update its SPARCclassic and SPARCstation LX product lines. *Page 14*
- Early users of IBM's mainframe-based DCE offering are enthusiastic about DCE but have reservations about its security. *Page 15*
- Mainframe shops will have to wait a bit longer for multiple RAID storage choices, with IBM putting off mainframe RAID shipments until September. *Page 16*

## COMPUTER INDUSTRY

- Fresh from a patent infringement suit win over Microsoft, Stac Electronics says it has set an example for other small companies seeking to protect their ideas. *Page 30*
- MCI buys its way into the wireless communications sector. *Page 30*

## DESKTOP COMPUTING

- Watch for laser printer prices to dive while the printers become easier to use, particularly in Windows environments. *Page 37*



## WORKGROUP COMPUTING

- Document management tools may bring users savings and better access to data. *Page 47*

## ENTERPRISE NETWORKING

- Users face decision time as they move off their host-based E-mail systems. *Page 53*

## LARGE SYSTEMS

- IBM casts its plans for user-based pricing for host software. *Page 63*

## APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT

- A GUI-based system gives the Federal Aviation

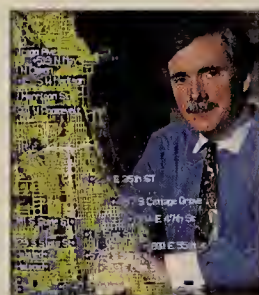
Administration a "what-if" look at air traffic. *Page 73*

## MANAGEMENT

- How to cope with carpal tunnel syndrome. *Page 79*

## IN DEPTH

- Billboard company Gateway Outdoor Advertising is using desktop mapping to go after new clients in areas such as media, movies, retail and fast food. *Page 87*



Gateway President  
Craig Heard

## CAREERS

- IS professionals must stay on top of telephony jargon. *Page 93*

## MARKETPLACE

- Laptop luggers should secure their systems, especially when carrying Apple PowerBooks or IBM ThinkPads. *Page 101*

## COMMENTARY

- Bill Laberis says Apple has an opportunity to give IS something special if the Power Macintosh lives up to its predecessor. *Page 34*
- Unlimited free technical support for software is the corporate world's own little version of socialism, Jeffrey Angus charges. *Page 35*
- Microsoft needs to put out Chicago this year, even if it has to sacrifice features, according to John Gantz. *Page 35*
- Borland is on the road back to health with a roster of new products coming out this year, David Coursey says. *Page 38*
- Tim Lynch advises that developers keep it simple if they want to avoid the type of maintenance mess that many are just escaping. *Page 73*

- Calendar.....*Page 85*
- Company Index ..... *Page 108*
- Editorial/Letters to the editor ..... *Page 34*
- Friday Stock Ticker ..... *Page 109*

## Executive Briefing

**Mired in their nation's worst recession and political upheaval since World War II**, many Japanese executives are showing interest in re-engineering, a management theory popular in the U.S. but once rejected in Japan as radical and disruptive. *Page 24*

**Alpha trials push back the delivery date** for the next version of Novell's NetWare as early users find a frustrating number of glitches with long-awaited features. *Page 1*

**The IRS will count on an imaging system** to process tax returns about a week faster, as well as to provide refunds and conduct audits more promptly. *Page 8*

**Groupware seems to be catching on with general business executives** who are searching for ways to improve communication among their staffers. *Page 20*

**While most brokerages and other financial institutions** expect to make only minor systems adjustments to clear securities settlements within three days instead of the current five-day scheme—as mandated by an SEC ruling—most industry executives said the greatest hurdle their organizations must overcome is ensuring speedier client payments. *Page 28*

**Hughes Aircraft** will spend \$70 million on a client/server product data management system for 20,000 users. *Page 4*

**With an eye toward designing safer buildings**, a British firm uses virtual reality to see how crowds would react in simulated emergencies. *Page 82*

**Action Technologies' workflow modeler** aims to give managers a birds-eye view of their workflow application needs. *Page 49*

**New York's tax agency heads for the bank** with its outsourcing dollars. *Page 63*

**Middle management doesn't have to be a dirty word** if you have a top-notch career plan. *Page 92*

### HOW TO CONTACT COMPUTERWORLD EDITORIAL:

	PHONE:	FAX:
Main office, Framingham, Mass.	(508) 879-0700	(508) 875-8931
24-hour tip line	(508) 820-8555	
Mid-Atlantic bureau, Rochelle Park, N.J.	(201) 587-0090	(201) 712-1808
Washington bureau, Washington	(202) 347-0134	(202) 347-2365
Midwest bureau, Des Plaines, Ill.	(708) 827-4433	(708) 827-9159
West Coast bureau, Burlingame, Calif.	(415) 347-0555	(415) 347-6831
Northwest bureau, Bellevue, Wash.	(206) 641-7770	(206) 747-1021

#### BY ELECTRONIC MAIL:

Computerworld's writers and editors have individual MCI Mail accounts. Most of our staff members can be reached on MCI Mail by addressing messages to their first and last names as they appear on the masthead, which is opposite the editorial page. For a complete list of editorial MCI Mail addresses, call (508) 820-8176.

Our CompuServe account number is 76537,2413. Please use that account only for communications with writers and editors. Direct subscription inquiries to CompuServe: 73373,1230.

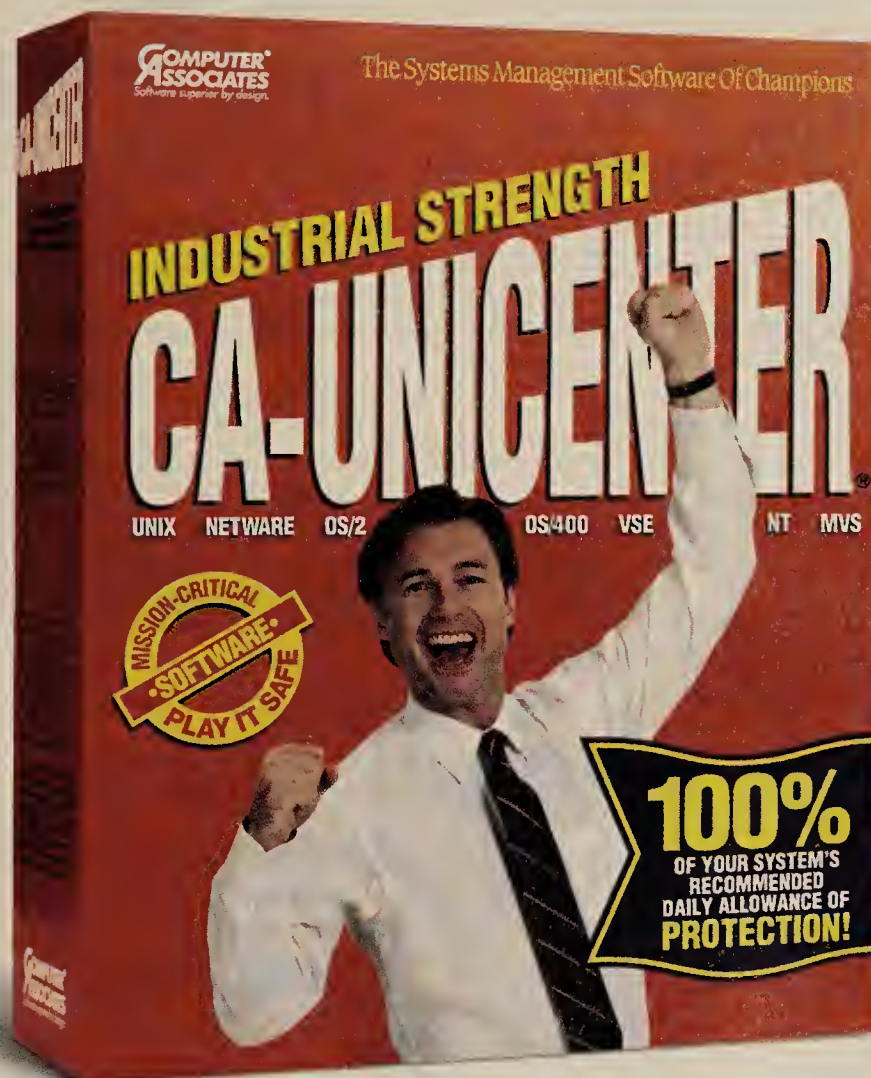
Letters to the editor and other editorial-related messages can be sent via Internet to letters@cw.com

SUBSCRIPTIONS: Inquiries and changes of address should be sent to P.O. Box 2043, Marion, Ohio 43305-2403 or call (800) 669-1002.

REPRINTS: Contact Sharon Bryant at (508) 820-8125.

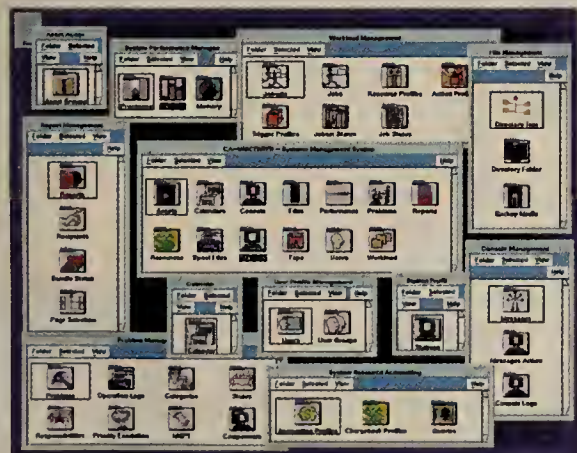


# For A Fortified Client/Server Environment, Add This To Your Diet.



Now there's a way to efficiently manage your distributed systems. And to protect against security lapses, corrupted or lost data, systems failures and backup disasters.

It's CA-UNICENTER®, the industry's most comprehensive client/server systems software from the leading systems software company. Thanks to the consistent GUI across all systems and functions, you'll be able to manage a multitude of operating environments from a single desktop.



And CA-UNICENTER gives you absolute control over absolutely everything: security, event management, job scheduling, archive and backup, help desk, inventory control, performance monitoring, resource accounting — you name it.

Best of all, you can continue to leverage your existing hardware and software investments since CA-UNICENTER supports a broad range of platforms — from mainframes to UNIX to LANs.

You also have the comfort of knowing it's backed by CA, with 20 years of success in managing mission-critical computing.

So why take chances? Play it safe with CA-UNICENTER.



Resource Accounting



Event Management



Problem Management

For A Free Case Study On  
Distributed Systems Management  
And Information On Seminars  
Call 1-800-225-5224, Dept. 10102.

Learn how CA-UNICENTER can take the risk out of your client/server environment.

And why you shouldn't be running your systems — or your business — without it. Call us today.

**COMPUTER ASSOCIATES**  
Software superior by design.

## CA-UNICENTER®

UNIX NETWORK OS/2 OS/400 VSE WINDOWS NT MVS

© Computer Associates International, Inc., Islandia, NY 11788-7000. Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.



# Global net strategies confuse users

By Stephen P. Klett Jr.

■ **Cisco Systems, Inc. last week became the latest vendor to outline a multiyear strategy aimed at providing a product to meet nearly every internetworking need. However, some users said this and similar strategies may confuse more than comfort.**

For example, while users said the trend toward one-stop shopping is appealing in terms of ensuring interoperability among various networking devices and bolstering weak areas in individual vendors' product lines, it also makes it hard to choose which path to follow because there is little difference among the strategies.

"We've definitely entered a wait-and-see mode and will not commit to anyone's strategy for at least a year, maybe two," said Sam Picture, manager of telecommunications at Home Savings of America in Irwindale, Calif.

## Partnerships abound

A virtual bevy of partnerships have cropped up in the last six months. These include 3Com Corp.'s acquisition of switching company Synergetics, Inc., Wellfleet Communications, Inc.'s partnership with hub maker Alan-tee and IBM's joint development announcements with Chipcom Corp., Kalpana, Inc. and Proteon, Inc.

The majority of these partnerships are aimed at filling gaps — particularly in the areas of high-speed switching and virtual networking — in each vendor's product lines.

Indeed, a core element of Cisco's strategy is a Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) switch, which is the

first product to result from its \$100 million acquisition of Crescendo Communications, Inc. last September.

Cisco's road map combines switching and routing with an Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) migration path. In addition to the FDDI switch, the company unveiled an ATM router interface, a scaled-down version of its 7000 series router and a silicon-based switch processor that doubles the packet-switching speed of the 7000 family to more than 250,000 packet/sec. An ATM switch co-developed with NEC Corp. is due this summer.

A Cisco spokesman stressed that the strategy is intended to be a gradual migration for customers over a period of five to seven years. Users can expect to see products that support it rolling out roughly every six months.

## Wait and see

User and analyst reaction to the announcement was reserved.

"Everyone is talking about the same capabilities — routing, bridging, switching and virtual LANs — which has to be confusing to users because it puts them in the difficult position of having to decide which vendor is paired with the best partner for the long term," said

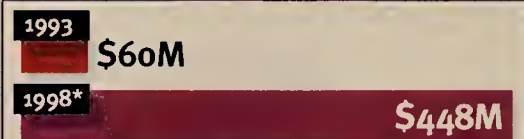
## Eye on switching

Networking vendors are scrambling to position themselves in a market poised for rapid growth

### Shipments of dedicated Ethernet switching ports



### Total market worth



\*Projected

Source: Dataquest, Inc., San Jose, Calif.

Kathryn Korostoff, president of Sage Networks Research, Inc. in Natick, Mass.

"They're definitely muddying the waters," said Pat Boyd, network engineer at Duke University in Durham, N.C. Boyd said he would like to see vendors focus on their strengths (routing, in Cisco's case) and work to establish interoperability through standards rather than the complete sell.

## Support structure

The confusion factor aside, observers said Cisco's strategy is strong because it of-

fers a migration path to future ATM technologies while offering FDDI as an interim solution. More important, it has products in place to support it. In addition, they said by offering switching, Cisco may help clear up the fuzzy line between hub and router [CW, Feb. 14].

"They want to use the router as it was originally intended — as a firewall between workgroups and a gateway between WANs," said Charlie Robbins, an analyst at Aberdeen Group in Boston.

"They've realized routing doesn't have the right price/performance mix in certain environments where switching does," he added.

**Wellfleet** hones SNMP features in its routers. See page 54.

# Hughes plans major overhaul

By Lynda Radosovich

Within five years, Hughes Aircraft Co. plans to roll out a completely new process for producing every product that the multibillion-dollar company makes.

Already two years into a massive business process re-engineering project, the El Segundo, Calif.-based defense contractor will announce this week a corresponding information technology piece: a \$70 million software "envelope" that integrates engineering and manufacturing product data and organizes workflow in a client/server setup.

Hughes' strategy is to make product data available to "everyone on the team, any place in the corporation, and to include our suppliers and customers," said James B. Woods, corporate staff vice president and chief information officer.

The system rollout will start with 50 internal sites, with more than 20,000 users linked by an Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) network. There could be 40,000 users by 1999, he said.

The integrated Product Data Management (PDM) system, purchased from Sherpa Corp. in San Jose, Calif., should help shorten product development times by 50% and reduce costs enough to pay for itself within two years.

Sixty percent of the payback will come from reduced labor costs as the company consolidates and automates functions. Downsizing and consolidating products will account for a 40% technology savings.

The PDM software will provide the newly integrated design, manufacturing and support teams with instant access to all data associated with a particular product and its parts.

For instance, a support person in the field will be able to access the system, type in a parts number and see a tree-structured picture of the computer-aided design drawing, the quality assurance documentation, the manufacturing specifications, the supplier names and other information.

The system accomplishes this by linking data in the computer-aided design systems used in design and the manufacturing resource planning systems used on the shop floors. It also substitutes

paper-based administrative processes with electronic documents and automated workflow. Woods said the system includes security software that restricts user access to data such as design specifications.

The Sherpa technology is based on an Oracle Corp. relational database and proprietary object model technology. It will reside on Digital Equipment Corp. and Sun Microsystems, Inc. Unix servers, which will operate mainly on TCP/IP or Open Systems Interconnect protocol stacks. End users have mainly Windows and Macintosh desktops with some Unix boxes. They will be linked first by an ATM backbone and Ethernet, and over the next several years, by ATM directly to the desktop.

Also, the system will link to the company's IBM ES/9000 mainframes.



Hughes Aircraft Co.'s  
James B. Woods

# Johnson named news editor

## Alper takes over CW's *Client/Server Journal*

*Computerworld* has named Maryfran Johnson to the position of news editor and Alan Alper to the position of editor of *Computerworld Client/Server Journal*.

"Maryfran brings her unique blend of high energy, intelligence and reader-driven focus to our news operation," said *Computerworld* Editor In Chief Bill Laberis. "And Alan will take some 30 months of front-line experience as news editor to *Client/Server Journal*, which will benefit greatly from his sense of industry trends and knowledge of information systems."

Johnson, 40, helped launch *Client/Server Journal* last summer and served as editor of the magazine through its most recent issue. A veteran of daily newspapers, she joined *Computerworld* in 1989 as a senior writer covering midrange computing. She was promoted to senior editor in 1990 and covered workstations and open systems computing for three years before moving to *Client/Server Journal* last year.

She holds a bachelor's degree in journalism from the University of Florida and a master's degree in journalism from Ohio State University.

Alper, 36, joined *Computerworld* as news editor in 1991. His management of the news staff contributed to *Computerworld*'s winning the Best Computer Newspaper award from the Computer Press Association in 1992. He also managed the department through a major redesign of *Computerworld* in 1992 and a conversion to a client/server production computer system.

Previously, Alper was executive editor at *Computer Systems News* and a mid-Atlantic correspondent at *Computerworld*.



Maryfran Johnson



Alan Alper



# Gentlemen, start your snails.

PC Magazine independently defined and ran a battery of real-world performance tests to compare database server software. PC Magazine states, "Oracle7 was the hands down winner on our performance tests, outperforming the others by a wide margin."

**ORACLE7** ■ 2 hours

**SYBASE**

**IBM DB/2**

**INFORMIX**

12 hrs.

17 hrs.

36 hrs.

## LOAD AND INDEX

"Oracle7 finished the entire test suite in less time than most took just to load and index our data."

PC Magazine

**ORACLE7** ■ 47 minutes

**IBM DB/2**

**INFORMIX**

**SYBASE**

154 min.

154 min.

159 min.

## AD HOC QUERY

"Oracle7 completed the queries in a blistering 47 minutes, three times as fast as...the other products."

PC Magazine

**ORACLE7** ■ 47 seconds

**IBM DB/2**

**SYBASE**

**INFORMIX**

636 sec.

657 sec.

759 sec.

## CONCURRENT RANDOM WRITE

"Even with the many new features that were added, we found Oracle7 to be exceptionally stable"

PC Magazine

**ORACLE7** ■ 44 seconds

**SYBASE**

**IBM DB/2**

**INFORMIX**

660 sec.

698 sec.

759 sec.

## CONCURRENT RANDOM READ

"Oracle7's read-consistent model and record level locking helped it breeze through the test."

PC Magazine

Just to be fair, here's what PC Magazine had to say about the other guys:

Informix OnLine "Only after days and days of repeated crashes were we able to obtain a full set of results."

Ingres Server "...we would not recommend it because of the showstopping multi-user bug we encountered."

Gupta SQLBase "...took an unthinkable 60 hours to load the tables and then crashed on the index builds..."

For your copy of the complete PC Magazine article, including test results call 1-800-633-1071 Ext.8129.

© 1993 Oracle Corporation

# ORACLE



# HP hubs expected to fill middle gap

By Stephen P. Klett Jr.

Hewlett-Packard Co. will today unveil a next-generation networking architecture based on a family of stackable hubs. The AdvanceStack hubs feature a level of intelligence that analysts said is the first to fill the gap between low-end hubs and chassis-based "superhubs" while offering users an upgrade path to high-speed networking.

Positioned as a successor to its EtherTwist product line, the AdvanceStack family was designed to provide users with a foundation technology to which more complex functions can be added.

For example, the hubs have an expansion slot that allows upgrades to Simple

Network Management Protocol (SNMP) management, security, bridging and routing, remote monitoring and high-speed connections to 100VG-AnyLAN, HP's 100M bit/sec. networking topology; Fiber Distributed Data Interface; and, eventually, Asynchronous Transfer Mode. Router and 100VG-AnyLAN modules are slated to ship at year's end.

While many of these features are available from other vendors such as 3Com Corp., analysts said HP was the first in the stackable market to offer them under one umbrella.

"Until now, stackable hubs have been perceived as a low-end commodity — nearly everyone had them but did not of-

fer the ability to add intelligence and new technology as needed," said Charlie Robins, an analyst at Aberdeen Group in Boston. "HP is on the right track here with its building-block approach."

## Users impressed

The hub's low entry price, flexibility and upgradability scored a hit with the five users *Computerworld* interviewed last week. "Having a single vendor for interconnectivity at the hub level is important because it allows us to start small, which our budget demands," said one beta user at an East Coast research laboratory,

who asked not to be named. "I also like the idea of a vendor providing a gradual migration path instead of feeding us everything at once."

Slated to ship in April, the hubs will be available in 12-, 24- and 48-port configurations, with an entry price of \$1,079. Up to 16 48-port hubs can be stacked for a total of 784 ports.

Three levels of management are offered, starting with a built-in Windows-based management application called HP Stack Manager that lets managers configure, monitor and troubleshoot a stack of hubs as if it were one device. SNMP management and network traffic analysis and workgroup security features are available as options.



## Intel

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

erPC-based systems (see story at right). Intel's move to push Pentium as the standard microprocessor in 1995 is also an attack on Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. and Cyrix Corp., which are struggling to get their 486 clones produced in volume. If Intel succeeds in pushing the market to Pentium, it could seriously damage both these companies, observers said.

While several users said they would move to Pentium if pricing fell to the \$2,000 range, this will probably not happen before the fourth quarter because of supply and pricing issues. Most PC managers contacted indicated limited interest in Pentium, at least until 1995.

"We don't see too much of a business need for anything bigger than a 486," said Justin Alexander, manager of advanced technology at Smith-Kline Beecham Corp. in Philadelphia. Alexander said the company will probably not shift to Pentium-based systems until they are as cheap as 486s.

Intel is promising that Pentium-based PCs will be priced at \$2,000 by year's end — \$500 less than it predicted two months ago [CW, Jan. 10].

For desktop sales, "\$2,000 is the magic price point," said Paul S. Otellini, Intel's senior vice president and general manager of the microprocessor group. He said Intel had been too conservative earlier in the year, and it now expects to see the market shift from the 486 to Pentium before mid-1995.

But even when Pentium prices fall, several users said they will compare Pentium to RISC processors before deciding.

"The DX4 — that's fine; it's a faster PC, but I don't see us changing to Pentium for at least 10 to 11 months," said Tom Balzarini, PC coordinator at Associated Grocers, Inc. in Seattle. He said RISC machines may bump Pentium systems from his shop's buy list depending on other factors, such as the performance of Microsoft Corp.'s Windows NT.

"Intel is not the only chip player

not come until April at the earliest and possibly not until July. Intel itself said its 66/100-MHz Pentium will not be available in volume until the fourth quarter.

Bridgeport Hydraulic Co., a private-sector water utility in Bridgeport, Conn., has no major Pentium purchase plans now and will likely continue adding 486-based systems as long as the price gap between the two remains more than \$400 or \$500, said Dave Yakerson, network administrator.

"Why go out and buy a Cadillac when a Chevy will do for you?" he said.

Analysts said the DX4 would be a clear-cut winner. "The DX4 is a real life-extender for the 486 desktop and a very significant boost to notebook performance," said Richard Zwetehkenbaum, an analyst at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass. He said the DX4 should preclude Pentium's becoming the best-selling microprocessor in 1995.

Of course, there are users who will head right for the Pentium aisle. Jim Hansel, vice president for investment systems at UBS

Asset Management (NY), Inc. in New York, noted, "We have already switched to the Pentium as our standard for new purchases, and we would probably switch to the higher-speed Pentiums within weeks, or as soon as they become reasonably available."

*National correspondent Mitch Betts and senior editor Craig Stedman contributed to this story.*

**PC vendors target** the server market with the niche tactics that worked on the desktop. See page 47.

## Apple details software gospel

After saying last summer that it would license its operating system to other computer makers, Apple Computer, Inc. must follow through if the PowerPC is to grab hold of the corporate market, according to Pieter Hartsook, editor of the "The Hartsook Letter," an Alameda, Calif.-based market research publication.

Hartsook predicted Apple will sign its first licensing agreement by June and that third-party shipments of Apple platforms could hit the market by the third or fourth quarter.

To help spread its gospel, Apple last week outlined its systems software road map. Senior Vice President David Nagel said all future operating system development will be based on the PowerPC machines. Planned enhancements to the System 7 operating system include the following:

- System 7.5, due this summer, which includes a "how to" operations guide, embedded TCP/IP support, a scriptable Finder, Drag Manager, Quickdraw GX, QuickTime, PowerTalk and the client piece of Apple's Open Collaboration Environment technology.
- System 8, due in 1995 with a sophisticated on-line help system, improved memory protection and native support of IPX, TCP/IP and AppleTalk protocols.
- A multithreaded, multitasking operating system, code-named Gershwin, that is slated for 1996 and will use a microkernel design. It will require rewritten applications. Features will include memory protection and OpenDoe 2.0.

—Mark Halper and Kim S. Nash

## Intel takes Pentium RISC Aims performance at server market

Intel Corp. will take a run straight at the heart of the RISC server market with its new Pentium chips.

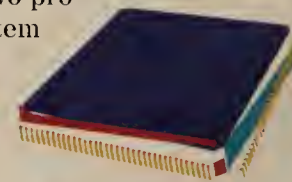
Intel's new 60/90-MHz and 66/100-MHz Pentium chips have built-in circuits that allow two processors to share the same system cache in conjunction with a new Peripheral Component Interconnect chip set that supports multiprocessing configurations.

Intel claims its new 60/90-MHz Pentium and 66/100-MHz chips in tandem will outperform current workstation servers.

However, analysts suggested Intel's multiprocessing strategy may in fact bring glee to RISC vendors.

"Is multiprocessing really the direction you want to put the industry in when that's your Achilles' heel?" asked Dean McCarron, an analyst at Mercury Research in Scottsdale, Ariz.

—Michael Fitzgerald



Pricing salvos		
While Intel's new DX4 and P54C products are expected to drop dramatically in price this year, they have a long way to go to match the PowerPC		
INTEL DX2 PROCESSOR*	Q2 1994	AVAILABLE IN SYSTEMS
66 MHz	\$360	Now
INTEL DX4 PROCESSOR*		
75 MHz	\$475	Now
100 MHz	\$580	Now
PENTIUM PROCESSOR*		
60 MHz	\$675	Now
66 MHz	\$750	Now
90 MHz	\$849	Limited availability
100 MHz	\$995	Limited availability
POWERPC 601**		
50 MHz	\$238	Now
66 MHz	\$318	Now
80 MHz	\$425	Now

PER-UNIT PRICING IN LOTS OF: \*1,000 UNITS, \*\*20,000 UNITS

any more. Pentium will be one of many faster chips for 1995," said Chris Cane, PC coordinator at the Institute for Advanced Study, a think tank in Princeton, N.J.

Another factor influencing user decisions is that P54C systems may be slow to come to market because Intel caught many hardware makers off guard when it accelerated the Pentium release.

While several vendors said they would begin shipping systems based on the new 60/90-MHz Pentium almost immediately, they conceded that volume shipments will



## Apple PowerPC

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

applications that run natively on the PowerPC because software for the 68000-based machines will not take full advantage of the PowerPC's speed.

PowerPC-based machines "are incredibly fast. There's a lot of promise there," said Brian Comnes, manager of the information center at DHL Airways, Inc. in Redwood City, Calif. "Compatibility is the big issue. Every time something new comes out, that's always a challenge."

Comnes, whose shop includes a mix of Macintoshes and Unix, DOS and Windows machines, said he plans "to buy a few initially just so we can get our hands on them." However, he said he will hold off on a larger purchase until more software is available that runs natively on the PowerPC.

Like other users, Comnes noted that early on, only limited software — mostly graphics-oriented packages — will be available specifically for the PowerPC. Apple has said Macintosh software will run on the new machines but in a slower, emulated mode.

For Apple to deliver on its speed promises, users said smooth relations with Microsoft are critical because Microsoft will develop PowerPC versions of some of its popular software packages.

"What is Apple going to do to optimize Excel on the PowerPC?" asked Arthur Tisi, chief systems officer at the Metropolitan Museum of Art in New York. While enthusiastic about the promise of the PowerPC, Tisi said he has imposed a moratorium on Apple purchases until evidence of the machine's performance in live environments is available.

Joe Harris, director of information technology at NBC's television stations division, said he, too, wants to see more

proof that the PowerPC lives up to its advance billing.

"I haven't seen anything other than a demo," he noted, adding that one of his chief concerns is that new machines maintain compatibility with other Macintosh computers and that they "integrate into everything else we have."

Harvard University's fund-raising division sees the PowerPC in its future but will hold off on buying it. "How many applications are going to be native?" asked

James Conway, director of development computing services.

For Conway, the lure of the PowerPC is the speed it will bring to his ambitious plans to establish multimedia video and teleconferencing links among Harvard offices worldwide. He said he hopes to have a working model by this summer to test tie-ins between Harvard offices in Cambridge, Mass., and Los Angeles.

Users will not be disappointed in the PowerPC's speed, observed Pieter Hart-

sook, editor of "The Hartsook Letter" in Alameda, Calif. He noted that because the PowerPC chip — co-designed by Apple, IBM and Motorola, Inc. — is in its first generation, it has plenty of growing room vs. the maxed-out 68000 line.

"It won't take much to boost the performance of the PowerPC because it's at the beginning of its life cycle," Hartsook said. "By comparison, it will take a lot to boost Intel chips because they're at the end of their life cycle."



**PC/LAN TO  
MAINFRAME  
BACKUP**

### Disaster Recovery for PC's and Networks to Mainframe Where it is Safest

#### PC Backups

FDR/UPSTREAM will backup and recover LAN File Servers (NOVELL® NetWare®, IBM® LAN Server, Microsoft® LAN Manager and BANYAN® VINES®); disks on DOS, WINDOWS™ and OS/2® Workstations on a LAN and the disks of PC's connected directly to the MVS Mainframe.

#### One PC can Backup an entire Network

FDR/UPSTREAM allows a single PC to backup and recover the disks of Workstations attached to a LAN without requiring Host communications software on any other Workstation.

#### Performance

FDR/UPSTREAM uses state-of-the-art APPC LU 6.2 communications. Data Compression, File and Network handling techniques assure the fastest possible transfer to the Mainframe.

#### Data Security

On the Mainframe PC backup files are written directly to tape or stored on disk which can then be staged to tape at a later time.

#### Unattended Operations

FDR/UPSTREAM can run off-shift—performing Incremental or Archive backups from unattended Workstations.

## Improved Newton

While the introduction last week of a new version of Apple's Newton personal digital assistant drew positive reactions from users and analysts, everyone is still awaiting software applications.

Compared with the original Newton, the Newton MessagePad 110 includes three times the amount of memory, plus longer battery life.

Apple is offering the new machine for \$599, and it dropped the price of the original Newton, the MessagePad 100, from \$699 to \$499.

Handwriting-recognition improvements include letter-by-letter recognition, a feature that enables the Newton to process words not in its dictionary. A deferred recognition feature allows users to write words without waiting for immediate translation by the machine. —Mark Halper

### USER FRIENDLY PRICING

USA pricing only.

For example: Low entry Price of \$12,000...purchase FDR/UPSTREAM for 5 NOVELL File Servers  
For less than \$18 a year each...lease FDR/UPSTREAM for 1,000 Workstations on a LAN

Call for a FREE  
No Obligation 90 Day Trial

**INNOVATION<sup>®</sup>**  
**DATA PROCESSING**

Available for MVS/XA and  
MVS/ESA Operating Systems

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS: 275 Paterson Avenue, Little Falls, New Jersey 07424 • (201) 890-7300

EUROPEAN OFFICES:	FRANCE 01-47-69-15-15	GERMANY 089-439-2053	NETHERLANDS 036-534-1660	UNITED KINGDOM 081-903-1266	NORDIC COUNTRIES +31-36-534-1660
----------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------



## News Shorts

**Microsoft readies major reorganization**

Microsoft Corp. will finalize plans for a major internal reorganization in the next few weeks, sources close to the company said last week. The move will refocus company groups around "missions rather than products," one source said. For example, a new enterprise computing organization will consolidate groups responsible for the Windows NT and Cairo operating systems and the company's various server products, along with some members of the Solutions Marketing group and possibly some or all of Microsoft Consulting. While the reorganization may eliminate some jobs, its primary purpose is not to cut head count or maximize short-term profits, the source said.

**No more tricky software**

New York Mayor Rudolph W. Giuliani's administration last week backed down from its attempt to block the city's Board of Education from spending money on supplies. The mayor's office had installed software on the accounting system used at the Board of Education to make it seem as though there were no funds available. The board threatened legal action, and the mayor's office reversed itself.

**Sharp and IBM PC Co. do flat-panel deal**

Sharp Corp. and the IBM PC Co. have signed a deal for Sharp to supply thin film transistor, active-matrix, color, flat-panel displays to the PC Co., according to sources near the companies. The deal should help reduce the PC Co.'s backlogs on its high-end notebooks. Neither company would comment.

**Novell licenses database software**

Novell, Inc. has licensed NetFrame Systems, Inc.'s Lock Manager software for use in its multiprocessing NetWare technology. Lock Manager allows multiple processors to work together on a single application such as a database. It coordinates access to data, shuttles requests in a controlled fashion and verifies that no more than one processor tries to update data at the same time.

**John White joins Compaq as CIO**

Compaq Computer Co. has created a chief information officer position and has filled it with a Texas Instruments, Inc. veteran: John W. White, president of TI's Information Technology Group and a former CIO at TI. White will report to Compaq Chief Executive Officer Eckhard Pfeiffer and oversee Compaq's information systems operations worldwide. White is the second IS executive to leave TI recently: Ralph Szygenda joined Bell Atlantic Corp. half a year ago.

**SHORT TAKES** Local exchange carrier **Bermuda Telephone Co.** said it has begun offering electronic-mail and electronic data interchange services to business customers. The company said it is using **SoftSwitch, Inc.**'s Enterprise Mail Exchange to provide the messaging switching services.... **Lotus Development Corp.** has agreed to sell Realtime, a spreadsheet with live market data feeds used in the financial industry, to **Market Arts Software, Inc.** in New York. Lotus said it sold the vertical application, for undisclosed terms, to hone its focus on the desktop and workgroup markets.... **AT&T** unveiled a developer's kit for Cellular Digital Packet Data last week.... **GTE Mobilenet** will make its first test of Code Division Multiple Access digital cellular switching in Austin, Texas, part of a six-month trial set to commence in November. It will involve about 1,000 users.

More news shorts, page 16

# IRS goes digital to speed returns

By Mitch Betts  
WASHINGTON

In an effort to eliminate a lot of paper-pushing down the road, the Internal Revenue Service last week awarded a \$1.3 billion contract to IBM Federal Systems Co. for the digital image processing of all tax forms filed by U.S. taxpayers in the late 1990s.

The imaging system, which will affect virtually every American, was designed to help the IRS process tax returns about a week faster, as well as provide refunds and conduct audits more promptly. Even the look of common tax forms such as the 1040 will change to accommodate handwriting-recognition technology.

The IRS said it expects to be on-line with the system in time for the 1996 tax season.

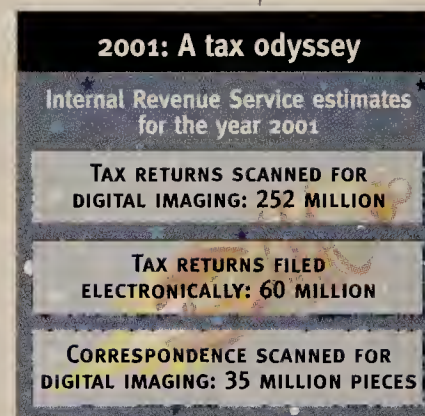
In the next few months, the IRS will officially transfer the 15-year systems integration contract to Loral Corp., whose purchase of IBM Federal Systems for \$1.52 billion was completed one day after the IRS contract was announced [CW, Dec. 20, 1993].

**System plans**

The plan is to install the Document Processing System in the IRS processing center in Austin, Texas, starting in August 1995. By 1998, the system is slated for installation at four other processing centers: Ogden, Utah; Cincinnati; Memphis; and Kansas City, Mo.

The system will scan incoming tax forms to capture digital images. Next, special software will strip out the IRS form and instructions to create a streamlined image of just the taxpayer data. Optical character recognition (OCR) technology will then convert the handwritten numbers into computer data for further processing.

The imaging system is a key part of the agency's overall Tax Systems Modernization project, which calls for a mix of electronic filing and electronic imaging to capture data from paper filings.



Critics said the boom in electronic filing of tax returns will diminish the cost-effectiveness of the imaging system because the IRS will get less paper. In response, program manager Coleta Brueck said the IRS figures it will still get 252 million paper filings in the year 2001 but can adjust the size of the imaging system during the phased rollout if that number changes.

Congressional investigators, meanwhile, worried that the Document Processing System would duplicate the work of another IRS imaging system, called the Service Center Recognition/Image Processing System (SCRIPS). However, Brueck said the two systems have somewhat different roles and eventually will be "blended" together.

SCRIPS, an \$88 million contract won by Grumman Corp.'s Data Systems unit last year, was viewed as an interim step until the Document Processing System becomes operational, but procurement delays for SCRIPS have the two bumping into each other.

Brueck said SCRIPS handles data capture for four IRS forms that are single-sided and easily read by OCR equipment. The more ambitious Document Processing System will handle all complex forms and correspondence.

Coincidentally, the losing bidder for the Document Processing System was Grumman Data Systems, which was told in November

that it failed a key technical test. Since then, IBM has been the apparent winner while the IRS tried to negotiate an affordable price, said Bob Dornan, senior vice president at Federal Sources, Inc., a McLean, Va.-based federal market research firm.

"Presumably Loral bought IBM Federal Systems knowing that this big contract was in their pocket," Dornan said. As for IBM, "It's really a shame they needed money so badly that they would sell off one of their crown jewels just as it is hitting its stride," he added.

**New York state tax agency turns to bank for outsourcing.** See page 63.

# FAA overhaul costs soar

By Gary H. Anthes  
WASHINGTON

The Federal Aviation Administration's troubled effort to overhaul the nation's air traffic control system took another nasty turn last week: A just-completed internal study revealed the project is likely to cost \$1 billion more than what was estimated three months ago.

That is on top of a \$1.2 billion overrun announced in November — bringing the Advanced Automation System's (AAS) total estimated cost to \$6.9 billion [CW, Dec. 20, 1993]. The mammoth project, which is now at the \$2.3 billion watermark, is two years behind schedule and could slip another 20 months, FAA administrator David R. Hinson said at a press conference.

As a result, Hinson announced he is replacing top FAA managers on the project, although he refused

to say how many. He is also suspending work on a major but risky piece of the system and demanding performance guarantees from contractors.

In December, the FAA said cost overruns had thus far stemmed primarily from contractors' underestimates of the project's complexity and new and expensive requirements added by the FAA — for example, the need for "continuous operations" in which the system remains available to controllers while new data is loaded.

An aide on Capitol Hill who has been involved in FAA oversight said the latest FAA actions demonstrate a vigor and willingness to acknowledge shortcomings not previously seen.

"They did a terrific job of opening up the can of worms," said the aide, who did not want to be identified. "These are new people who are not just defending turf. I'm op-

timistic this whole thing will be successful."

The suspended piece of the project — which Hinson said may ultimately be canceled — is the Area Control Computer Complex, estimated in November to cost \$646 million and now pegged at a little more than \$1 billion. It is intended to combine in one system the two host computer systems used to control aircraft near airports and en route between airports.

Two other subsystems — the heart of the AAS — will give controllers new workstations. These are now expected to cost \$1.55 billion, or 22% more than was forecast in November.

Hinson said he will soon have the results of two additional studies — an internal assessment of technical requirements and an external review by the Center for Naval Analysis — and will make mid-course corrections as needed.

**FAA tests traffic-routing system.** See page 73.



51 Issues for ~~\$48~~ \$39.95

Yes, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of \$39.95\* per year - a savings of \$8.00 off the basic subscription price.

First Name

MI

Title

Last Name

Address

Company

Address Shown:

City

State

☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ New ☐ Renew

Zip

\* U.S. Only. Canada \$95, Mexico, Central/South America \$150, Europe \$295, all other countries \$295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars. Basic Rate: \$48 per year

Please complete the questions below to qualify for this special rate.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)

10. Manufacturer (other than computer)  
20. Financial/Insurance/Real Estate  
30. Medical/Law/Education  
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade  
50. Business Service (except DP)  
60. Government - State/Federal/Local  
65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation  
70. Mining/Construction/Forestry/Refining/Agric.  
80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals  
85. Systems Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services  
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer  
95. Other \_\_\_\_\_

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)

- IS/MS/DP MANAGEMENT  
19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/ Asst. VP  
21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center  
22. Dir./Mgr.: Network Sys., Data/Telc. Comm., LAN Mgr., PC Mgr., Tech Planning, Admin Sys.  
23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture  
31. Programming Management, Software Developers  
41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D Tech. Mgr.  
60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgr.  
CORPORATE MANAGEMENT  
11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.  
12. Vice President, Asst. VP  
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

51. Sales & Mktg. Management  
70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.

OTHER PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT

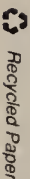
80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students  
90. Other Titled Personnel

3. Do you use, evaluate, specify, recommend, purchase: (Circle all that apply)

Operating Systems

- (a) Solaris (e) Mac OS  
(b) Netware (f) Windows NT  
(c) OS/2 (g) Windows  
(d) Unix (h) Next step

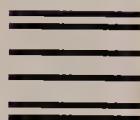
App. Development Products ☐ Yes ☐ No  
Networking Products ☐ Yes ☐ No



COMPUTERWORLD

E2410-7





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**COMPUTERWORLD**

P O BOX 2044  
MARION OHIO 43306-2144





# How much work could a workgroup do if a workgroup could work grouped?



resources like laser printers or CD-ROMs by sharing them among the people using Personal NetWare.

And Personal NetWare is easy to manage because it includes desktop SNMP management. Plus, Personal NetWare offers you the same security you've come to rely on in NetWare.



New Personal NetWare.  
Bringing workgroups  
closer together.

New Personal NetWare works with what you've already got to create a computing environment that helps your workgroups work better together. If that sounds good to you, call 1-800-554-4446 for a free demo disk or, if you prefer, get the facts by fax at 1-800-NETWARE, and request document #9010. You'll be surprised at how much work

workgroups can do once they're working grouped.

It may be the riddle of the computer age, but now there's a new product with the answer you've been waiting for.

Introducing Personal NetWare. It's a "personal" network you

can add to NetWare that allows you to directly access the resources and people in your workgroup running DOS or MS Windows. You can capitalize on individual desktop

**NOVELL.** The Past, Present, and Future of Network Computing.





## NetWare

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

Ware 4.01 on a pilot network of several servers "was not successful," he said.

Andy Palms, manager of campus computing sites at the University of Michigan at Ann Arbor, spoke for many users when he said that NetWare 4.01 needs to be "more resilient, tougher and [have] more

utilities to work with the [directory] tree."

Kevin Auger, product line manager for NetWare operating systems at Novell, said NetWare 4.1 will indeed provide more stability and reliability, as well as "enhanced everything: file, print, backup and licensing services."

One crucial reliability feature missing from NetWare 4.01 is support for SFT III, Novell's disk mirroring software that provides fault tolerance for NetWare

servers. While SFT III runs on NetWare 3.x servers, "there is no version of NetWare out there that has the stability, fault tolerance and global directory services" necessary to support large corporate networks, Brady said.

### No recent update

To make matters more frustrating for users, Novell has not updated SFT III since NetWare 3.11, Brady said. As a result, the fault-tolerant software does not support

### Just what the user ordered

Novell's latest time frames for delivery of key NetWare 4.x features:

#### Spring

NDS prune and merge

NDS support for NetWare 3.x

#### Late summer, with NetWare 4.1

SFT III support

NDS support for the Macintosh

There's only one place  
you'll find servers  
better than ours.



Ever wonder why they call them servers when it seems like most of the time you're the one doing all the serving? At Compaq we felt it was time to put the service back in the servers. Make them easy to manage. Dependable. Cost-effective. That's why we've introduced the Proliant family. Each one is a breakthrough in operational efficiency. Each one is more feature-packed and price-to-performance-focused than anything else on the market.

TriFlex/EISA architecture. Hot-pluggable storage. Proactive server-management software. CD-based installation. Full-Spectrum Fault Manage-

ment. Just a few of the things that go into every Proliant server we make.

Imagine intuitive software that makes installs and upgrades a snap. Benefit from innovative management tools that keep close tabs on server status, help prevent faults, warn of impending problems, and even take corrective action *without* intervention from you. Rest easy with rapid recovery and backup systems that kill down-time.

For the best resource for Compaq Proliant servers, look no further than the Intelligent Systems Group of Intelligent Electronics. From initial contact to post-sale service and support, the professionals at ISG are ready to handle all your network challenges. Nationwide.



Intelligent Systems  
Group

**COMPAQ**

TO GET MORE INFORMATION ON HOW PROLIANT SERVERS AND THE INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS GROUP CAN GO TO WORK FOR YOU, GIVE US A CALL AT 1-800-757-7177. CALL NOW AND WE'LL SEND YOU A PACKAGE OF THE BEST GOURMET COFFEE THIS SIDE OF ROUTE 66 DINER, ABSOLUTELY FREE. NOW HOW CAN YOU BEAT SERVICE LIKE THAT?

features introduced for NetWare 3.12 and beyond, such as read-ahead cache.

"So there is a very big gap, and very old code, on the current SFT III," Brady said.

Another promised NetWare 4.1 feature that many corporate users are impatiently awaiting is NetWare Directory Services (NDS) support for the Macintosh. This is a crucial capability for the University of Michigan, which has about 10,000 Macintoshes, Palms said.

Novell expects to get the new NetWare 4.1 alpha version out this month, and that version should graduate to beta testing shortly after that, Auger said. The original alpha was delivered with components, such as the installation process, in a rough or unfinished state, primarily to get customer feedback earlier, Auger added.

Problems with the initial alpha caused Novell to revise its original time frame for shipping 4.1 from early to late summer, he explained.

**NetWare 4.01  
needs to be  
"more resilient,  
tougher and  
[have] more  
utilities to work  
with the  
[directory] tree."**

— Andy Palms,  
University  
of Michigan

### A question of when

On a more hopeful note, Novell plans to ship NDS directory pruning and merging tools — as well as NDS support for NetWare 3.x binderies — in the spring as a separate release from NetWare 4.1, according to Auger. Both are at the top of many corporate users' NetWare wish lists.

However, two users said Novell told them recently that the NetWare 3.x directory synchronization and NDS pruning tools were definitely slated to ship with NetWare 4.1 in late summer.

Not all users are waiting for NetWare 4.1 to begin their migration. Companies such as Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Illinois, for example, report doing quite well, thank you, with NetWare 4.01.

"Some things, such as pruning and grafting new branches onto the directory tree, we have to do in a convoluted way, but it is working," said Frank Sokol, a manager of product acquisitions at the Chicago insurer. "NetWare 4.1 would be nice, but it is not necessary."

Indeed, the delay is unlikely to deter users from implementing NetWare 4.x in the long run, Michnoff said, as long as 4.1 provides "the stability they are counting on."



# The future of business computing.

## We'd Like to Make One Thing Perfectly Clear.

Care to speculate what the future of business computing looks like? If you're like most people, what you probably see is one imposing blur.

Want to bring it all into focus?

Then join us at the free Micro Focus Changing World of Business Computing seminar in your area. These hands-on seminars are designed to address the issues that developers

who work in traditional computing environments face every day. You'll learn about the advantages of offloading mainframe applications development and hear about emerging trends in client/server computing and cross-platform programming. And you'll see some exciting new advancements, including rapid applications development tools for the COBOL environment.

Finally, you'll discover how smoothly Micro Focus products integrate with what you work with today, allowing you to utilize your investments in existing skills and applications code while evolving to new technologies.

So if you'd like to see the future a bit more clearly, call the Micro Focus Seminar Desk at **1-714-837-5961** and register today.

### **DON'T MISS THE FREE MICRO FOCUS "CHANGING WORLD OF BUSINESS COMPUTING" SEMINAR IN YOUR AREA.**

**March 2**  
*Charlotte, NC*  
**March 3**  
*Walnut Creek, CA*  
**March 4**  
*Princeton, NJ*  
**March 8**  
*Jacksonville, FL*  
*Pittsburgh, PA*  
*Salt Lake City, UT*

**March 9**  
*Dallas, TX*  
*Atlanta, GA*  
**March 10**  
*Chicago, IL*  
**March 15**  
*Houston, TX*

**March 17**  
*Denver, CO*  
*Boston, MA*  
**March 21**  
*Philadelphia, PA*  
*Greensboro, NC*  
**March 23**  
*Rochester, NY*

**March 24**  
*Minneapolis, MN*  
**April 4**  
*Montgomery, AL*  
*Harrisburg, PA*  
*New York, NY*  
**April 5**  
*Columbia, MD*  
*Los Angeles, CA*

**April 6**  
*Jackson, MS*  
**April 7**  
*Oklahoma City, OK*  
**April 8**  
*Baton Rouge, LA*

**April 11**  
*Piscataway, NJ*  
**April 12**  
*Milwaukee, WI*  
**April 14**  
*Richmond, VA*

**April 21**  
*Arlington, VA*  
*St. Louis, MO*  
**April 25**  
*Syracuse, NY*  
**April 26**  
*Washington, DC*

**MICRO FOCUS®**



# Microsoft to clarify OLE road to Cairo

By Melinda-Carol Ballou

Microsoft Corp. will go all out to explain its distributed object strategy next week at Software Development 94.

The company intends to clarify the migration path for developers who want to move to Cairo, its upcoming object-oriented operating system, using distributed Object Linking and Embedding (OLE). It will also announce new capabilities for Microsoft tools to facilitate the process, according to Microsoft sources.

But some industry analysts and users have questioned Microsoft's ability to make that transition using OLE technology, which was originally designed to target single desktops.

"Taking that same model and applying it across the network requires a very different approach," said Judith Hurwitz, president of Hurwitz Consulting, a Watertown, Mass., consulting firm. Issues that will concern developers include the transport mechanism that enables objects to communicate with one another, security and data integrity, Hurwitz said.

Microsoft officials responded by saying that they will address these concerns using Component Object Model (COM), the object model for OLE.

This is not to be confused with Common Object Model, also dubbed COM, which is a specification for integrating OLE with Digital Equipment Corp.'s Object Broker — currently under development by Digital and Microsoft and ex-

pected in early release form this month.

According to Andy Held, product manager for OLE, Component Object Model handles object distribution by routing OLE messages to OLE objects elsewhere on the network. Component Object Model will use Microsoft's version of the Open Software Foundation's Distributed Computing Environment remote procedure call as the transport mechanism for those messages.

"You run your OLE 2.0 application on the new implementation of COM which supports distributed objects. COM offers the distributed service," he said.

## Benefits

Some early users of the technology reacted positively.

"The ultimate benefits are tremendous," said Alex Kalpaxis, vice president at Bankers Trust Co., a New York-based investment house. With Common Object Model, the bank expects to be able to "build a base class of distributed objects from which we will be able to create new financial entities as the dynamics of the marketplace change," he added.

But other developers questioned how easy it would be to get the technologies to work together and to distribute OLE across heterogeneous systems.

**Windows NT shows** gains against Unix in the health care sector. See page 50.

# Touchdown messaging line gets a closer look

By Lynda Radosevich

Microsoft Corp. last week previewed for reporters and analysts the next iteration of the Microsoft Mail client software, formerly code-named Capone [CW, Sept. 9, 1993]. The vendor also provided some new details about updates to its messaging servers, which it plans to ship in the third quarter.

The company also renamed all components of its upcoming messaging line "Touchdown." Actual product names have not been picked, a spokeswoman said.

## Features

The new messaging client is meant to serve as a "universal in-box" and will provide a single front end for the forthcoming file-sharing Microsoft Mail electronic-mail server and the client/server Enterprise Messaging Server (EMS) from Microsoft. The client will interface to workgroup documents and on-line services, said Paul Maritz, senior vice president of Microsoft's systems division.

The workgroup documents are publicly accessible folders or bulletin boards. These can be exchanged between servers using either the message transport or database replication services, according to Tom Evslin, general manager of workgroup strategy marketing at Microsoft. Lotus Development Corp.'s Notes, the red cape to Microsoft's workgroup bull, also uses replicated database technology.

The on-line services are under development. Microsoft declined to comment.

## Bundling

Microsoft will bundle a Windows version of the client software in Windows 4.0 but first will likely offer Windows, Macintosh,

DOS and Unix clients bundled with the server software. The client will access the back-end services, via various Microsoft Messaging Application Programming Interfaces, Object Linking and Embedding, Open Database Connectivity and the X.400 Application Programming Interface Association's Common Mail Calls.



## Microsoft

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

more difficult to support.

With the three-tiered model, "you can rev the user interface and not have to touch those business rules. But right now, it's hard to separate those out," said Jesse Berst, editorial director at the "Windows Watcher" industry newsletter in Redmond, Wash.

But Microsoft faces some rather large obstacles to selling a grand architecture. For one thing, many of the pieces are not available yet. Microsoft must also win support from an IS customer base that has been burned in the past by failed grand schemes such as IBM's Systems Application Architecture (SAA).

Microsoft takes its first steps this month by introducing enhancements to Visual Basic controls that add support for Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) Version 2.0 and multiple languages.

These OLE controls, called OCXs, will let corporate and third-party developers write small, modular programs that can

be pasted into other programs or used alone [CW, Jan. 24].

Microsoft also plans to build support for the new client/server model into Cairo, the next major release of the Windows NT operating system.

Although not expected to appear until 1995, Cairo will feature an object-oriented file system that keeps track of data and program code as objects rather than as files. It will also feature a distributed version of OLE — known as the Common Object Model — that can function effectively across an enterprise (see story above).



Microsoft's David Vaskevitch: The Application Structure Database will keep track of OLE

Another major component of the Microsoft model is a repository, called the Application Structure Database, that will keep track of OLE and other objects, said David Vaskevitch, Microsoft's director of enterprise computing. He gave no other details.

Before this happens, Microsoft must deliver many of the low-level pieces, including OCXs, languages that take advantage of them and Cairo. It also must win acceptance for its three-tier client/server model.

And finally, it must deliver on the entire grandiose plan for a repository with an open architecture that allows other

tools to work with it.

While end users generally hailed Microsoft's intentions, getting users to understand — much less adopt — the company's ideas is likely to be as daunting a task as it was for IBM to advance its own complex architecture, SAA.

Many IS professionals who suffered through IBM's attempts to establish its Repository Manager and AD/Cycle strategies said they are more than a little skeptical about Microsoft's ability to implement its vision across a corporate enterprise.

"Microsoft may be coming up with a solution for problems that do not exist," said Bob Holmes, manager of systems evaluation at Southern California Gas Co.

## Difference of opinion

"Microsoft is not taking the same all-or-nothing path that IBM did. The point is, it's a scaled-back or staged implementation," said Bill Cornfield, president of the Windows Support Group consultancy in New York.

It is expected that an ensuing give-and-take among users is bound to reshape the model's structure. Frank Dzubeck, president of Network Communications Architects, Inc., a consultancy in Washington. "This is a client/server approach, but it is by no means an enterprise solution. Microsoft owns the desktop, and its databases and tools are

geared toward that. But if they hope to enter the land of heavy hitters like Oracle and DB2, they will need a different approach."

While Microsoft's plan may have some technical merit as a lower-level client/server strategy, some observers said they wonder if Microsoft fully understands the path it is embarking on.

## Remembrance of things past

"In the past, Microsoft has shown little regard for issues that concern large enterprises — like software reliability and stability and ongoing support for complex products," said Richard Finkelstein, president of Performance Computing, Inc. "Walking away from OS/2 is an indication of what they think about long-term commitment."

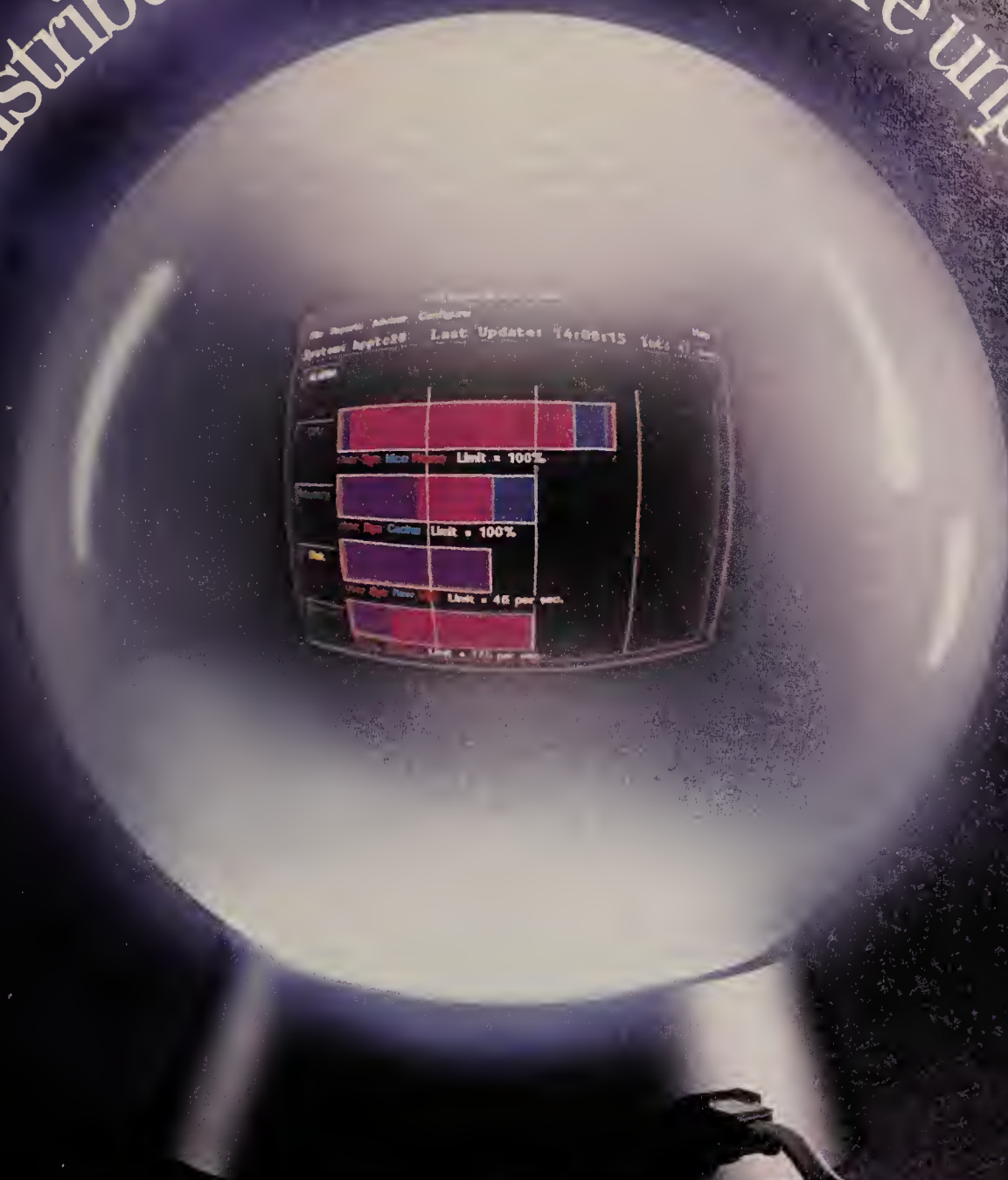
"SAA's big problem was that it was IBM-biased, and Microsoft's approach appears to be equally biased toward its own tools," Dzubeck said. "True client/server can't afford to be biased because there are no [single-vendor shops]."

However, one piece of the strategy — the repository, code-named "Raven" — faces fierce resistance within Microsoft from other product managers who believe it will require them to extensively retrofit their own products to work with it, sources said.

**Analyst John Gantz** says Microsoft needs to ship Chicago this year. See page 35.



Who says distributed environments are unpredictable?



**HP's performance management tools show you the future in time to change it.**

Today, the way to manage your systems can be crystal clear. Thanks to the vision provided by our performance and resource management tools. Giving you the kind of control previously available only in mainframe environments.

Our family of products provides everything from top-down enterprise overviews using HP PerfView to nitty-gritty system diagnostics with

HP GlancePlus. To plan and manage your resources, we offer HP PerfRX and HP Performance Collection Software.

Working together, they help you increase user productivity and maximize system utilization. While reducing management costs. You'll be able to see problems in time to avoid them. Even future needs become predictable.

HP has long played a prominent role in Open Systems management. With HP OpenView, we showed the way to manage integrated networks.

So it's no wonder we're the leader in tools for the distributed computing environment.

To see more, call 1-800-237-3990, Ext. 2826 for our free video. The future will look much brighter when you look at it with us. **The performance management leader for the distributed age.**



**HEWLETT®  
PACKARD**



## Workstations

# Sun plans broad outlook

By Jean S. Bozman

Sun Microsystems, Inc. is preparing a March product blitz that ranges from flashy low-end workstations with flat-panel displays to high-end RAID storage subsystems to complement its SPARCcenter 2000 symmetrical multiprocessing servers.

Industry watchers confirmed that Sun described the new products at an analyst's briefing in Carmel, Calif., last week.

The low-end workstation announcement, scheduled for next week, is intended to show Sun's ability to compete with low-end workstation entries from Hewlett-Packard Co. [CW, Jan. 24] and Silicon Graphics, Inc. [CW, Jan. 10], analysts said. "They want to get back to price/per-

formance leadership," said Jeffry Canin, an industry analyst at Salomon Brothers, Inc. in San Francisco. "I believe we will see them utilizing packaging with an aim to bring the entry-level prices down."

## Users with open arms

Users said last week they welcome the prospect of replacements for aging low-end Sun workstations.

"About a third of our workstations will come off lease this year," said Dan Minor, manager of aerodynamic and structural application development at United Technologies Corp.'s Pratt & Whitney Aircraft Division in East Hartford, Conn. The firm has more than 2,000 Sun workstations. "This will give us more power so that some of the jobs that run on [Sun] mid-

range servers could run on the low-end machines," Minor said. The new price/performance level could cut the computing costs in half, he added.

The new units are said to be powered by MicroSPARC II chips running at 70 MHz or more to provide as much as twice the power of current SPARCclassics. Flat-panel displays would be options for the machines. Some analysts even expect infrared communications ports that would allow users to create flexible LANs without having to rewire existing Ethernet cables.

Burlington Coat Factory, Inc. has been waiting for the new machines to replace 5-year-old Sun workstations in 150 of its 205 retail stores nationwide. "We've got more than 100 of the old Sun [SPARCstation] SLCs," said Mike Prince, MIS direc-

tor at the firm's Etna, N.H., data center. "We see the SLC's 16M-byte memory limit as being a stone wall, and we're interested in replacing them in the stores." The SLC units will be reused as personal workstations at corporate headquarters, he said.

## Later this month...

Sun also plans to unveil a powerful, high-end redundant arrays of inexpensive disks (RAID) storage subsystem later this month, industry analysts said. Shipments are slated to start by June, they added.

Reportedly priced from \$24,900 to \$50,900 in various configurations, the new high-end RAID system is meant to provide reliable backup for multigigabyte databases on Sun's SPARCcenter 2000 servers. High-end models are said to support at least 30G bytes of data, according to sources.

**Sun pitches** its high-end servers for customer service applications. See page 64.

## Unix merger

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

should force the vendor-centric COSE group to accept formal user input, said Tony Carrato, a consultant at Mile-High Information Services, Inc. in Denver and a member of the OSF's end-user steering committee.

"To me, the significant issue is what is the way for end users to provide input, and why should anybody listen?" Carrato asked. "The reason vendors should listen is that users are the ones who buy things—or don't—buy them."

Sources close to the OSF/COSE negotiations said last week that the OSF restructuring is primarily a "business model change" that will lower the cost of sponsorship, now a \$5 million yearly bite for IBM, Digital, HP and Hitachi America Ltd. Under the plan as it was evolving last week, OSF sponsor companies would pay a much lower yearly fee and then finance individual projects depending on their needs.

## Marriage made in Unix heaven

The aim of the unification efforts is to eliminate redundant development efforts between the OSF and COSE. "Our assumption is that to achieve the maximum benefit, [you] take the speeded-up nature of COSE and marry it with the more open and structured OSF," said Ted Hanss, chairman of the OSF end-user steering committee and director at the University of Michigan's Center for Information Technology Integration. "That's what we've been working toward."

"The goal is to have a reformed OSF as a home for COSE, to give [OSF] a new lease on life," said Paul McGuckin, a Gartner Group, Inc. Unix analyst. "Sun Microsystems holds the cards there. There's still some animosity on both sides."

Sun and the OSF have been longtime adversaries in the Unix wars, and Sun Chief Executive Officer Scott McNealy has often joked that

OSF stood for Oppose Sun Forever. But the merger would be welcome news for users weary of vendor bickering.

"It would be disappointing if Sun didn't see its way to participating," Hanss said.

"They seem to be at such opposite poles of doing business," said Dave Grubb, manager for standards and technology at Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory in Livermore, Calif. "The optimistic part of me thinks that maybe

end users would have a role to play and hopefully the independent software vendors as well."

## Getting central

"COSE is a process, and having a permanent group will be a catalyst for COSE-like activities," said Mike DeFazio, executive vice president and general manager at Novell's Unix Systems Group. "Having a central point to help facilitate it would be a good thing."

Still, several sources cautioned, the final details of the OSF/COSE deal are likely to be tinkered with until the 11th hour.

"The issue of exactly what's going to be said at UniForum will probably take shape 12 to 36 hours before," said Roger Gourd, vice president and chief of staff at the OSF. "A whole lot of people are talking about how many people will be on the podium."

"Sun will join a consortium that consists of the OSF members, and it will essentially be a home for COSE," said David Smith, director of Unix systems research at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass.

## Putting out the bait

The OSF will likely be renamed, in part to appease Sun's resistance to joining. New sponsors will likely be added. The lower joining fees are intended to induce Novell to become a sponsor, sources said, and to lure back into the fold former sponsors such as Bull HN Information Systems, Inc. and Siemens/Nixdorf Informationssysteme AG.

The OSF's new mission will be to concentrate on coordinating the development of middle-



**Tony Carrato**, a consultant at Mile-High Information Services, says the anticipated merger holds out the promise of a stronger voice for users

## COSE defined

Created last year in response to the threat from Microsoft's Windows NT, COSE is an ad-hoc vendor group that includes big hitters IBM, HP, Novell, Sun, Digital and The Santa Cruz Operation. The group, which has no headquarters and no formal organization, aims to formulate common Unix specifications that will then be blessed as open system standards by the X/Open Co.

## Seeking recruits

Novell, already an OSF member, expects more vendors to join the Unix unity effort that COSE began one year ago in San Francisco.

ware and cross-platform software for Unix, as well as other operating systems.

"Sun would have an interest in continuing to participate in the COSE process," said Michael Sears, director of product marketing at SunSoft, Inc. "If it is institutionalized in some way, Sun would have a very strong interest in looking at that."

But Sun is hanging back and withholding confirmation of its support for the new home for COSE.

"We've always had problems with OSF," said SunSoft President Ed Zander. "I think there's room for a lightweight organization that can instantiate what COSE is trying to do."

Economies are driving the move to reform the organizations. Most COSE vendors already belong to the OSF, so they are spending money twice for the same purpose. In addition, the OSF's development process was found to be inefficient.

## Looking to modify

"Technology development was [supposed] to be done within companies selected by the [request for proposal] process," Gourd said. "What happened over time was OSF became more of an engineering force. This put a constraint on the number of technologies we could be working on. We're looking at changing the [OSF] model where more of the companies could do more development work."

Users should find their hand strengthened as well. Many of the OSF steering committee members are multibillion-dollar corporations with multimillion-dollar IS budgets.

"We asked them to take our concerns and views into consideration as they worked on their restructuring plans," Hanss said. "We believe there's good progress."

Yet for some large Unix users, COSE's speed is better than the OSF's prolonged development process.

"There was an awful lot of wheel reinventing," said Mike Prince, MIS director at Burlington Coat Factory, Inc. in Etna, N.H. "And with the exception of [the OSF's] Motif and to some extent DCE, the rest of it really hasn't come to fruition. In the meantime, a lot of decisions were deferred, and the [Unix] industry has lost a lot of momentum."



**SunSoft's Ed Zander:** "We're always had problems with OSF"



# Security issues in MVS/DCE must be addressed

By Gary H. Anthes  
DALLAS

Users of an early test version of IBM's DCE for MVS generally praised the offering last week but said considerable improvements in security are needed before the OSF's DCE can be widely deployed in their organizations.

The customers, part of IBM's Early Customer Involvement Program, met at a symposium here to compare notes on their pioneering experiences with MVS/DCE. Most said implementation of the Open Software Foundation's (OSF) Distributed Computing Environment (DCE) was hard but possible with IBM's help.

MVS/DCE is a layer of services on top of IBM's MVS/ESA OpenEdition that makes MVS look like Unix to programmers and operators. Slated to ship late this year, it is intended to let users build seamless applications distributed across mainframes and Unix boxes.

IBM demonstrated an MVS/CICS order-entry application in which users at Unix-based RS/6000 workstations entered orders and queries against a DB2 database on a mainframe. Data came back to a user-friendly graphical user interface, and order transactions were triggered in CICS without the user knowing anything about MVS, CICS or DB2.

The base DCE software will be included free with MVS/ESA OpenEdition later this year, IBM said last week. It supports Remote Procedure Calls and distributed directory, security and time services. Host-based application servers will let CICS or IMS transactions interface with DCE clients but will not be free.

## Passed the test

Phillips Petroleum Co. decided to move to distributed systems two years ago and joined the MVS/DCE evaluation effort in part to test IBM's commitment to open systems, said Michael H. Guidry, a technical adviser at Phillips. "We participated in order to call their bluff."

Now that skepticism is gone. "OpenEdition and DCE are IBM's first whole-sale commitment to open systems," Guidry said. "We saw the difference when we spent two days at IBM and never heard about SAA, just OSF." (See story page 1.)

DCE's biggest security flaw is its lack of audit capabilities, according to Charles Blauner, a computer security expert at Bellecore. For example, it does not maintain a record of failed log-in attempts or enforce password expiration, and it allows an unlimited number of log-in attempts. DCE security is complex and cumbersome; adding a new user can require separate DCE edit tools, each with a different look and feel.

It is also difficult to integrate DCE security with other security products such as IBM's RACF because the internal user registry is a fixed format and cannot accommodate data from these other products, Blauner said.

"We're concerned about the audit trails DCE will provide," said John Wol-

fert, a systems specialist at Electronic Data Systems Corp. and another early user of MVS/DCE. "And the [security] edit tools are very archaic."

Ram Kumar, business area manager at the OSF, said each of these security shortcomings will be addressed in DCE 1.1, due out in December.

Mitesh Patel, a systems manager at

Bellecore, said his company will have to write code to interface RACF with MVS/DCE. "We are not happy with DCE integration with RACF," he said.

And Monika Quigley, a systems software specialist at the World Bank, said she was pleased with the results of the bank's trial of MVS/DCE but will not put the product in production until it is fully

integrated with RACF.

Pete Beggs, planning manager for distributed computing environments at IBM Canada Ltd. in Toronto, said IBM will integrate its RACF MVS security product with the security features in the OSF's DCE. This would enable automatic synchronization of the user directories in each, he said.

**IBM plots** expanded use of user-based pricing for host software. See page 63.

# QUALITY

## Is the difference between a low-cost modem and a cheap one

In today's datacomm hardware market, finding a low-priced modem isn't too much of a trick. The tough part is finding one that you can recommend to your customers without getting them — and yourself — in trouble.

How do you tell the difference between a low-cost modem and a cheap one?

Begin by selecting a supplier who has a world-wide reputation for commitment to quality. Motorola, for instance. Then look for a long history of leadership in modem design and manufacture and an industry-leading capability for ongoing product support. Like Motorola UDS.

Finally, take a long, hard look at actual product performance. Pay particular attention to the way a modem behaves when the quality of the telephone line deteriorates.

This will tell you whether you're dealing with a low-cost modem...or a cheap one.

Even the cheapest modems on the market can claim at least nominal compliance with CCITT standards, but this is not enough: when you specify modem, your reputation rides on its real-world performance.



**PRICED AT JUST \$239,**  
the new UDS FasTalk II is today's outstanding value in quality datacomm hardware. With full V.32 bis and V.42 bis compliance and FAX capability, is a top performer, even over substandard lines.

The new FasTalk II™ is the ideal resellers' solution. It is fully compliant with V.32 bis and V.42 bis; it supports synchronous or asynchronous operation over dial-up or leased lines, it includes Group III FAX capability, and it lives up to the Motorola UDS reputation for outstanding performance, particularly over bad telephone lines. And its price is very, very competitive.

For full details, contact Motorola today!

**800-451-2369**



**MOTOROLA**  
**UDS**



## News Shorts

**IBM to blend PS/2, ValuePoint lines**

IBM PC Co. announced that it will unify product development for its PS/2 and ValuePoint desktop PC brands. This follows a decision made earlier this year to bring the two brands under one brand manager. This is an early step in the PC Co.'s effort to realign its brand strategy. The goal is to lessen confusion about the company's corporate desktop product offerings [CW, Feb. 28]. Analysts said the move should accelerate PS/2 development, a sore point with IBM users in the past year.

**Microsoft and TCI to test interactive TV**

Tele-Communications, Inc. (TCI) and Microsoft Corp. announced last week that they will collaborate to determine just how eager cable customers are to talk back to their TVs. In the project's first phase, Microsoft and TCI employees in the Seattle area will test Microsoft's architecture for interactive broadband networking and TCI's digital interactive networks. The second phase, which will begin in 1995, will test interactive TV services among TCI residential customers in Seattle and Denver.

**Microsoft to remove application code**

Microsoft said late last week it will remove some code derived from its DoubleSpace utility from several other products. While the potentially offending code does not actually perform DoubleSpace compression, the company is taking no chances of being attacked again after losing its patent infringement case against Stac Electronics two weeks ago (see story page 30).

**Driving prices upward**

Conner Peripherals, Inc. and Quantum Corp. raised prices on select models in their respective disk drive families last week, indicating that the price war ravaging the disk drive industry during the past year has come to an end. Conner, for example, raised prices on its 170M- and 340M-byte 3½-in. drives by roughly 5%, citing increased demand and allocation for components as key reasons.

**Look Mom, no wires**

Hewlett-Packard Co. is expected to announce its entry into the wireless service market today. HP StarLink, a wireless messaging service for voice and data, will initially target HP's 100LX handheld products but over time will expand to include other vendors' products. StarLink will run over Paging Networks, Inc.'s PageNet network and Mobile Telecommunications Technologies, Inc.'s Skytel network. The StarLink service will cost between \$19.95 and \$62.95 a month when it comes on-line April 4.

**Apple cuts PowerBook prices**

Apple Computer, Inc. last week lowered prices of its PowerBook notebook computers by up to 14%. The largest reduction was on the PowerBook Duo 250 4/200, formerly \$2,269 and now \$1,959. The Model 180 4/120 was reduced 11%, from \$2,499 to \$2,219. A PowerBook Duo 270C 12/240 with an express modem dropped about \$300 in price, to \$3,299.

**SHORT TAKES** Craig I. Fields resigned effective June 1 as chairman and chief executive officer at Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp. No successor has been named. . . . Uniface Corp. last week unwrapped new data retrieval and reporting tools said to allow end users to easily tap Uniface's data access features. The Uniface Personal Series incorporates technology from IQ Software Corp. in Norcross, Ga.

# Mainframes await RAID choices

IBM delays shipping RAID storage devices, leaving EMC free to gain market share

By Craig Stedman

IBM has pushed back its planned shipment of two RAID storage devices for mainframes from a second-quarter date to September. Large systems shops, therefore, will have to wait a bit longer for the expected price breaks as RAID products become available from multiple vendors.

IBM had intended to start marketing the redundant arrays of inexpensive disks (RAID) subsystems this quarter [CW, Nov. 22, 1993] but has delayed the product introduction until June due to the shipment change, said Bill Nelson, director of marketing at the company's Storage Systems division.

With Storage Technology Corp. still not ready to release its long-delayed Iceberg subsystem, EMC Corp. remains the only mainframe storage vendor shipping a disk array with RAID capabilities. EMC has sold nearly 3,000 of its Symmetrix arrays with RAID Level 1 disk mirroring support since late 1990, according to Computer Intelligence/InfoCorp in Santa Clara, Calif.

"This gives EMC free reign until June," said Nick Allen, an analyst at Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn. IBM will be five months behind schedule and could lose five to 10 points in mainframe direct-access storage device (DASD)

market share as a result, he said.

Mike Casey, a CI/InforCorp analyst, agreed that IBM could lose that much off its roughly 60% market share, with EMC the most likely beneficiary.

**Prices should slide**

While analysts said EMC's pricing of \$5 per megabyte is aggressive for mainframe DASD, they noted that when more competitive products become available, there will

needed on the control unit interfaces and the system logic that will govern the RAID capabilities within the drawers that hold the disk drives, he noted.

IBM is also still trying to determine how large a semiconductor cache will be required in the disk drawers to avoid the performance penalties that RAID Level 5 typically imposes, Nelson said. Early customer shipments are not likely until August, he said.

Stan Johnson, director of MIS at Worldport LA, the port authority in Los Angeles, said a three-month

delay would not keep IBM from competing for his next DASD upgrade, slated for early 1995. But he said IBM will have to price the RAID products aggressively to keep up with EMC. "It's a buyer's market out here, and people like EMC have got a real leg up on IBM," Johnson said.

Worldport LA has had a Symmetrix model for two years and is "very impressed with the equipment, not only for the price we paid

but also for its speed and maintainability," Johnson noted.

Storage Tek last fall indicated that Iceberg, originally due out in 1992, would ship early this year. A spokesman said about 15 units have been placed with early users, but the company is not promising general availability before June.

Meanwhile, Amdahl Corp. last week disclosed plans to enter the RAID market through an OEM deal with Encore Computer Corp.

**RAID roll call**

EMC has the only host RAID subsystem in general availability

VENDOR	PRODUCT	SHIPMENT DATE	STATUS
EMC Corp.	Symmetrix (RAID-1 supported)	Late 1990	About 3,000 units installed
IBM	Two RAID-5 models planned	June 1994	Delayed until September
Storage Technology Corp.	Iceberg	Late 1992	Limited shipments this year; general availability expected by June
Amdahl Corp.	RAID-5 systems supplied by Encore Computer Corp.	Expected third quarter	Letter of intent signed with Encore

be room for prices to go lower.

Customers "will eventually get better prices," Casey said. "But they're going to see it when there's multiple [RAID] competitors out there driving the prices down. Choices are somewhat limited now."

IBM would ship its pair of 120G-byte RAID Level 5 devices "sooner if we could," Nelson said. The storage hardware and RAID software are on schedule, but more work is

## Cache me if you can

**W**hile its RAID products are in a holding pattern, IBM last week took an interim step to improve its ability to compete with EMC. IBM introduced a record caching feature for its 3990 Model 6 DASD subsystem and said it will increase the supported cache size to 2G bytes by year's end.

EMC's support for 4G-byte caches in its Symmetrix storage devices has enabled it to outperform IBM in applications that use heavily indexed DB2 or IMS databases larger than 10G bytes, said Bill Nelson, director of marketing at IBM's Storage Systems division. "There was a set of customers where our limitation in cache was a bottleneck," he acknowledged.

Record caching will let users access only a single record rather than require an entire track of data to be read into the cache, Nelson said.

With track caching only, the 3990 Model 6 is rated

40% faster than the older 3990 Model 3. But the addition of record caching will give the Model 6 up to a 200% performance edge, Nelson said.

Record caching will be implemented this month for IBM's VSAM software and will be built into the 3990 control unit by December, allowing it to be used with non-IBM databases. Cache sizes, meanwhile, are scheduled to go from the current 512M bytes to 1G byte this month and to 1.5G bytes and 2G bytes later this year.

Though IBM still will not match EMC's cache size, record caching should provide Symmetrix-like performance at smaller cache levels, said Fara Yale, an analyst at Dataquest, Inc. in San Jose, Calif. IBM's plan to make the capability standard in the 3990 Model 6 is another plus, she added.

Nick Allen, an analyst at Gartner Group in Stamford, Conn., agreed that a 2G-byte cache should be enough to make IBM competitive with EMC. But he noted that the upcoming RAID subsystems are necessary behind the cache to give IBM a smaller footprint — another EMC advantage.

—Craig Stedman



# WHY DO 4000 OF THE WORLD'S LEADING CORPORATIONS DEPEND ON FOCUS FOR ACCURATE REPORTING?

**BECAUSE THEY CAN  
RELY ON THE RESULTS.**

Early Release  
Special  
**Only \$199**  
Limited Time  
Offer

## INTRODUCING FOCUS REPORTER FOR WINDOWS.

Thousands of successful corporations and government agencies have made FOCUS their standard for mission-critical reporting applications. Why? Because the combination of reliability and efficiency of FOCUS for reporting and decision support has never been equaled. And now Information Builders is proud to introduce FOCUS Reporter for Windows™.

### LOOK UNDERNEATH THE GUI INTERFACE TO FIND THE REAL POWER!

Sure we've got a great-looking object-oriented Report Painter, full 3D graphics, and a fool-proof "Report Assist" mode that makes it easy for novice users to create meaningful reports. But it's underneath the interface where this sensational reporting system packs the real power...the underlying FOCUS language. When banded or SQL-based reporting tools run out of steam, FOCUS Reporter makes it easy to produce almost any report imaginable.

You can create calculations on the fly for powerful ad hoc analysis...plus format and style your report all in one pass. You even get a full-feature GUI forms painter that makes it easy to build and deploy finished reporting applications for standardization in any operating department.

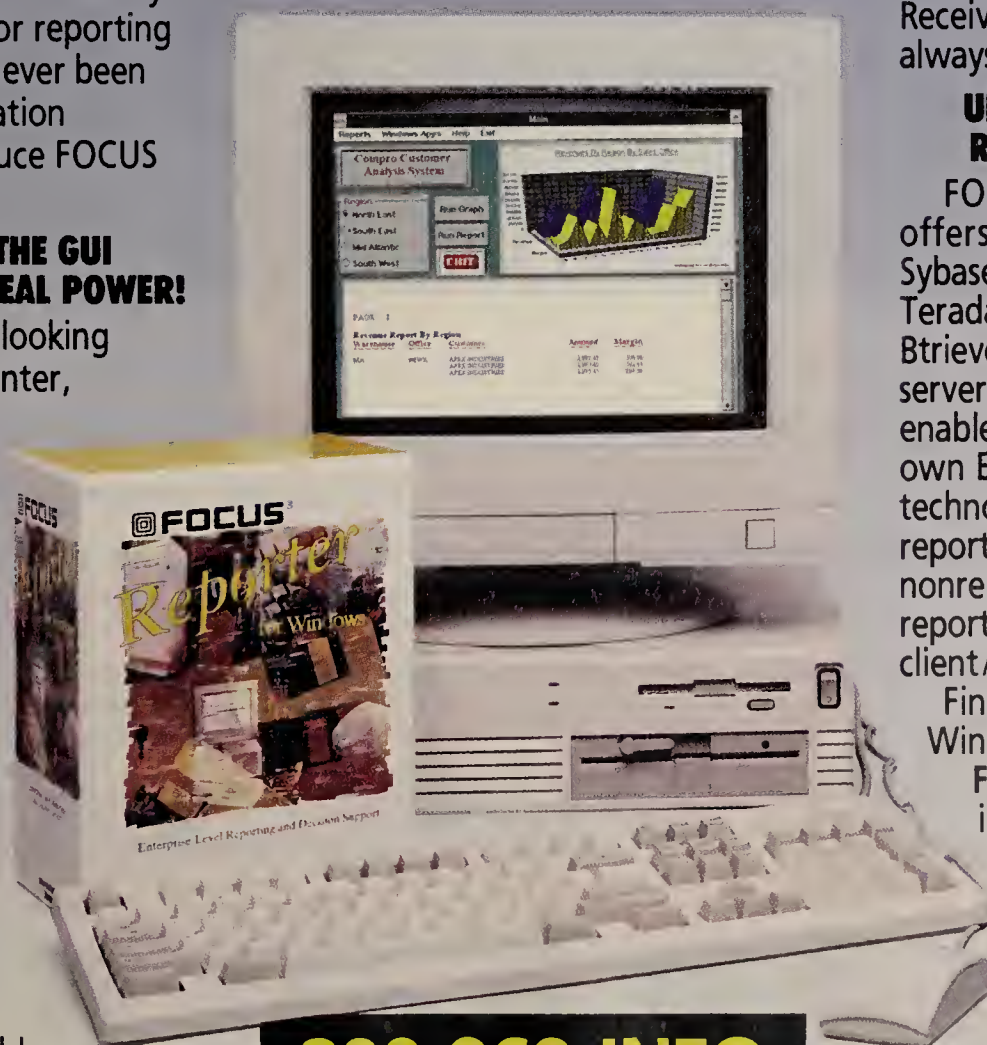
### RESULTS YOU CAN RELY ON!

Underneath the point and click Windows interface, the straightforward English language of FOCUS provides an easy audit path to the source of the numbers in your report, so there's never a question as to how they were derived. And no matter what the application...Sales, Marketing, Manufacturing, Inventory, Accounts Receivable, Personnel...your results will always be consistent.

### UNBEATABLE CLIENT/SERVER REPORTING ENVIRONMENT.

FOCUS Reporter is LAN-ready and offers built-in interfaces to Oracle, Sybase/SQL Server, DB2/2, ODBC, Teradata, FOCUS/Database Server, Btrieve, and other popular database servers. And FOCUS Reporter is enabled with Information Builders own EDA/SQL™ client/server technology, giving you the potential to report off more than 55 relational and nonrelational databases. No other reporting system offers you this level client/server distributed processing.

Find out why FOCUS Reporter for Windows is in a class by itself! For a **FREE DEMO DISKETTE**, more information, or to attend a free seminar in your area, call 800-969-INFO.



**800-969-INFO**

In Canada call 416-364-2760

**Information  
Builders**



Four pounds of colorful computing.



\$1,899

**FREQUENT FLYERS AND LIFE-ON-THE-ROAD TYPES TAKE NOTE!**

AMBRA™ mobile systems give you everything from speedy **486 processors** to **high-volume hard disk capacity**, to go! Choose a featherweight (**only 4 lbs!**) SN-Series notebook for full-function computing in color or mono. Or make yours a **high-performance** N-Series model with dual-scan DSTN or **active matrix color**. Whatever AMBRA you carry, you'll work in comfort at an **86-key keyboard** with **integrated trackball**. And benefit from power-saving Sleep mode or convenient **Suspend/Resume** capability. Take along your pick of **PCMCIA options** — fax/modem and more — for on-the-spot communications. Back in the office, let your notebook double as a desktop. Just plug into one of our optional **docking stations** to instantly and easily access computing resources throughout your company!



If your work keeps you on the move.

call **AMBRA**. Our new **MOBILE SYSTEMS**

pack lots of **POWER** yet travel **LIGHT**.

#### Firm confidence.

Every AMBRA comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee and a one-year limited warranty (optional Executive warranty also available).<sup>1</sup> And you can rely on toll-free technical support around the clock!

#### Full convenience.

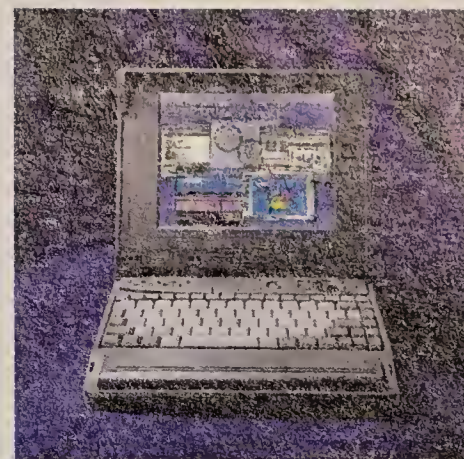
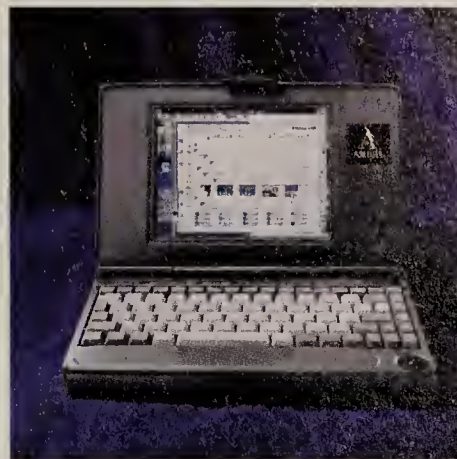
To place an order or get more information, just call — weekdays 8 am to 11 pm, weekends 10 am to 7 pm (ET). We accept Visa®, MasterCard®, Discover® and American Express® — and purchase orders from qualifying businesses.

**Call now!** We'll ship within 2 business days, or the freight is on us!<sup>2</sup>

**Ready to ship!**



In Canada,<sup>4</sup> call 1-800-363-0066, Ext. 1591



### ▼ SN-Series

#### FEATHERWEIGHT AND FULL FORCE.

##### SN425C

- 486SX, 25 MHz, SL-Enhanced
- 4MB RAM, max: 20MB
- 170MB removable hard disk
- 7.8" STN color screen
- 1 PCMCIA slot, Type II
- 86-key keyboard
- Integrated 16mm trackball
- Suspend/Resume
- MS-DOS®, Windows™ 3.1
- Slip case
- 4 lbs, including battery

**\$1,899**

##### SN425

- 486SX, 25 MHz, SL-Enhanced
- 4MB RAM, max: 20MB
- 80MB removable hard disk
- 8.2" monochrome LCD
- 1 PCMCIA slot, Type II
- 86-key keyboard
- Integrated 16mm trackball
- Suspend/Resume
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1
- Slip case
- 4 lbs, including battery

**\$1,299**

(With 170MB hard drive, add \$200.)

#### "ROAD WARRIOR"

##### OPTION BUNDLE: \$386

For SN-Series: Includes PCMCIA 2.4/9.6 kbps fax/modem, extra battery, battery charger, carrying case.

#### "QUICK DOCK"

##### OPTION BUNDLE: \$417

For SN-Series: Includes port replicator, 15" UVGA color monitor, full-size keyboard.

**FREE EXTERNAL DISKETTE DRIVE!<sup>3</sup>**

**Worth \$99, with any SN notebook purchase!**

### ▼ N-Series

#### DAUNTLESS POWER BEYOND OFFICE DOORS.

##### N450T

- 486DX2, 50 MHz
- 8MB RAM, max: 12MB
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 200MB hard disk
- 9.5" TFT active matrix color screen
- 1 PCMCIA slot, Type III
- 86-key keyboard
- Integrated 16mm trackball
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1
- Carrying case
- 6.6 lbs, including battery

**\$3,899**

##### N450C

- 486DX2, 50 MHz
- 4MB RAM, max: 12MB
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 200MB hard disk
- 9.5" DSTN dual-scan color screen
- 1 PCMCIA slot, Type III
- 86-key keyboard
- Integrated 16mm trackball
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1
- Carrying case
- 6.6 lbs, including battery

**\$2,599**

##### N433C

- 486SX, 33 MHz
- 4MB RAM, max: 12MB
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 120MB hard disk
- 9.5" DSTN dual-scan color screen
- 1 PCMCIA slot, Type III
- 86-key keyboard
- Integrated 16mm trackball
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1
- Carrying case
- 6.6 lbs, including battery

**\$2,199**

#### "INSTANT OFFICE"

##### OPTION BUNDLE: \$927

For N-Series: Includes docking station, 15" FST color monitor, full-size keyboard.

#### "TRAVELER"

##### OPTION BUNDLE: \$288

For N-Series: Includes PCMCIA 2.4/9.6 kbps fax/modem and extra battery.

#### BONUS SAVINGS

with N-Series systems! Call for details.



**1 - 8 0 0 - 2 0 0 - 1 5 9 1**

<sup>1</sup> Please call for details regarding AMBRA's money-back guarantee, limited warranty and Executive warranty. Return shipping and insurance charges are the responsibility of the customer. <sup>2</sup> Beginning the next business day, weekends and holidays not applicable. Subject to credit approval. Certain options may delay delivery. Offer expires Mar. 31. <sup>3</sup> Offer expires Mar. 31. <sup>4</sup> Offerings may differ in Canada.  
©1994 AMBRA Computer Corporation. AMBRA is a trademark of ICPI Ltd. and used under license therefrom. The AMBRA logo and logotype are trademarks of AMBRA Computer Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective suppliers. Offerings, prices and products are subject to change without prior notice. Prices do not include shipping.



# Groupware piques business interest

By Lynda Radosevich

A higher-than-average number of corporate business executives showed up alongside the typical trade show mix of technology professionals at last week's GroupWare '94 conference in Boston.

Groupware, the loosely defined term

for software that fosters group communications, interests the business side of the house because it directly attacks the management and communications issues that those executives are

trying to address.

For instance, two executives at Fidelity Brokerage Services, Inc. in Boston —

Mark Pawlik, director, and Scott Schreiberstein, assistant vice president of opera-

## GroupWare '94 Boston



# SUNNET MANAGER FLAGS POTENTIAL PROBLEMS BEFORE THEY BECOME REAL HEADACHES. WHAT THE HECK, TAKE TWO.

It's tough enough putting a network together. Do you really need the headaches of network downtime and information blackouts? Take the pain reliever 13,000 former sufferers do. SunNet Manager.™ Integrated tools that provide trouble ticketing, configuration, accounting, performance and security management services. For all kinds of environments. Flexible, customizable, supported by a whole suite of connectivity products. And it's the market leader. With a solid growth path. SunNet Manager cures ordinary network headaches as well as major migraines. For a free brochure on the future of network management, call 1-800-241-CONX, Dept. CD.

  
**SunConnect**  
A Sun Microsystems Business



**SUNNET MANAGER. RUNS YOUR NETWORK THE WAY YOUR BUSINESS RUNS.**

©1994 Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun, Sun Microsystems, the Sun Logo, SunConnect, the SunConnect logo, and SunNet Manager are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

tions and planning — walked the show floor in search of software to improve collaboration between their headquarters and remote staffers.

"We're just looking for ideas," Pawlik said.

Business management involvement in developing groupware applications is vital. With groupware, there is no more "throwing the requirements over the wall" to information systems, said Patricia Seybold, president of Patricia Seybold Group in Boston, in the conference's keynote speech.

"You'll get seriously offtrack unless your business management is actively engaged in, if not directing, the groupware project," agreed Michael Frow, vice president of credit at the Bank of Montreal's Chicago division.

### 'Note'-able releases

Announcements intended to help business and IS managers build group computing networks included the following:

- **Lotus Development Corp.** said Notes, the acknowledged bellwether of groupware, will run under Microsoft Corp.'s Windows NT operating system before year's end. The initial beta release of the NT-compatible version will ship to customers before June, according to the company.

- **CE Software, Inc.**, best known for its Macintosh electronic-mail software, announced its purchase of Powercore, Inc., a DOS- and Windows-centric group calendaring and scheduling firm. The new entity will port the calendaring and scheduling application to the Macintosh and other platforms within the next year.

Also in that time frame, the company plans to provide a middle layer of software for the calendaring and scheduling application that lets developers create workgroup applications to access information on all the major messaging and database vendors' products, according to Ford Goodman, president and chief executive officer.

- **Quality Decision Management** in North Andover, Mass., introduced an upgrade to its workflow engine for Notes. It includes tools for ad hoc creation of workflow applications such as request approvals and a new training program.

- The Irvine, Calif.-based **TeamWare** division of ICL unveiled a package that lets users organize files into folders for use on the road. When the user returns, the software, called TeamAssist, automatically synchronizes changes made to files while on the road with the original files on the office machine. The \$149 program includes E-mail.

- **Brainstorm Technologies** in Cambridge, Mass., demonstrated a \$750 utility that helps integrate Notes data with data in SQL databases [CW, Nov. 1, 1993]. It is available now.

- Officials at the **Fujitsu Networks Industry, Inc.** booth disclosed plans to deliver by early summer object drawing capabilities and Microsoft's Object Linking and Embedding 2.0 support for their \$99 DeskTop Conferencing software. The software allows up to eight users on a LAN or wide-area network to work together on any Windows application.



# DEAR MR. PRESIDENT:

According to the Gartner Group, "Over half of all client/server projects fail, and 90% of them because the right systems management structure was not in place." Send your CIO to one of our free seminars and spare yourself ... the blues.

**T**alk about a *clear and present danger!* It's taken a generation to develop reliable main-frame systems management technology. And now everybody wants you to massively downsize and distribute client/ server systems world-wide.

Sir, we can help you. We're 4th Dimension Software, the emerging leader in enterprise operations automation. In 1993, we delivered the first elements of our new Enterprise Control Architecture.<sup>™</sup> The Enterprise ControlStation<sup>™</sup> and MultiPlatform CONTROL-M<sup>®</sup> allow you to schedule jobs and tasks on any number of MVS, VAX/VMS, UNIX and AS/400 systems — from a single RS/6000 or SPARCstation. But that's only the beginning. We'll soon add up to 40 plat-

forms that will allow a single person to control all aspects of enterprise operations from a single graphical workstation — all without specific training on the platforms being controlled.

Please call today, to reserve your CIO's seat for the next seminar in your area. We'll show him or her how to meet the challenges of distributed systems management — so client/server technology can be music to your ears. And, if you're actually *The President* ... well ... we'd be delighted to bring the seminar to you. We'll even bring our instruments. But you'd better have you-know-who make that call today. So you won't be playing the blues tomorrow.

RSVP BY CALLING  
**800-347-4694**  
**EXT. 2003**  
(OR 714-757-4300  
FROM OUTSIDE THE US)

# 4D

4th DIMENSION SOFTWARE INC.

THE EMERGING LEADER  
IN ENTERPRISE OPERATIONS AUTOMATION

## HOW TO DOWNSIZE WITHOUT GETTING THE BLUES SEMINAR

### CITIES & DATES

Albany, NY.....	Mar 24
Atlanta, GA.....	Feb 3
Baltimore, MD.....	Mar 1
Birmingham, AL.....	Apr 7
Boston, MA.....	Feb 22
Calgary, AB.....	Mar 8
Charlotte, NC.....	Mar 30
Cincinnati, OH.....	Mar 8
Cleveland, OH.....	Mar 23
Columbus, OH.....	Mar 16
Dallas, TX.....	Feb 16
Denver, CO.....	Mar 22
Des Moines, IA.....	Apr 28
Detroit, MI.....	Mar 30
Ft. Lauderdale, FL.....	Apr 28
Garden City, NY.....	Mar 3
Greenville, SC.....	Mar 23
Harrisburg, PA.....	Apr 19
Hartford, CT.....	Apr 26
Honolulu, HI.....	Mar 22
Houston, TX.....	Mar 10
Indianapolis, IN.....	Apr 13
Jacksonville, FL.....	Apr 19
Kansas City, MO.....	Apr 6
Little Rock, AR.....	Mar 29
London, ONT.....	Apr 14
Los Angeles, CA.....	Mar 31
Memphis, TN.....	Apr 27
Milwaukee, WI.....	Apr 20
Minneapolis, MN.....	Feb 17
Montgomery, AL.....	Apr 21
Montreal, PQ.....	Mar 16
Nashville, TN.....	Mar 15
New Orleans, LA.....	Feb 24
New York, NY.....	Feb 15
Orange County, CA.....	Apr 12
Ottawa, ON.....	Feb 23
Philadelphia, PA.....	Mar 10
Phoenix, AZ.....	Apr 12
Pittsburgh, PA.....	Mar 31
Portland, OR.....	Mar 24
Quebec City, PQ.....	Mar 29
Raleigh, NC.....	Feb 22
Regina, SK.....	Apr 6
Richmond, VA.....	Mar 1
Rochester, NY.....	Apr 7
Rosemont, IL.....	Feb 3
Salt Lake City, UT.....	Mar 9
San Antonio, TX.....	Feb 2
San Diego, CA.....	Apr 13
San Francisco, CA.....	Apr 5
Seattle, WA.....	Feb 17
Somerset, NJ.....	Mar 15
St. Louis, MO.....	Apr 14
Toronto, ONT.....	Feb 16
Tulsa, OK.....	Apr 5
Tysons Corner, VA.....	Mar 9
Universal City, CA.....	Feb 2
Washington, DC.....	Feb 15
White Plains, NY.....	Apr 20







# AXIL.

NOW THERE ARE  
TWO WAYS OF  
LOOKING AT A  
SUPERIOR  
SPARC  
SOLUTION.

If you have an eye for high-quality SPARC® workstations, look into the market's only real alternative: Axil. You'll see a growing force in the SPARC world who designs, develops and manufactures superior workstations in Silicon Valley ♦ That means smart solutions of outstanding value ♦ Plus complete interoperability with your existing SPARC-based applications and systems. Why? Because to make sure we're fulfilling the SPARC vision for open systems, Axil licenses

SPARC technology from Sun's™ SPARC Technology Business® and Solaris® from SunSoft™ ♦ We're then applying the years of SPARC know-how of our world class in-house R&D team to deliver quality, innovative solutions and support ♦ The result is superior Axil systems available from over one hundred VARs worldwide ♦ For your nearest Axil VAR, phone 1-800-284-AXIL or 408-894-9700 ♦ Take a clear look at Axil: the real SPARC alternative.



Axil



# Japan, Inc. embraces change

*Recession-wracked companies seek relief by studying U.S. concept*

By Allan E. Alter

**J**apan, the nation that used the made-in-America concept of total quality management to rebuild its war-shattered economy, is now eyeing another Yankee notion — business re-engineering.

"Re-engineering is very much in fashion in Japan," said Kazuhiko Masuda, a general manager responsible for information systems planning at Furukawa Electric, a \$6 billion manufacturer of electronic devices and wiring based in Tokyo.

Mired in Japan's worst recession and political upheaval since World War II and motivated by hopes of finding new ways to cut costs, many Japanese — including IS executives — are showing interest in a management theory that once may have been rejected as radical and disruptive.

The Osaka-based Japan Institute of Chief Information Officers surveyed senior IS managers at 53

Japanese edition of *Re-engineering the Corporation* by Michael Hammer and CSC Consulting Group Chairman Jim Champe. The book has become a best-seller in Japan, selling more than 210,000 copies since September, according to CSC officials.

However, as of yet, few Japanese companies have undertaken re-engineering efforts, and the term is often misunderstood, observers say. Would-be re-engineers need to overcome many technical, organizational and cultural obstacles. Nevertheless, some observers say re-engineering will take off in Japan.

"Most executives of Japanese companies used to believe the recession would go away on its own accord. That's an old way of thinking," said Kuniaki Takamatsu, executive director of the Japanese CIO group. "Now Japanese executives believe the main causes of the recession come from the organization itself. [So they] must change their own organizations and business processes."

Japanese companies "are very enthusiastic to cut fixed expenses, particularly the cost of workers and employees," Masuda said. "So it is

very important to have re-engineering urgently. Of course it is not a goal we can reach in a year. But we are very enthusiastic to do this kind of planning."

## Adopting the idea

One company that has embraced re-engineering is Kao Corp., a Tokyo-based manufacturer of personal care products, cleaners, chemicals and floppy disks. Kao is seeking to eliminate, combine, replace and simplify its business processes, according to Toshio Hirasaka, director of Kao's systems development department. It is also seeking to change the corporate culture and unlock the cre-

ativity of its employees, in part by abolishing "authoritarian management."

What motivates management is not altruism but the bottom line: Management concluded in the mid-1980s that it could reduce costs no more than 15% unless it restructured business processes from the ground up.

Currently, Hirasaka is installing new client/server and end-user computing systems as part of a plan to integrate production, sales and logistics.

Other companies have begun to re-engineer their back-office processes. Furukawa Electric and Matsushita in Osaka have both re-engineered their order-entry management processes.

## Increasing efficiency

Like other Japanese manufacturers, Matsushita relies on trading companies — 28 in all — to supply its Panasonic brand appliances, stereos and televisions to Japanese retailers. The electronic data interchange systems linking Matsushita to the trading companies were not linked with one another, and Matsushita did not have per-unit-sales data, according to Ichiro Esaka, general manager of information and distribution promotion at Matsushita's corporate living sales division.

Matsushita outsourced its mainframe, order-entry and order-entry management systems to NTT Data, a unit of Nippon Telephone and Telegraph (NTT) that is a large Japanese systems integrator. NTT Data now collects sales data from Matsushita's trading partners, then consolidates and sends the information to Matsushita. This provides Matsushita with real-time inventory information and a unified order-entry process.

Matsushita now knows how many units the trading companies are selling of each product, enabling it to reduce inventory levels substantially while making sure best-selling items are always in stock.

Inefficient back-office operations are the primary target for re-engineering, according to Syracuse University dean Donald A. Marchand, who maintains regular contact with Japanese CIOs as international vice chairman of the Society for Information Management.

The Japanese have focused on factory automation for a long time but "have not spent as much time on automating other portions of the business, be they administration, office systems, field sales force, marketing or accounting."

## RE-ENGINEERING SURVEY

**T**he Japan Institute of Chief Information Officers surveyed 53 companies (of which 80% were manufacturers) at a seminar in Tokyo on Feb. 10. Respondents were CIOs at major Japanese corporations or senior IS managers.

### To what extent is your company's CIO interested in business re-engineering?

Two-thirds of Japanese companies are discussing or implementing business re-engineering.

- 38%** Business re-engineering has been discussed
- 24%** No attempt has been made to gather information on business re-engineering
- 15%** Company is already using business re-engineering techniques
- 13%** Business re-engineering is mentioned in management planning report and budget and will soon be used in practice
- 10%** No response

### Why are you interested in business re-engineering?

Business re-engineering is seen as a way to fundamentally change the way Japanese companies operate.

- 81%** It is an efficient management technique to achieve major company reform
- 11%** It has been widely applied in the U.S.
- 8%** It is frequently mentioned in leading Japanese publications

### What does your company hope to accomplish through business re-engineering?

(MULTIPLE ANSWERS ALLOWED)

Most Japanese CIOs see re-engineering as a way to cut costs, but many say they believe it will also give them a competitive edge.

- 79%** Improve productivity and thereby increase efficiency
- 60%** Increase market share and create new markets
- 4%** Maintain current market share

### Other findings:

- Nearly half of the respondents felt re-engineering can be accomplished by downsizing to PC-based networks.
- Roughly half said promoting change and an understanding of information technology trends was part of the CIO's role in a re-engineering effort.



Furukawa Electric's Kazuhiko Masuda: 'Re-engineering is very much in fashion [here]'

Japanese companies in February on behalf of *Computerworld*. More than 75% of the respondents said they believe business re-engineering will catch on among Japanese companies. Many Japanese CIOs are discussing, planning or already using business re-engineering techniques (see chart).

Kao Corp., Matsushita Electric Industrial Co. and Furukawa Electric are among the companies redesigning business processes; Kawasaki Steel, Sumitomo Credit, Ryoshoku Trading Co. and Seiko Epson are among those also re-engineering, according to the Japanese press (see top story page 25).

Helping fuel this interest is the



# Fill it in. Fax it in. Save \$8.

FAX NO. 508-626-2705

Yes, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of \$39.95\* per year - a savings of \$8.00 off the basic subscription price.

First Name	MI	Last Name	
Title		Company	
Address	City	State	Zip

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ New ☐ Renew Basic Rate: \$48 per year  
\* U.S. Only. Canada \$95, Mexico, Central/South America \$150, Europe \$295, all other countries \$295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the questions below to qualify for this special rate.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)

- 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
- 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
- 30. Medical/Law/Education
- 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
- 50. Business Service (except DP)
- 60. Government - State/Federal/Local
- 65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
- 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
- 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
- 85. Systems Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
- 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Dist./Retailer
- 95. Other

(Please Specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)

- IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
- 19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/ Asst. VP
  - IS/MIS/DP Management
  - 21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
  - 22. Dir./Mgr.: Network Sys., Data/Tele. Comm., LAN Mgr./PC Mgr., Tech Planning, Admin Svs.
  - 23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
  - 31. Programming Management, Software Developers
  - 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
  - 60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

- 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
- 12. Vice President, Asst. VP
- 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

- 51. Sales & Mktg. Management
- 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.

OTHER PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT

- 80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
- 90. Other Titled Personnel

3. Do you use, evaluate, specify, recommend, purchase: (Circle all that apply)

Operating Systems

- (a) Solaris
- (b) Netware
- (c) OS/2
- (d) Unix
- (e) Mac OS
- (f) Windows NT
- (g) Windows
- (h) NeXTstep

App. Development Products ☐ Yes ☐ No

Networking Products ☐ Yes ☐ No

## COMPUTERWORLD

E4410-8

# Fill it in. Fax it in. Save \$8.

FAX NO. 508-626-2705

Yes, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of \$39.95\* per year - a savings of \$8.00 off the basic subscription price.

First Name	MI	Last Name	
Title		Company	
Address	City	State	Zip

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ New ☐ Renew Basic Rate: \$48 per year  
\* U.S. Only. Canada \$95, Mexico, Central/South America \$150, Europe \$295, all other countries \$295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the questions below to qualify for this special rate.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)

- 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
- 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
- 30. Medical/Law/Education
- 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
- 50. Business Service (except DP)
- 60. Government - State/Federal/Local
- 65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
- 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
- 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
- 85. Systems Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
- 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Dist./Retailer
- 95. Other

(Please Specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)

- IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
- 19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/ Asst. VP
  - IS/MIS/DP Management
  - 21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
  - 22. Dir./Mgr.: Network Sys., Data/Tele. Comm., LAN Mgr./PC Mgr., Tech Planning, Admin Svs.
  - 23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
  - 31. Programming Management, Software Developers
  - 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
  - 60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

- 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
- 12. Vice President, Asst. VP
- 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

- 51. Sales & Mktg. Management
- 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.

OTHER PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT

- 80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
- 90. Other Titled Personnel

3. Do you use, evaluate, specify, recommend, purchase: (Circle all that apply)

Operating Systems

- (a) Solaris
- (b) Netware
- (c) OS/2
- (d) Unix
- (e) Mac OS
- (f) Windows NT
- (g) Windows
- (h) NeXTstep

App. Development Products ☐ Yes ☐ No

Networking Products ☐ Yes ☐ No

## COMPUTERWORLD

E4410-8





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**COMPUTERWORLD**

P O BOX 2044  
MARION OHIO 43306-2144



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**COMPUTERWORLD**

P O BOX 2044  
MARION OHIO 43306-2144





They can make some pretty dramatic improvements in those other areas," said Evan L. Wride, director of IS at Nissan Motor Corp. in Gardena, Calif.

But first, most Japanese companies will need to invest in their IS infrastructure.

"Japan has significantly lagged the U.S. and Europe in [information technology] deployment," wrote Shuji Honjo and Frank A. Petro, two San Francisco-based CSC Index, Inc. consultants, in the December 1993/January 1994 issue of *Diamond Harvard Business*.

U.S. companies have three times the number of PCs and other end-user devices per employee as Japanese companies, according to Kenneth L. Kraemer, a professor at the University of California at Irvine who has researched Japanese and U.S. IS patterns with Petro.

Office automation is limited due to the complexity of the written Japanese language. "They are probably 15 years behind us from an office systems standpoint," Wride said.

CIOs will need to address other technical issues.

"Japanese companies retain existing work processes when they

automate. This behavior causes Japanese companies to develop expensive, inflexible custom software," Petro and Honjo wrote.

Takamatsu at the Japanese CIO group complains about the lack of integrated information systems in his country. Because of the NTT's telecommunications monopoly, Japanese corporations lack networking experience and know-how.

## Eager to change

This makes re-engineering an opportunity for Japan's IS professionals. On a recent trip to Japan, Marchand found Japanese CIOs eager to learn how U.S. companies are improving business processes through information technology and to discover which techniques have and have not worked.

For many companies, such as Kao and Furukawa Electric, getting over these hurdles will mean adopting client/server technology. Speed of implementation and superior interfaces to the user will be the deciding factors, Wride said.

But according to Yutaka Umezawa, a professor of economics at Tokyo University who has written on re-engineering in the newspa-

ic success. Umezawa called re-engineering "the fruit of the Japanese way of doing business laid upon the American communications infrastructure." Kazuhiko Masuda, a general manager responsible for IS planning at Furukawa Electric in Tokyo, described re-engineering as an "inverse import."

## American publicity...

"Japanese people think the American revival and re-engineering have a strong correlation," Umezawa said. When Japanese business delegations visited U.S. car companies and other leading U.S. manufacturers, their hosts often told them they were doing business re-engineering. The Japanese are aware of the rise of *Re-engineering the Corporation* to the top of the *The New York Times* best-seller list.

...and high-tech marketing. Computer companies and systems integrators looking for new opportunities in the midst of the Japanese recession have helped spread the word about re-engineering, said Nagayuki Yamashita, a senior consultant at the NTT Data Institute of Management Consulting in Tokyo. — Allan E. Alter

## Heading the charge

Japan's leading business publications, including *Nikkei Kogyo Shinbun* (regarded as *The Wall Street Journal* of Japan), *Nikkei Business* and *Diamond Harvard Business Review*, are ramping up their re-engineering coverage. Some of the more prominent companies discussed in the press include the following:

► **Sumitomo Credit Service**, which re-engineered its customer complaint process. Director Ohki Kunio attributed his company's success to its avoiding layoffs and focusing on re-engineering only one department.

► **Kawasaki Steel**, which has been re-engineering its sales and administrative organizations for more than a year. Its goal is to reduce its white-collar work force of 3,000 to 2,100 by March 1997.

► **Ryoshoku Trading Co.**, a major food distributor and a subsidiary of Mitsubishi Trading Co. that re-engineered its logistics process. It now assigns full responsibility for processing an order to a single person, greatly lowering costs.

► **Seiko Epson**, which began a company-wide re-engineering effort called the One Piece Project in 1991. It has changed its product development process to create replaceable laptop computer displays. Seiko Epson is using client/server technology to bring down total costs, reduce cycle times, reduce the work force and track consumer trends.

Other companies reported to be re-engineering include Casio Computer Co., Fujitsu Ltd., the Japanese Finance Corporation for Small Business, NEC Corp., Odakyu Department Store, Osaka Gas Co. and Sharp Electronics Corp. — Allan E. Alter

## QUOTABLE

“

*In five years, they will be back with a vengeance.*

*The Japanese won't only be the highest quality people, but they will re-engineer and become the most efficient people as well.*

”

“

*It's all driven by the fact that sales are down, costs are up, and [Japanese companies] aren't making any money.*

”

Evan L. Wride, director, IS, Nissan Motor Corp., Gardena, Calif.

## QUOTABLE

per *Nikkei Kogyo Shinbun*, chief executive officer interest in re-engineering does not necessarily translate into top-level support for IS.

"There are many CEOs who do not understand the importance of information systems," he said.

CEOs also may recall failed attempts to build systems that promised to give their companies a competitive advantage, he said.

## Not easy

Gaining CEO support for re-engineering may get even tougher once they consider all the attitude and organizational adjustments re-engineering entails.

"The Japanese management style is a bottom-up style," said Nagayuki Yamashita, a senior consultant at the NTT Data Institute of Management Consulting in Tokyo.

"The employees figure out how to improve the process and their jobs. But re-engineering is top down — abolish this process, collaborate with competitors. This is difficult to accept," Yamashita said. "Japanese companies are good at quality control-type improvements, but they are not used to top-down improvements, like re-engineering."

Re-engineering will force Japanese companies to share information across functional boundaries, change corporate cultures and confront the country's lifetime employment tradition.

For these reasons, Masuda said he believes re-engineering is

something many may talk about but few will implement.

But others feel re-engineering will take root as conventional ways to change Japanese companies fail. "Most people believe the only way to reorganize Japanese companies is through re-engineering," Takamatsu said.



Kuniaki Takamatsu, executive director of the Japan CIO Institute: "Most people believe the only way to reorganize Japanese companies is through re-engineering."

Wride said the Japanese will take to re-engineering as they took to quality management 40 years ago.

"In five years, they will be back with a vengeance. The Japanese won't only be the highest quality people, but they will re-engineer and become the most efficient people as well," he said.

*The Japan Management Association Research Institute of Tokyo and New York contributed to the preparation of this article.*

## The reasons are many

The following are six reasons re-engineering is one of Japan's hottest topics:

### ► The economy is down...

The "bubble economy" based on high land and stock prices has collapsed. Worldwide sales revenue is down for Japanese companies, while U.S. manufacturers are enjoying a resurgence. "Our economic condition is very bad," said Yutaka Umezawa, an economics professor at Tokyo University.

...and costs must be cut. Japanese companies expanded their white-collar work force and management ranks in the 1980s. Now they need to reduce that overhead, Umezawa said.

### ► Re-engineering looks innovative...

Its call for obliterating hierarchies and flattening organizations, and the use of information technology to enable new and dramatically more efficient business processes, are new additions to the idea of process improvement, Umezawa said.

...yet familiar. The emphasis on process improvement as the means to improve business performance is the bedrock of Japan's econom-



# FINALLY, A THAT ACTUALLY SPEAKS FOR



How do you spot a real breakthrough in an industry where everybody is claiming everything is a breakthrough? Just look for technology that's as useful as the enhanced audio capabilities on the Compaq Deskpro XE. With these features, you can use voice commands to do a lot of what

you do right now with a mouse or a keyboard. You can navigate through Windows, launch your applications, print documents, underline text. You can paste voice messages into documents and send them to others over the network or on a disk. And the new proofreader feature will even



# PRODUCT ALLY DOES R ITSELF.

read figures back to you after you've entered them into a spreadsheet. So you can proof the numbers in a document without having to glance back and forth from the screen to the page to the screen to the page to the screen to the... well, you get the idea. How'd we do it? Well, we combined

integrated Compaq hardware and Microsoft Windows Sound System 2.0 software. For more details, call 1-800-345-1518. Because even though the Deskpro XE does speak for itself, the complete story is best told by a qualified Compaq representative.

**COMPAQ**



# Brokerage IS shrugs off rule change

Biggest problem is late payments from customers

By Thomas Hoffman  
NEW YORK

Brokerages and other financial institutions will soon be required to settle securities trades within three days (T+3) instead of the status quo five-day period

(T+5). But that is not expected to result in dramatic changes to most firms' transaction processing environments.

Indeed, 65% of all securities traded on major markets such as the New York Stock Exchange are settled within 24 hours. The effort to reduce the maximum

time allowed for settlements was designed to improve the industry's ability to manage credit and risk, said Harold C. McIntyre, managing partner at The Summit Group, a New York consultancy.

But the June 1, 1995, compliance date set by the Securities and Exchange Commission weighs on the industry, as leading brokerage houses grapple with ways

to subtly induce clients to speed up investment payments, according to information systems executives who attended the Second Annual Systems and Data Management Strategies for Securities Operations and Processing conference here last week.

"T+3 compliance isn't so much a systems-related issue as it is client-oriented," noted Gary Sheehan, a senior vice president at Lehman Brothers in New York. He said Lehman Brothers will not have to enact wholesale changes to its systems to shorten its settlement cycle by two days. Instead, Sheehan and his peers said any settlement delays their organizations face will likely stem from their clients' inability to make timely payments for the trades they order.

## CICS switch

Still, some systems modifications will be necessary for brokerages to meet the shortened cycles. The bulk of those changes will consist of tweaks to the IBM CICS software that most investment firms use to process and route batches of trades to clearinghouses.

Sheehan and other IS executives said they believe their firms' mainframe batch-oriented systems could meet the T+3 requirements, but McIntyre suggested that the regulation will provide brokerages with an incentive to convert their host back-office systems to speedier distributed environments.

"Firms will not have the luxury of time that they have today. Back-office overnight fixes [to securities settlements] will eventually have to change to real-time workstation-based corrections," McIntyre said. He added that neural networks, once a pie-in-the-sky technology in financial circles, have matured enough to warrant consideration for securities reconciliation.

All of which circles back to timely payments from clients.

"Many customers still rely on the U.S. mail for their payments. If we have trouble receiving their payments to meet T+5, how are we going to get that done in T+3?" asked Margaret L. Koontz, executive director of the U.S. Working Committee Group of Thirty Clearance and Settlement Project, a New York industrial consortium that is spearheading research on the industry's most pressing clearance and settlement issues.



## COMPUTERWORLD on CD

Quick access to the world of Information Systems

- Over 25,000 Articles
- 4 Years of Fully Indexed Text
  - The Premier 100
  - Selected Graphics
  - Key Surveys
- Product Comparisons
- Updated Quarterly

Call 1-800-285-3821 to get a FREE Demo Disc\*.

 **ETA** Emerging Technology Applications

Copyright 1993 CW Publishing, Inc. All rights reserved. All other trademarks are trademarks of their respective companies.

\* Demo disc contains six months of Computerworld Editorial (April - September 1993).

CD/3-7

## WHAT DO YOU SEE?

Picture the IS professional to fill your next opening. Do you see someone facing Fortune 1000 IS challenges, or someone facing a newsstand?

If you see a newsstand, advertise in the local paper. If you see a Fortune 1000 IS expert, call us by 3PM (EST or EDT) Thursday and reach more than a half-million Computerworld readers with your careers advertisement on Monday.

800 343-6474, x201



**"Sybase And Oracle Lack The Clarity of Informix's Architecture. They're Going To Have To Go Back To Their Labs!"**

**Peter Kastner, Aberdeen Group**

# Parallel Database Technology That's As Dynamic As Your Organization.

Recently, Informix Software introduced Dynamic Scalable Architecture™, a next-generation database architecture designed to take advantage of parallel processing. The result is a technological breakthrough in client/server database performance and scalability. Informix's Dynamic Scalable Architecture will run on the entire range of new, high-performance open systems, from uniprocessors to symmetric multiprocessors, loosely coupled clusters, and massively parallel machines.

**John Morrell, International Data Corporation:**

“The Informix Dynamic Scalable Architecture has the potential to vault Informix past its primary competitors for high-end database processing functionality.”

**David McGoveran, Alternative Technologies:**

“The new Informix database server architecture will put the vendor ahead of competitors Oracle and Sybase in support of multiprocessing systems.”

**Rob Tholemeier, Meta Group:**

“Informix may have the best scalable server technology today...I think people are mistaken in not taking the time to really look at Informix.”

**Gordon Kerr, VP, Information Systems, Hyatt Hotels and Resorts:**

“What Informix has done with DSA is make it much easier for me to plan for the future. We're beginning to deploy symmetric multiprocessing hardware through our organization, and I know that if and when we determine we need to scale up to loosely coupled or MPP machines, our Informix applications will be able to make the move with us.”

**Michael Bloomberg, Bloomberg Financial Markets:**

“Informix developed core internal parallelism in DSA, which is different than other types of add-on parallel database capabilities we've seen. Since the parallel processing features are internal, rather than external, we're expecting impressive performance gains. It's clear that Informix thought this technology through.”

**Find Out Why DSA™ is So Different.**

Attend our free seminar series on parallel processing technology. Or send for independent reports from Aberdeen Group and IDC. **Just fill out the attached card and drop it in the mail—or give us a call at 1-800-688-IFMX, ext. 18—and we'll send you more information.**





## Briefs

### Dell fortunes sink

Dell Computer Corp. posted a loss of \$40 million on revenue of \$2.9 billion for fiscal 1994 ended Jan. 31. That compares with \$101 million in profits on \$2.01 billion in sales for fiscal 1993. Fourth-quarter sales fell 2% from the third quarter, which Dell blamed on a 58% decline in its U.S. government sales. Analysts noted that Dell has seen unit growth drop every quarter since the October 1992 quarter when unit growth hit 149%.

### Micrografx loss

Micrografx, Inc. reported a loss of \$1.1 million on revenue of \$18 million for its third quarter ended Dec. 31, 1993. That compares with a net income of \$1.3 million on revenue of \$17.9 million for the same period in 1992.

### Sales slump at AST

AST Research, Inc. told analysts last week that its U.S. demand has been weaker than expected, causing its growth rate to slow from an expected 70% to only 60%, which will throw off earnings per share by roughly 13 cents.

**SHORT TAKES** Metro Wireless Interactive Corp. in Los Angeles said it intends to purchase Lightwave Products, Inc. in Simi Valley, Calif. . . . Electronic-mail supplier CE Software, Inc. said it will acquire all the assets of Powercore, Inc., a provider of group scheduling and calendaring software. . . . Ziff-Davis Electronic Information has acquired Sandpoint Corp., a developer of data access, retrieval and integration software. . . . Sun Microsystems, Inc. has appointed Chet Silvestri president of its SPARC Technology Business Unit. . . . NuMedia Corp. in Alexandria, Va., has named Steven D. Roth, 42, president and chief executive officer. He succeeds Arthur G. Esch Jr., who will remain as chairman.

## Patents may be key to survival

By Ed Scannell and  
Stuart J. Johnston

Having scored an unprecedented win over Microsoft Corp. in its patent infringement suit, Stac Electronics said it believes its action has set an example for other small companies seeking to protect their ideas.

Late last month, a jury in U.S. District Court in Los Angeles awarded Stac \$120 million in damages [CW, Feb. 28]. It ruled that Microsoft had infringed on two of Stac's data compression patents in its best-selling MS-DOS 6.0 and 6.2 operating systems. This suit was the first patent infringement trial against Microsoft to reach court.

Consequently, Microsoft has removed from MS-DOS its DoubleSpace data compression utility, a capability it considered an important selling point when it introduced MS-DOS 6.0 in April 1992.

### Effective barriers

Noting his successful suit, Gary Clow, Stac's president and chief executive officer, contended that too many small companies do not seriously consider patents to be an integral part of their competitive strategies. He maintained that patents can be an effective mechanism for erecting barriers against large competitors trying to muscle into markets.

This is a switch not often seen in the microcomputer software industry, where large companies get to build walls around their market share by using massive installed bases and aggressive pricing strategies to keep small companies small.

"I think we have shown a prototype for how small, innovative companies can compete," Clow said. "We have shown the way

for securing patents for intellectual property against a very strong competitor."

Companies making a commitment to protect their patents should either have deep pockets or hope they win a sizable settlement. For instance, Stac spent a little more than \$7 million defending its patents in the Microsoft suit.

Clow acknowledged that the suit has done significant damage to his company. "We presented evidence at trial [about]

ing the 17-year life of a patent.

"It may be time-consuming and somewhat expensive," Clow said, "but what are your options? If we didn't obtain a patent in this case, we would be out of business."

### Problems remain

Despite Clow's bravado, some observers said they see the win as a double-edged sword that could cut both ways.

"I would like to see a new form of software protection. I think patents will have a chilling effect on software entrepreneurs because they generally provide an advantage to bigger companies," said John Yates, a partner in the corporate technology group at Morris, Manning & Martin, a law firm in Atlanta. He said the case provides "a way for smaller companies to survive."

One thing Yates and others said they would like to see is highly technical trials judged by jurors with some degree of technical awareness. The Stac/Microsoft suit was decided by a seven-person jury, only one of whom had any technical literacy.

Somewhat clouding Stac's victory, however, is the counterclaim the court awarded Microsoft at the same time it handed down Stac's win. Stac was found to have misappropriated trade secrets from Microsoft and to have incorporated them into versions of Stacker 3.1 and 4.0.

Both companies have filed injunctions that may result in a recall of all copies of MS-DOS 6.2 and Stacker 3.1 and 4.0 now in distribution channels. If the court grants both injunctions—a decision that may not be known for another week or two—Stac could get hurt the most.

"This absolutely could put Stac out of business, but judges are not usually inclined to grant injunctions that" would do that, Yates said.

### Trial and error

#### OTHER NOTABLE SUITS AGAINST MICROSOFT

##### Apple Computer, Inc.

**Allegation**  
Windows 2.x and 3.x violated the copyright on the Macintosh interface

**Status**  
Ruling in favor of Microsoft, June 1993; now under appeal

##### Z-Nix Co.

**Allegation**  
Antitrust and breach of contract in Windows distribution agreements

**Status**  
Settled out of court, November 1990

Source: Gates, Doubleday, New York

what our financial loss has been. But what you can't measure is the damage it does to a company on a steep growth path. We had to lay off 20% of the company after [MS-DOS 6.0] shipped," he said.

Stac's revenue was slightly more than \$40 million in 1992, an increase of 203% over its \$13 million in 1991, according to "Soft Letter," an industry newsletter in Waretown, Ma. Stac's revenue for 1993 was \$36 million, a company spokesperson said.

In addition, there are other minimal costs associated with obtaining and maintaining patents. For example, once inventors have obtained a patent, they have to pay maintenance fees totaling \$7,000 dur-

## MCI buys into wireless with Nextel

By Ellis Booker

■ **MCI Communications Corp. bought itself a seat at the wireless table last week, investing \$1.3 billion in a radio-dispatch company called Nextel Communications, Inc. in a bid to construct a nationwide digital wireless system.**

But MCI's investment, much like AT&T's ongoing \$17.6 billion plan to acquire cellular giant McCaw Cellular Communications, Inc., is fueled more by known demand for "mobile dial tone" and the economics of telephone-access rates than by any immediate opportunity in data services, analysts said.

"Any revenue or business they get from data will be what we call in New Orleans, *la-gniappe*, 'a little extra,'" said P. William Bane, vice president and head of the Washington office of Mercer Management Consulting, Inc., which is based in Lexington, Mass.

### Putting on the pressure

Still, at least one heavy user of cellular voice and data services predicted the biggest benefit of the MCI/Nextel deal will be the competitive pressure it will put on AT&T/McCaw and other wireless carriers to provide nationwide coverage.

"Everyone says they [do], but the reality is there isn't [na-

tionwide coverage]. I think this will force everyone to fill those dead holes," said Dick Bradner, manager of network services at Progressive Casualty Insurance Co. in Cleveland. Progressive spends \$500,000 annually on cellular voice and data, and it has equipped about 700 of 1,500 laptops used by claims adjusters with cellular modems.

Bradner said the fragmented coverage, ownership and pricing of existing cellular systems complicates his job.

Long-term wireless networks are appealing to long-distance carriers such as AT&T and MCI as yet another way of

bypassing the local exchange companies and their access charges.

Nextel's first all-digital network, which provides voice, two-way paging and dispatch radio, was switched on earlier this year in Los Angeles.

The company, which is partly owned by cellular vendor Comcast Corp., has promised statewide service in California this year, as well as systems in Chicago and New York.

Under terms of the MCI/Nextel agreement, MCI will purchase approximately 17% of Nextel's stock, matching Comcast's ownership. Motorola, Inc. will provide the radio infrastructure and handsets for the new network.





**INTRODUCING  
SOLARIS  
x86  
IT'S READY AND RUNNING**

NOW THERE'S A SOFTWARE  
ENVIRONMENT THAT BRINGS THE  
POWER OF UNIX® TO YOUR PC.

**IT'S SOLARIS x86.**

SOLARIS® x86 DELIVERS  
SOPHISTICATED 32-BIT  
FUNCTIONALITY—MULTITASKING,  
MULTIPROCESSING, CENTRALIZED  
ADMINISTRATION AND MULTIVENDOR  
NETWORK SUPPORT—TO THE  
x86 AND PENTIUM™ PLATFORMS.

SO NOW YOU CAN HAVE EASY  
ACCESS TO VIRTUALLY ALL OF YOUR  
LOCAL AND REMOTE DATA FROM  
YOUR FAVORITE PC PLATFORM.  
LOWER YOUR TOTAL COST OF OWNERSHIP  
BY INTEGRATING AND ADMINISTERING  
YOUR PCs, MACINTOSHES® AND EVEN  
MINICOMPUTERS\* WITH ENTERPRISE-CLASS  
MANAGEMENT TOOLS—ALL FROM  
A CENTRAL LOCATION. PLUS, SOLARIS  
IS SCALABLE FROM LAPTOP PCs TO  
MULTIPROCESSING SERVERS AND CAN  
SUPPORT UP TO THOUSANDS OF SEATS.

WITH THE SOLARIS FAMILY, YOU  
GET UNIX AT ITS BEST. PROVEN  
FOR OVER 10 YEARS, SOLARIS IS THE  
LEADING UNIX SYSTEM SOFTWARE  
SUPPLIER WITH OVER 1,500,000  
USERS RUNNING OVER 8,600  
SPARC® APPLICATIONS. AND WITH  
WABI™, SOLARIS ALSO RUNS THE MOST  
POPULAR WINDOWS APPLICATIONS.

YOUR PC IS READY FOR A TRUE  
NETWORK-BASED SOFTWARE  
ENVIRONMENT AND SOLARIS x86  
IS READY FOR YOU. FOR DETAILS  
AND A FREE DEMO DISK, CALL  
1-800-SUNSOFT.



 **SunSoft™**



# IBM wrote the book on business computing. Now we've written the catalogs, too.



It's IBM Direct from IBM  
—four easy-to-use catalogs that  
give you direct access to a vast  
array of IBM products and

services that can help you run  
your business more efficiently.

Whether you reach us by phone,  
fax or mail, IBM Direct is the  
most convenient way ever to get  
answers to questions before you  
buy, place orders and take advantage  
of special promotions.

Everything from compilers  
to complete CPU upgrades in  
four user-friendly catalogs.

Nothing's more compatible  
with your IBM system than  
IBM products and services. And  
ordering them has never been  
more convenient.

Simply call 1 800 IBM-CALL  
to order any of our free IBM  
Direct catalogs—*The IBM RISC*



*System/6000® Direct Catalog, The IBM AS/400® Direct Catalog, The IBM Networking Direct Catalog or The IBM Mainframe Software Direct Catalog.* In these

catalogs, you'll find a wide variety

of hardware and software to fit any IBM midrange system, the latest in PC networking products and a complete selection of IBM mainframe software.

**Direct answers, expert advice.**

**I want a Direct line to the IBM product line.**

Please send me a free:

- ☐ IBM RISC System/6000® Direct Catalog
- ☐ IBM AS/400® Direct Catalog
- ☐ IBM Networking Direct Catalog
- ☐ IBM Mainframe Software Direct Catalog



Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

To receive your catalogs even faster, simply dial 1 800 IBM-CALL (1 800 426-2255) or fax us at 1 800 2 IBM FAX (1 800 242-6329), attn: dept. 100A.

that your local IBM representative or team is available for assistance with installation and support.

**IBM quality backed by the IBM guarantee.**

When you buy from IBM Direct, you get the full IBM commitment to quality and customer satisfac-

tion. The same top-quality hardware products

backed by the same reassuring IBM guarantee. And, of course, the same exclusive warranties to protect your software purchases.

Choosing IBM has always been an easy call. Now buying



**IBM DIRECT**



## Editorial

## A polished approach

As Steve Jobs, Gene Amdahl, Michael Jordan or any other would-be two-timer would tell you, it's awfully hard to be successful twice.

The tendency is to employ the same strategies and tactics that made you successful the first time around when you reach for the brass ring the second time.

Apple, the company that pioneered ease of use and the graphical user interface revolution, is in dire need of another meal ticket. Next week, Apple will try to become successful a second time as it attempts to eclipse its 10-year-old, franchise-making, proprietary Macintosh with a radically new architecture, the Power Macintosh (see story page 1).

The big question on everyone's mind is the extent to which the Power Mac will be backward-compatible with the billions of dollars' worth of software and peripherals that customers have invested in. Last week, the trade publication *MacWeek* published an "exclusive report" touting lab tests that showed backward compatibility that "exceeds expectations."

Meanwhile, *Computer Reseller News* published a piece showing Apple chaotically scrambling to fix serious compatibility problems. Yet another report citing internal Apple documents claimed the company is about to embark on a three-year operating systems upgrade that will (eventually) bear fruit such as full support for Novell's NetWare on servers. Gee.

So it appears that, if nothing else, the company is relying on some time-tested tactics such as FUD, or fear, uncertainty and doubt.

Having lost most of its uniqueness and therefore its ability to make much money to sustain product development efforts over the long haul, Apple must learn some new strategies if it hopes to be even marginally successful in the corporate world.

For one thing, speeds, feeds and other esoteric muscle features that Apple has been touting mean nothing to corporate IS, which knows full well that such claims to first place are forever being one-upped. Promises of support for widely used network schemes merely bring Apple even with the IBM-compatible world.

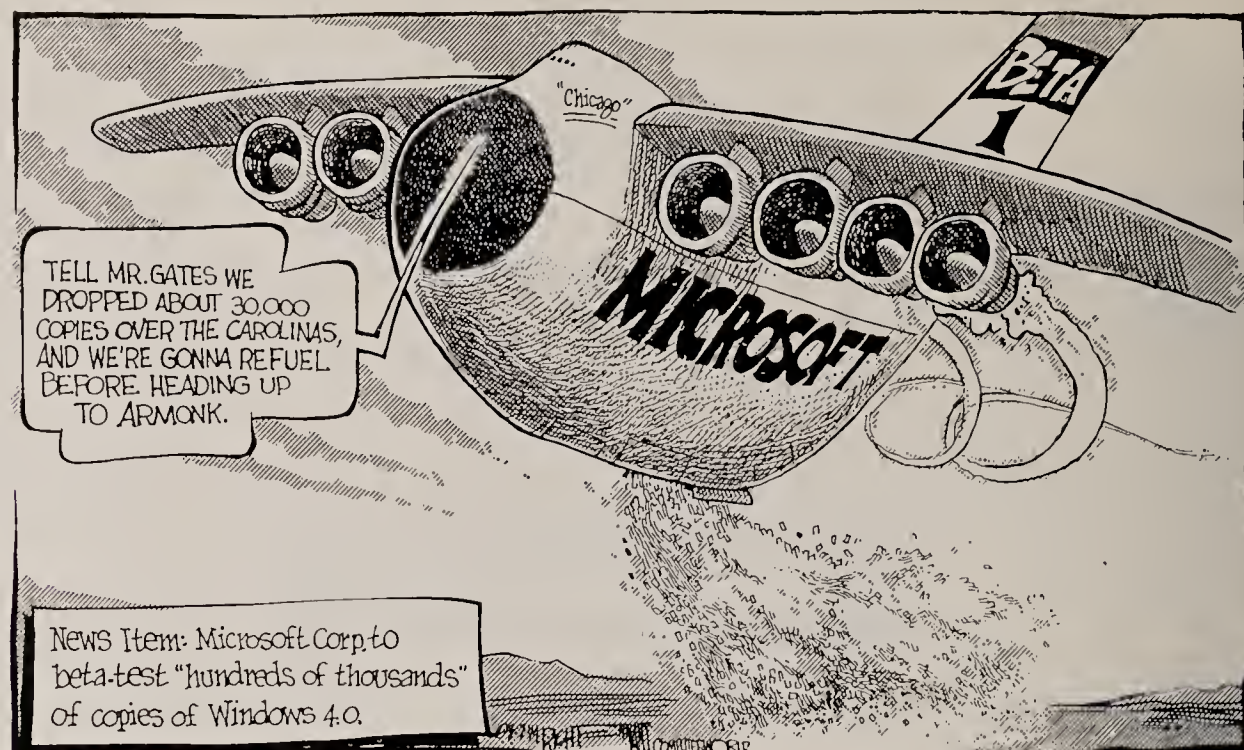
Apple has an opportunity to present IS with a machine and an architecture that in fact promise some uniqueness — namely, the ability to be either Mac- or IBM-compatible and work with each reasonably well. This should give Apple a chance to shed its well-earned image as a corporate niche player, which is all it has been.

But the company also has to shed its image as a toy-maker to be taken seriously by IS. Apple's failure with its \$900 handwriting nonrecognition gizmo, called Newton, didn't help in this regard.

Most important, Apple must change its image as a company profoundly disinterested in learning about corporate IS and the IS way of doing business (cautiously and prudently). Apple's IS consulting efforts have been feeble at best. In short, Apple still needs to rethink itself as well as its machines.

*Bill Laberis*

Bill Laberis, Editor in Chief



## Letters to the editor

## Happy birthday

It was quite entertaining to read your retrospective on the Macintosh ["The Mac turns 10," CW, Jan. 10]. It is easy to understand the frustration of the original Macintosh minds. The PC applications and hardware architecture are massive, grotesque and powerful. The high-end Intel 486 and Pentium machines are like the Mig-25: Two awesome engines strapped on a Stone Age frame.

The imagined world of a triumphant Macintosh may not be any better. The finely crafted appearance of the Macintosh operating system has always been balanced against inexcusably slow performance. And the Macintosh interface has become stale over time.

In 1985, when I was looking to upgrade to the world of 16-bit machines, I pitted the clones and Macintoshes against the less-covered Amiga and Atari ST machines. The Amiga outperformed the Macintosh despite the Macintosh's 10% faster clock speed. The Amiga also had tremendous graphics performance and a preemptive multitasking operating system. Although the Amiga operating system was not finely crafted like the Macintosh's, it was more powerful, and the advanced Amiga hardware architecture showed how pedestrian the Macintosh hardware was.

To borrow from a letter-writer more eloquent than I, Commodore has the marketing of a third-world fruit stand. I believe the computer press has played a part in this by being followers of trends rather than reporters of significant events. Imagine the press sparking interest in the developing tech-

nology of 1984-85 and the user community rapidly getting a PC that has the finely crafted, consistent interface of the Macintosh, the multitasking kernel and elegant hardware of the Amiga and the raw power and a bazillion apps from the clone world.

Bradley W. Hulyk  
Katy, Texas

## Family value

Bob Mahony's letter equating the ability to work at home with an undermining of family and personal time [Letters to the Editor, CW, Jan. 10] misses the mark.

My kids go to bed at 7 p.m. If I work until 6:30 p.m. every day, I'll never get to see them awake. Today's technology allows me to go home at 5:00, be with my family until 7:00 and then start working again for an hour and a half. I can also work from dawn to 7:30 a.m. and have breakfast with them.

Modems, fax and voice mail help me fulfill my responsibilities as a husband and father, not evade them.

Lenny Liebmann  
Highlands, N.J.

## A dangerous game

In your interview with Michael Hammer ["One on One," CW, Jan. 24], you said, "Consultants Paul Strassmann... have leveled sharp critiques. Your response?"

Hammer answered, "Some people find it a useful way to get atten-

tion. If you stand up on your hind legs and make rude noises about something, that has a certain amount of attention-getting capability, even if you don't have anything to say... Some people are motivated by that... to help their identity."

My critique of Hammer has appeared in two articles. I pointed out that his unique contribution to managerial theory was in the insertion of organized violence into recommended business practices:

"Re-engineering... will require a personality transplant... a lobotomy," [CW, 1987].

"How do managers contemplating a big re-engineering effort get everyone inside their company to join up?" "On this journey we... shoot the dissenters," [Forbes Magazine ASAP, 1993].

"The way you deal with resistance [to re-engineering] is... a bloody ax. Al Capone once said, you get further with a gun and a kind word than with a kind word alone," [Across the Board, June 1993].

The above citations are only a sample of his pronouncements.

The anxiety of survivors of re-engineering is perhaps the principal reason why companies do not realize the gains they originally planned for.

Paul A. Strassmann  
New Canaan, Conn.

■ COMPUTERWORLD WELCOMES COMMENTS FROM ITS READERS. LETTERS MAY BE EDITED FOR BREVITY AND CLARITY AND SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO BILL LABERIS, EDITOR IN CHIEF, COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. BOX 9171, 375 COCHITUATE ROAD, FRAMINGHAM, MASS. 01701. FAX NUMBER: (508) 875-8931; MCI MAIL: COMPUTERWORLD. PLEASE INCLUDE A PHONE NUMBER FOR VERIFICATION.



Editor in Chief  
Bill Laberis

Editor  
Paul Gillin

News Editor  
Maryfran Johnson

Sections Editor  
James Connolly

Assistant News Editor  
Patricia Keefe

Assistant Sections Editor  
Johanna Ambrosio

Technical Editor  
Charles Babcock

Senior Editors  
Elisabeth Horvitt

Networking  
Ellis Booker

Networking  
Craig Stedman

Large Systems  
Ed Scannell

Personal Computing  
Michael Fitzgerald

Personal Computing  
Senior Writers

Melinda-Carol Ballou  
Lynda Radosevich

Staff Writer  
Stephen P. Klett Jr.

Features Department

Senior Editors  
Joseph Maglitta, Corporate Strategies

Lory Zottola Dix, In Depth  
Mary Brandel, CW Guide

Allan E. Alter, Management

Associate Editors  
Jodie Naze, Marketplace and Careers

David B. Weldon, Management

Assistant Editor  
Derek Slater

Research Manager  
Michael L. Sullivan-Trainor

Senior Editor  
Garry N. Ray, Firing Line

Research Coordinators  
Kevin Burden, Features

Stefanie McCann, Graphics

New Products Writer  
Lisa Davidson

Assistant Researcher  
Erin Callaway, Resource Center

Chief Copy Editor  
Anne McCrory

Assistant Chief Copy Editor  
Christina Aicardi Maguire

Senior Copy Editors  
Kimberlee A. Smith

Jill Zolot

Copy Editors  
Ellen Fanning

Michelle J. Keyo  
Jay F. Rizoli

Kimberly Gilliard  
Michelle Grabon

Design Director  
Nancy Kowal

Senior Graphic Designer  
Tom Monahan

Design Assistant  
Janell Genovese

Graphic Designer  
Stephanie Faucher

Graphics Specialist  
Jose E. Bruzual

Cartoonist  
Rich Tennant

Office Manager  
Linda Gorgone

Editorial Assistants  
Lorraine Witzell

Connie Brown  
Aleksandra Skulte

Rights and Permissions Manager  
Sharon Bryant

Computerworld Client/Server Journal  
Alan Alper, Editor

Managing Editor of Special Projects  
Catherine McCrory

News Bureaus  
Mid-Atlantic

Thomas Hoffman, Senior Correspondent  
(201) 967-1350

Washington, D.C.  
Mitch Betts, National Correspondent

(202) 347-6718  
Gary H. Anthes, Senior Correspondent

(202) 347-0134

West Coast  
(415) 347-0555

Jean S. Bozman  
Senior West Coast Editor

Mark Halper  
Kim S. Nash

Senior Correspondents  
Chris Flanagan, Editorial Assistant

Midwest  
Ellis Booker, Bureau Chief

(708) 827-4433

Pacific Northwest  
Stuart J. Johnston, Senior Correspondent

(206) 641-7770

Main Editorial Office  
Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road

Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171  
(508) 879-0700

TDD: (800) 428-8244  
MCI Mail: 279-6273

CompuServe: 76537,2413  
Subscriptions: (800) 669-1002

# America's socialist backlash

Jeffrey Gordon Angus

What do Fidel Castro and U.S. IS managers have in common? In a world where everyone else fervently believes in the benefits of a free market, Castro and computer professionals tenaciously hold on to socialist solutions.

Take vendor technical support, for example. Unlimited, free technical support is a perfectly socialist construct: Every customer chips in the same share (a piece of the purchase price) for the cost of technical support, and each customer draws on support services to the degree needed. Intensive users, moderate users and nonusers all pay the same for technical support. As Karl Marx, paraphrasing Jesus, said, "To each according to his needs."

While Eastern European economies began to embrace the free market system, an attempt by the computer industry's purest capitalist, Borland CEO Philippe Kahn, to employ free market principles drew howls and hisses in the

U.S. marketplace. Kahn slashed software margins as a competitive tactic. But when Borland tried to regain some margin by charging extra for support beyond certain baseline limits, it touched off a firestorm of protest from customers who had come to expect unlimited support.

According to "PC Pulse," a newsletter from InfoCenter Market Research in Aurora, Colo., the pay-for-use technical support plans came into the market just as significant numbers of corporations were pursuing the downsizing fad by laying off internal training and support personnel. Since free support was available from system vendors, these folks had begun to seem expendable. Is it any wonder that about 40% of users told InfoCenter they wouldn't buy from vendors that charge for support?

What we have here is a classic 1980s/1990s American middle-ground standoff.

Everyone wants to socialize as many costs (on the backs of suppliers, customers and taxpayers) as they can while paying the minimum for products and services. Here, the only way

to win is to make sure everyone else pays for your actions while you avoid paying for theirs.

Like employers who cut health benefits, thus shifting medical costs to the taxpayer, IS managers were reaping the benefits of free support while reducing short-term costs.

Now that Microsoft and WordPerfect have joined the pay-for-support ranks, conventional wisdom says free support is dead. In a transition to largely paid support, vendors get to sell cheap software without paying to support the increasingly naive users moving into the market or the undersupported ranks of users in downsized firms. Temporarily at least, bottom lines are enhanced, and there's less incentive to improve the quality of products because technical support is no longer a cost center.

What comes out of this for the consumers? In the short term, the pain of accountability and the need to examine in-house training and support needs and balance those against the cost of paid support.

Periods of transition are always hard, but all this will lead to a healthier balance. At some point, free support will come back — not as a right but as a competitive offering. That is exactly the way it should be in a capitalist system.

Angus is a systems analyst at The Data Works Ltd., a Seattle consultancy. He serves on the board of Earth Second Economics Institute, an economics research organization.

*Unlimited, free technical support is a perfectly Marxist concept, with each customer paying the same share but taking as he needs.*



## Chicago: Will users buy into Microsoft's plans?

John Gantz

With all the media furor over the coming — and nearly going — of Windows NT last year, one would have thought Bill Gates had bet his whole company on the VMS look-alike. In fact, he didn't. NT is just another 32-bit operating system, and Microsoft can live without it.

But now Microsoft is faced with what may truly be a bet-the-company upgrade — to Chicago, the follow-on to Windows 3.1. While there is debate among pundits over when Chicago will ship — this year or next — and what features it will encompass, there is one inexorable force at work on Microsoft. Namely the need to feed the revenue beast. Last year was a good one for Microsoft in terms of new products — Access, Windows NT, Office 4.0 and Visual C++ all came on-line. Microsoft needs a follow-up act this year, and in the systems arena, Chicago is it.

If Microsoft's Steve Ballmer is only half-right when he says he expects 50% of Windows users to upgrade to Chicago the first year, that's as many as 10 million users. The installed Windows base was more than 35 million by the end of 1993. Getting that installed base to spend money on Chicago could mean a billion dollars to Microsoft in the first year of its shipments. So Microsoft will do whatever it can to get Chicago out the door this year, even if it has to drop

some features or scale back on the new GUI that is supposed to come with Chicago.

Let's say Microsoft plans to get Chicago to market as fast as possible. Will the buying public go along?

Well, it's too early to poll users on purchase plans — the Chicago beta isn't even out yet. But it's not too early to get a feeling. This year, my company launched a major study of Windows users and developers, and we have already discovered:

- Users see Chicago, not NT, as the natural upgrade to Windows.
- More developers than you might think are committed to either the full Win32 API or Win32c. Application vendors are afraid to miss the next major upgrade cycle, even if it means having different development teams for the different Windows APIs.
- Corporate developers don't believe it will take them as long to develop Chicago apps as it did Windows apps. The major part of the GUI learning curve is past.

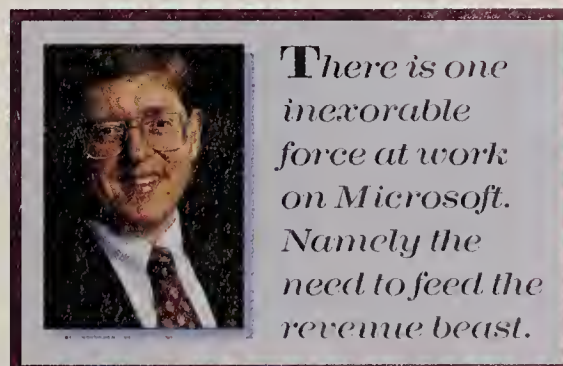
So, Chicago will happen the way NT didn't. Microsoft has too much riding on it. Remember,

Excel, Word and Office for Chicago will bring in more money than the operating system itself.

Within two years we will have a ubiquitous 32-bit operating system running on desktops and a whole bunch of new applications taking advantage of it. This, in turn, will increase systems management and application development and management headaches by several orders of magnitude (and generate a new hardware upgrade cycle, even if Chicago itself can run in 4M bytes of memory).

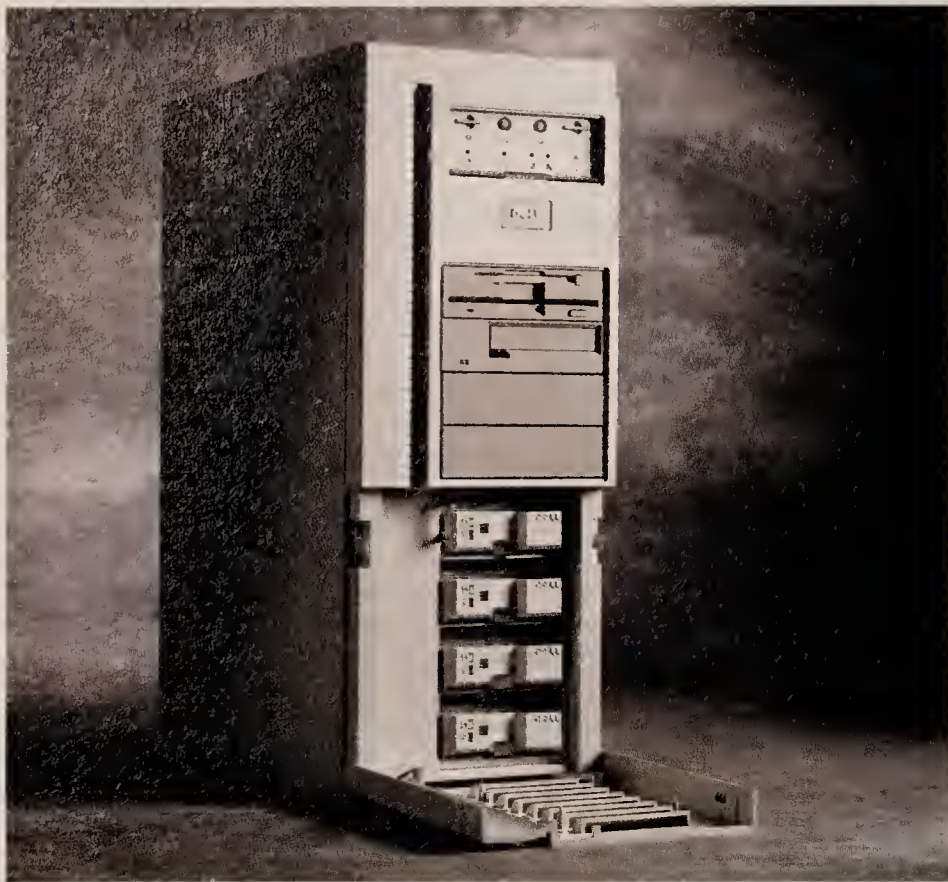
I also expect that when corporate America evaluates this upgrade it will be appalled at how much mission-critical work is already being done in the trenches under Windows. This will be more impetus to migrate. Better a 32-bit operating system on the desktop in that case than DOS with a pretty face.

Gantz is senior vice president at International Data Corp., where he is responsible for all research and consulting in desktop automation and workgroup and office computing.



*There is one inexorable force at work on Microsoft. Namely the need to feed the revenue beast.*





## SCSI ARRAY.

Imagine, a fourth of your data just vanished with absolutely no hope of retrieving it. Nice thought, eh?

Well, that's pretty much unimaginable with our new PowerEdge™ servers† when equipped with an

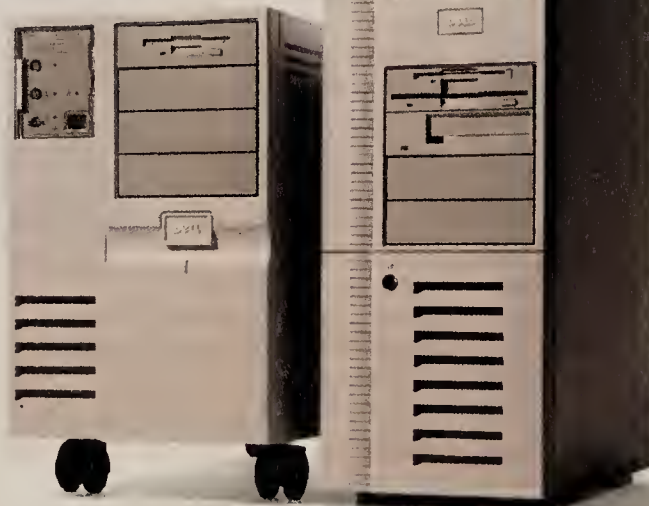


optional Dell® SCSI Array. You can set RAID levels for the performance, redundancy and protection you need. And configure hot spare drives that automatically rebuild your data if another drive fails. And hot plug drives allow you to replace a failed disk without turning off the system. It's like fixing a flat tire while you're driving.

What's more, as your company grows, so will your Dell server. Because our PowerEdge 486 servers can be upgraded to use a fully optimized Pentium processor board, including lightning-fast 60 and 66MHz systems. Plus our Dell PowerEdge 486 servers support



up to 128MB of RAM – 192MB on Pentium models. You'll find



ABEND:  
Device deactivated due  
to drive failure

## NOT A RAY OF HOPE.

seven expansion slots on our PowerEdge SP, and nine on the XE. And all Dell PowerEdge servers offer up to 114GB of disk space using optional external media systems.

As you can see, these new Dell 486 servers can effortlessly keep up with any growing network.

Need proof?

We'll send you a few case histories to demonstrate how others have benefited from Dell's powerful servers.

We'll include our Advanced Solutions Capabilities Guide which fully describes Dell's network offerings.

Call now to talk with a sales representative or for a referral to one of our many authorized network resellers. In the meantime, keep your fingers crossed.

**DELL™**

FOR ADVANCED SYSTEMS INFORMATION, CALL

**800-433-2388**

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT  
CANADA, 800-668-3021. MEXICO CITY, 228-7811. KEYCODE #11HJ3



Yes!

*I want to learn more*

ABOUT REMOTEWARE!

Please send me my free DEMO DISK and LITERATURE KIT.

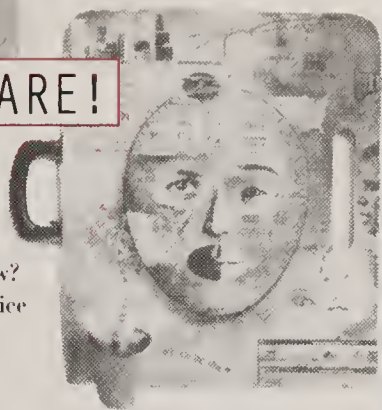
About how many remote sites/mobile users do you have?

☐ less than 50 ☐ 50-200 ☐ 200-500 ☐ more than 500

What system do you use to exchange information with them now?

☐ Public Data Networks ☐ Express Mail Service  
☐ Mainframe Based Polling System ☐ US Post Office  
☐ In-house Developed Polling System ☐ None  
☐ Other

What is your purchasing timeframe? ☐ 3 months ☐ 6 months ☐ 1 Year ☐ None



NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP CODE

PHONE

FAX

AUTOMATING REMOTE POSSIBILITIES.

**XCELLENET®**

Canadian residents must affix postage before mailing. Code JFCW





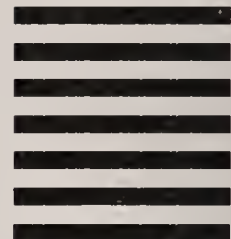
NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO.17693 ATLANTA, GA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

XcelleNet, Inc.  
Marketing Services  
5 Concourse Pkwy. Suite 200  
Atlanta GA 30328-9772





## Laser printer trends go beyond price

Low-end prices fall while ease-of-use features emerge

By Stephen P. Klett Jr.

■ In 1993, several laser printers debuted for well under \$1,000; a few even broke the \$500 barrier. But while the downward pricing spiral is expected to continue, analysts point to advancements in printing from Windows environments, color capabilities and networking as the most important trends users will see in the next year.

"The single biggest future trend we're starting to see now in the laser market is the capability to print through Windows," said C. J. Meiser, senior market analyst at BIS Strategic Decisions in Norwell, Mass. "This has long been a horrendous task for users."

Last summer, Microsoft shipped the Windows Printing System (WPS) 1.0 — a replacement for its standard Windows driver that dramatically boosts the speed of Windows printing by off-loading some print functions to the host PC. Developed with Hewlett-Packard Co., WPS includes a cartridge — in addition to 32-bit driver software — that plugs into a LaserJet printer.

### One step easier

Previously, when a page was sent to a printer from a Windows-based workstation, the printer's driver software had to translate the page into code the printer could understand. WPS cuts out this step by enabling the printer to work directly with data that Windows uses to build its screen images.

HP in charge	
Hewlett-Packard is the overwhelming leader in the low-end U.S. laser printer market	
<b>LESS THAN 8 PAGE/MIN.*</b>	
Percent of the market	
HP	51%
Apple Computer, Inc.	12%
Epson America, Inc.	8%
Okidata Corp.	8%
Other	21%
Total units shipped: 1.6 million	
Average price: \$1,000	
<b>8-11 PAGE/MIN.*</b>	
Percent of the market	
HP	69%
Apple	12%
Lexmark International, Inc.	6%
Other	13%
Total units shipped: 858,000	
Average price: \$1,500	
Half of all laser printers are going into networked environments and 35% of them are shared on the network	
*Preliminary 1993 figures	

Source: International Data Corp., Framingham, Mass.

The result, Meiser said, is that "for the first time, an 8 page/min. printer can print 8 page/min. no matter what is thrown at it — including graphics." Meiser estimated the boost in speed at 20% for general business graphics and at least 100% for a page with text and small graphics, such as a logo.

The improved Windows capabilities and explosion in the growth of LANs are also leading to increased emphasis from vendors on incorporating networking capabilities into their machines,

such as integrated network interface cards and diagnostic and management features. While this trend is mostly on the high end at the moment, analysts say they expect it to migrate down to desktop lasers in a year or two.

"Right now, only 8% of users purchase a network interface card with their laser printers," said Angele Boyd, an analyst at International Data Corp. "However, that number can be as high as 60% for the higher-end, 17 page/min. products," she added. "Right now, most low-end products are used as personal printers, and a few are shared in small workgroups of eight to 10 users."

### Eroding prices

WPS has also had a major impact on driving the price erosion in the market. WPS "means printers don't need a lot of horsepower so vendors can take a lot of cost out of the box," Meiser said.

This is critical to vendors' ability to deliver affordable products that keep up with the market's growing emphasis on graphics output, according to Tim Craig, product manager of midrange and network laser printers at Lexmark International, Inc. in Lexington, Ky.

"By off-loading functions to the host PC, we can build very low-cost printers at the same basic price levels of previous models but with much more functionality," he said.

For example, users are starting to see 600 dot/in. laser printers at 300 dot/in. price points.

In addition to speed, WPS offers management features such as graphically showing the location of paper jams and the status of print jobs on users' screens.

But it also has its drawbacks. For example, status messages cannot be sent to network users and therefore are limited to stand-alone PCs, and the WPS cartridge is compatible only with HP's LaserJet family.

### Fix on the way

However, Microsoft says a fix is in the works for the former, and third-party support for WPS is now appearing. For example, Lexmark's roughly \$1,350 WinWriter 600 incorporates the WPS code directly on the motherboard. Furthermore, WPS clones are starting to appear, such as the WinStyler GDI from Destiny Technology Corp., which NEC Corp. uses in its \$1,400 SuperScript 610 machine. Analysts say they expect everyone in the low-end printer market will

Laser trends, page 41



### Breaking barriers

This year vendors are striving to break the \$500 low-end laser printer barrier. Those that have succeeded so far include the following: Okidata Corp., Texas Instruments, Inc., Sharp Electronics Corp. and Panasonic Communications and Systems Co.

## At what cost, color?

Implementing color capabilities in desktop laser printers at reasonable price points is a challenge that remains unanswered, and some observers question whether it will ever be resolved.

One of the toughest nuts to crack is color fidelity. "Ensuring the same purple you get today is the same you will get next week is a tough problem for us as an industry to solve," said Tim Craig, product manager at Lexmark International in Lexington, Ky.

Lasers are more vulnerable than other nonimpact printers to variables such as room temperature, which can have an effect on color composition.

But perhaps the singular biggest problem is variation in the size of toner particles, and Craig said it remains unclear whether it can be solved in desktop machines. The method used to combat this problem in high-end printers is too expensive to replicate in a personal printer.

Progress is being made. For example, QMS, Inc. in Mobile, Ala., recently started shipping a color laser printer called the ColorScript 1000 with a street price of less than \$10,000, expected to drop to less than \$5,000 next year. But this is still a far cry from ink-jet printer prices and may be too much of a gap to breach.

While the color laser printer is likely to always have a place because of its superior image-reproduction capabilities, its days in the low-end market may be numbered. "If the color ink jet continues on its path of better and better print quality, the laser market will dry up because it simply can't compete on price," said C. J. Meiser, a senior market analyst at BIS Strategic Decisions.

—Stephen P. Klett Jr.

## An office combo that does it all

One development that analysts expect to see during the next year is the emergence of integrated office systems that will do just about everything a user could ask — except maybe brew a pot of coffee.

QMS, Inc., for example, recently started shipping a Windows-based desktop office system that combines computing, scanning, copying, data communications and fax capabilities into a single box. Okidata, Inc. has been shipping a similar system called Doc-It for roughly a year. It also integrates fax, scanner, printer and copier functions.

The QMS 2001 Knowledge System is offered in two configurations: one with a self-contained 486-based PC and one that uses an external PC. Both models include an image processing computer

that off-loads imaging tasks to an Intel Corp. I960 processor.

The system was designed to integrate a wide array of future options such as voice, telephony, audio, video and network connectivity to perform such tasks as managing voice mail, videoconferencing and sending video messages.

"This is a very interesting product because all you have to do is hook up your monitor and keyboard and you have your entire office right there," said C. J. Meiser, senior market analyst at BIS Strategic Decisions. Meiser said he expects several other vendors to jump into what is shaping up to be "a promising market" during the next year.

Both versions of Knowledge System are available now starting at \$3,999. —Stephen P. Klett Jr.



# PC Co. program slow to deliver

## Premium Partners creators plan improvements

By Michael Fitzgerald  
SOMERS, N.Y.

Some babies take longer to learn how to walk than others. IBM PC Co.'s Premium Partners program turned 6 months old recently, and it is still having problems with its motor functions.

Premium Partners, a PC Co. effort to guarantee stable, efficient supply to major customers with large project rollouts, was announced last June; it began operating in September.

Oriented largely toward PS/2 buyers, the program has in some cases also covered projects that use ThinkPad notebooks and even PS/ValuePoint PCs.

Information systems professionals in PS/2 shops said they like the idea but have some problems with the program's execution, particularly in supply and communications.

"We signed up because it's supposed to make purchasing — and support of equipment once it's installed — easier and cheaper," said Bruce I. Linker, vice president of IS at a large financial services company in New York and president of the Microcomputer Managers Association.

Linker said his company only recently signed on to the program so he could not

comment in detail about how it worked. He did say he hoped it would prevent episodes like the PC Co.'s recent fiasco with Models 76 and 77 replacements [CW, Dec. 27, 1993/Jan. 3]. The company had shifted production from the old model to a replacement model, then found a problem in the new model and pulled it from production altogether.

"We have to wait so long for equipment right now," Linker said, adding that by giving IBM a purchasing forecast, his shop hopes to get what it wants when it needs it.

### Delays to end soon

Stuart F. Cohen, the PC Co.'s director of commercial desktop brands, said that while the PC Co. will continue to have delivery problems even for Premium Partners, he expects those to end by June. He conceded that Premium Partners "is not perfect" but that IBM is auditing the program now to see where it needs improvement.

Premium Partners members get their products through the traditional reseller

channel, and resellers have criticized the program. One official at a major Northeastern reseller, who asked not to be named, said the program has improved since it started and now works — but works in spite of itself.

The official explained that Premium Partners members get the right number of systems if they "completely overinflate their forecasts beyond what they'd ever need." He said his dealer organization encouraged customers to do this and so was occasionally able to get extra product to distribute to less-privileged customers.

### Who gets in

A source at IBM suggested that because the Premium Partners program is driven by IBM's traditional blue-suit sales force and not resellers, some resellers are not happy with it. The source said tensions arise when IBM doesn't nominate the resellers' favorite customers for the Premium Partners program.

Besides erratic delivery, Premium Partners is also criticized for what some say is irregular customer contact: Some obvious Premium Partners candidates

### Executive fighter pilots

The Premium Partners program is administered by what IBM calls "fighter pilots." They are marketing executives who sit down with major customers and run through the program and how it works.

are not even aware of the program.

For instance, Sears, Roebuck & Co., one of IBM's largest customers, is not a participant and the program "only recently came to our attention," a spokeswoman said.

### Inconsistent contact

Bert Bolduc, Eastman Kodak Co.'s manager of corporate sourcing for information technology, said his company had to call IBM to get information on the Premium Partners program. It turns out Kodak is not interested in it because the company was told that the program is geared toward mass rollouts of 3,000 systems or more and is largely oriented toward PS/2s.

However, IBM may not have contacted Kodak because Kodak does not purchase many PS/2s.

"This program is 6 months old, and we are making some changes in it," Cohen said. He added that while the PC Co. has rolled out Premium Partners to 100 customers, about half the number intended, the program is currently on hold as IBM gauges how well it is working and what needs to be improved.

Observers gave the PC Co. credit for doing a better job of keeping its delivery promises (except for Models 76 and 77). The company also received kudos for reducing buying requirements, which initially were multiple thousands of systems. It now has several tiers, including annual purchase promises for 2,500-plus units, 2,500 units and 1,000 units.

## Commentary

David Coursey

## Borland in recovery



Thought much about upsizing lately? I didn't think so. How about publish-and-subscribe as a work-group metaphor? Really? Somehow that doesn't surprise

me, either.

Turning upsizing and publish-and-subscribe into front-of-mind issues are two challenges facing Borland as it tries to emerge from a persistent blue funk caused by the habit of failing to execute its product marketing very well. (Read: Borland has screwed up.)

Yes, Borland shares are selling today in the low teens (down from \$70 or so less than a year ago) because the company has cratered the old-fashioned way: by earning it.

### Maybe a miracle

Given this situation, convincing IS managers — good cynics like yourself — that Borland knows best when it comes to client/server development, languages and

desktop/departmental databases is no small order. But if the unannounced products I've seen can become the company's next "best of breed" software, Borland may just pull it off.

It's easy to be down on Borland these days. The merest mention of the company brings laughter in some Silicon Valley salons. Borland's missteps include the recent mess over a licensing agreement for C++ that was supposed to jerk Lotus around but incensed corporate developers instead, and its low-ball pricing of Quattro Pro for Windows. Such mistakes are credibility killers. The same goes for dBase for Windows, years in the making and headed for a last-chance ship date this summer.

### Band-Aids are coming off

But while it's easy to make fun, the important thing is this: Perception trails reality, and Borland is on the mend. I can't offer lots of solid evidence today, having just signed a stack of nondisclosure agreements covering a year's worth of products. But after seeing many demonstrations, visiting with 11 vice presidents and spending hours with CEO/President/Chairman Philippe Kahn and Chief Technology Officer Richard Schwartz, I'm impressed.

I've seen most of the products Borland has planned for the rest of the year, and they all seem like good ideas. I doubt there's a next-generation "killer app" in the bunch, but Borland's tradition of producing first-rate products — even if they generally come out late — isn't likely to

be damaged. While Borland has lacked marketing and management savvy, its technology remains first-rate. And which would you rather have: great marketing or great code?

Sure, Borland has to work hard to make good on the promise of its upcoming products. I'm not expecting much action for six to eight months, so things at Borland will probably seem to get worse before they improve.

Here's my guess as to how this will play out: If dBase for Windows makes a summer ship date, the cloud over Borland will lift considerably and revenue will spike as customers upgrade. Quattro Pro will continue as the No. 2-selling Windows spreadsheet, pushing Lotus 1-2-3 further out of the market. The Borland/WordPerfect suite will be realigned and probably renamed as the two companies bring out new products and get more in sync with each other.

Borland's Interbase, a server database for the masses, is being positioned as an upsizing path for Paradox and dBase applications that wake up one morning and find they have become mission critical. My guess is that there are many more candidates for such upsizing treatment than anyone could imagine, but Borland has been hard-pressed to actually find them and get customers to start treating them as the information assets they are. But Interbase runs pretty well right out of the box, without the time-consuming tuning other databases require, and is a natural extension of the desktop databases.

Publish-and-subscribe is the model for Borland's Object Exchange (Obex) work-group strategy. Basically, Obex allows a report, the results of a database query or other information to be published across LANs or wide-area networks. Thanks to version control, users can look at both current and historical data. How this works, and what its ramifications are in a market dominated by Lotus' Notes, are too lengthy to explore here.

Nevertheless, Obex represents a core technology that Borland will use to drive both new features and entire new applications.

### Branching out

Client/server tools are a natural extension of Borland's language and database business, but it's not clear how the company will attack this market. The key is that customers are moving toward higher-level (read: "smarter") tools, and Borland has to be there to provide them. The success of the Powersofts of the world is a model Borland can be expected to follow in building easier-to-use client/server tools.

I hope you don't think I'm another of those contrarians — telling you things you know aren't true just for the sake of starting an argument. I can't promise Borland is going to turn things around. I'm just telling you not to be surprised when it happens.

Coursey is editor of "P.C. Letter," a San Mateo, Calif., industry newsletter. His MCI Mail address is 558-4460.



There's just one choice: Insist upon a printer with genuine Adobe™ PostScript™ software inside. It's the industry standard—the only way to guarantee that your printer will work with virtually every software application and hardware environment today and tomorrow.

With Adobe PostScript, you're assured the highest quality output whether you're printing from DOS, Windows™, OS/2®, Macintosh® or UNIX®, from a PC or a mainframe.

## THE MOST IMPORTANT CHOICE YOU'LL MAKE WHEN CHOOSING A PRINTER, ISN'T JUST THE PRINTER.

And since almost every major printer manufacturer offers Adobe PostScript printers, it's easy to choose the brand of printer that's right for your company. Remember, the best choice is the clear choice. Make sure your next printer has genuine Adobe PostScript. Accept no substitutes. For a free guide on how to choose a printer, call 1-800-962-3623, Dept. N, Ext. 0406



Outside the U.S.A. and Canada call your local distributor or 408-986-6555. Adobe, the Adobe logo, PostScript and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories.  
©1993 Adobe Systems Incorporated.

IT'S NOT JUST PRINTING,  
IT'S **ADOBE POSTSCRIPT** PRINTING.





# Systems development simplified with CD-ROM

By Thomas Hoffman

Project planners are discovering they can speed up systems development schemes, which are often painfully slow procedures, by replacing scores of hard-bound manuals with on-line documentation. The on-line access lets them more easily ferret out project procedures and resource requirements.

Late last year, a Big Six accounting firm, for example, moved dozens of procedural manuals to a PC-based CD-ROM package so its consultants could generate project plans faster.

In fact, the benefits of the electronic methodologies persuaded the firm, Deloitte & Touche, to market the package to its customers last month.

Deloitte & Touche, based in Wilton, Conn., created a Windows-based CD-ROM version of its 4Front Systems Development Approach, a comprehensive set of systems development procedures, software tools and support, for its Information Technology Consulting practice.



**Elliott Bean:** CD-ROM is expected to expedite design efforts as the L.A. Metropolitan Water District downsizes to a Unix environment

The package, called the Electronic Performance Support System (EPSS), contains a set of 400 reusable templates that provide company consultants with on-line systems development procedures. Deloitte & Touche consultants said the templates have helped them transfer procedures to future projects by enabling them to download the information to compatible project management software packages, such as Applied Business Technology Corp.'s Project Workbench.

## Time reduction

In December, the CD-ROM package enabled the consultants to develop a project plan to re-engineer and redesign back-office systems for a large health maintenance organization in one week. According to one Deloitte & Touche consultant, it would have taken three months to create that plan manually.

"What we usually do is work over weekends to search through manuals for proper procedures, time estimates and resource requirements before we do the number crunching" for project plans, said Steven Hollinshead, a senior manager at the consultancy.

The on-line methodologies have also appealed to at least one customer. The Los Angeles Metropolitan Water District is eight months into a three-year project to migrate its legacy business applications from an IBM ES/9000 mainframe to a Pyramid Technology Corp. Unix envi-

ronment. That project was designed to provide the utility's end users with expanded access to financial information.

Since the project began last June, the utility has manually applied Deloitte & Touche's project methodology to the downsizing effort. However, the utility's recent implementation of the CD-ROM package — combined with its use of Ap-

plied Business Technology's Project Workbench and Project Bridge software — is expected to expedite the utility's design efforts, according to Elliott Bean, manager of quality assurance and testing for Southern California's largest water supplier.

"We considered developing our own life cycle [methodology], but we rejected

it due to the cost and time to document it properly," Bean said.

He said the agency had considered a desktop-ready methodology from another Big Six firm but opted for the Deloitte & Touche package because the competing package could not be easily modified like EPSS.

"If some technology comes down the pike in two years that's useful, we can integrate that into this package rather than junk what we have," Bean said.

# Tear down

## It's time to bring your IBM™/SNA and LAN environments together.

The barriers have come down. Now combining an IBM/SNA environment with a LAN environment is easier than ever.

The new SynOptics™ LattisSphere™ system provides the foundation you need for bringing your distributed LANs into your IBM environment. You'll still be protecting your

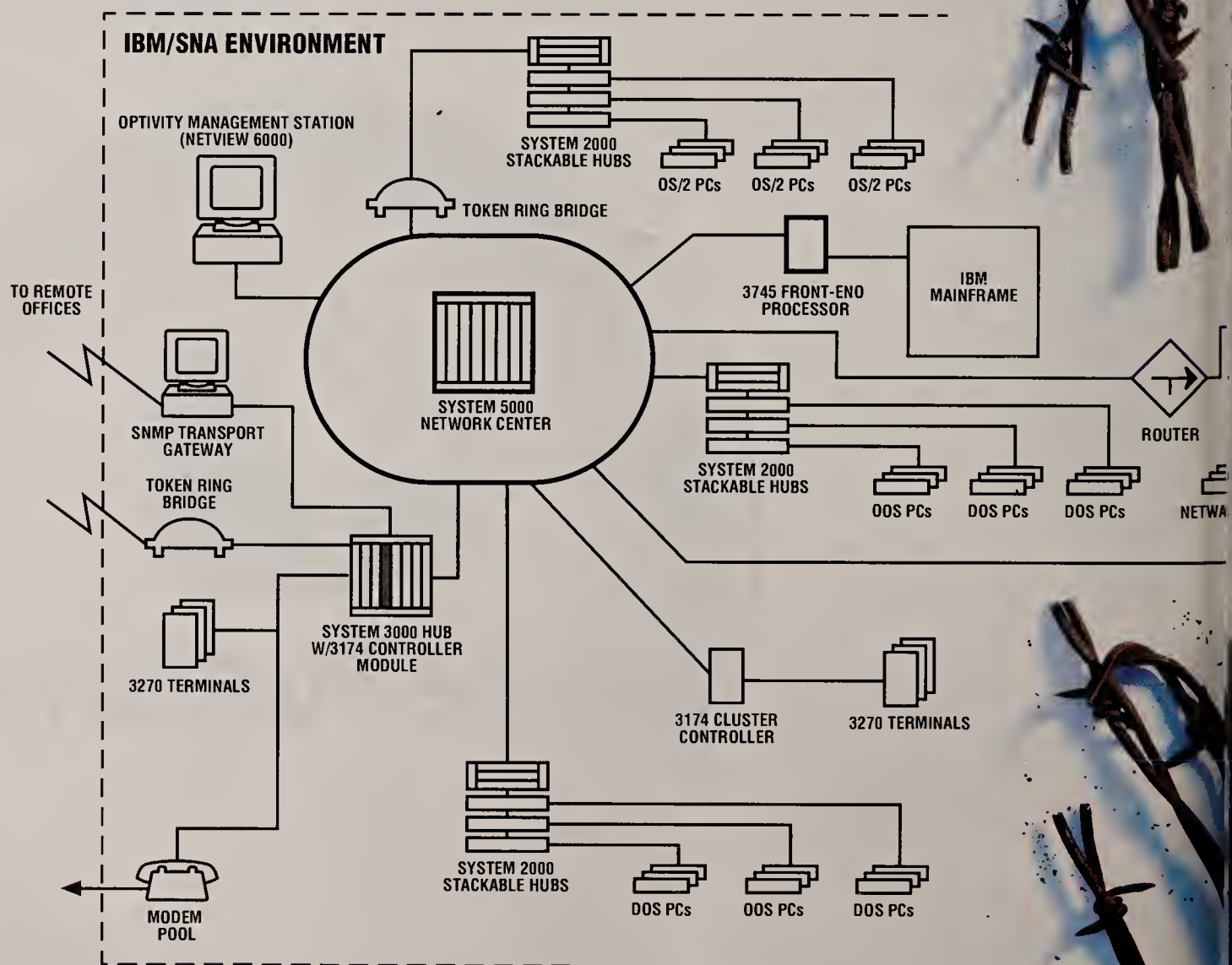
IBM investment—in equipment and staff training—while maintain-

ing control of your evolving network.

Our relationship with IBM dates back to our joint development of the first 16 Mb/s UTP Token Ring. We've also worked



The LattisSphere system provides a complete solution for bringing distributed LANs into an IBM/SNA environment.



© 1994 SynOptics Communications, Inc. LattisSphere and Optivity are trademarks of SynOptics Communications, Inc. NetView is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.



# Cut me in.

**Send more information on your intelligent hubs.**

To receive our "Blueprint for Structured Networking" planning kit, which includes a free demo disk, video tape and informative brochure, just complete this card and drop it in the mail. You'll have all the information you need to bring your SNA and LAN environments together.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

 **SynOptics**

MA9403A-CW





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 150 JACKSONVILLE, FL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



SynOptics Communications, Inc.  
P.O. Box 45018  
Jacksonville, FL 32232-9968





## Laser trends

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

come out with a Windows printer during the next year.

Another factor spurring price erosion is competition from laser printers' lower-end brethren: ink-jet printers. "Ink jets are driving hard on price, and print quality has improved so much that laser sales

are coming under stress because the price disparity is so high," Meiser said.

With an average price of about \$200, monochrome ink-jet printers have gained rapidly on dot matrix printers and are starting to encroach on laser territory. With color-capable ink-jet printers appearing for \$300 to \$400, laser vendors are beginning to feel the heat.

For example, laser prices dropped to sub-\$1,000 levels for the first time early last year and are now starting to hit the

street for under \$500. They are expected to drop below \$400 by the end of the year.

However, both analysts and vendors do not expect price points to drop much further, and with color ink-jet printer prices expected to drop as low as \$200 by 1997, the heat is still on. The most affordable color laser printers are priced at about \$10,000.

While ink-jet printers enjoy a price and color advantage, lasers are kings of the speed and quality hills, although the lat-

ter gap is closing rapidly.

The fastest color ink-jet printers produce only 2 to 3 page/min., while the average low-end black-and-white laser printer can churn out 6 to 8 page/min. for about the same \$400 price tag. Users must therefore decide which is more important—speed or color?

### Making the logical choice

For some users it is a simple choice. "Our users demanded color, and ink jets represented the most affordable way to meet that demand," said Randy Shaw, senior end-user analyst at The Federal Reserve Bank of Baltimore. "They needed to produce presentation-quality graphics and were willing to take the extra minute or two hit in speed," Shaw said.

Others remain loyal to laser printers.

"We're sticking with laser printers because we don't think the quality of ink jets is quite there yet," said a network manager at a bank in the Midwest, who asked not to be identified.

# the fences.

with IBM to integrate our Optivity™ network management software into the IBM NetView®/6000 platform. IBM even builds the 3174 cluster controller module integrated into our wiring closet hubs. It's no wonder our Token Ring products blend seamlessly into your legacy environment to create one cohesive system.

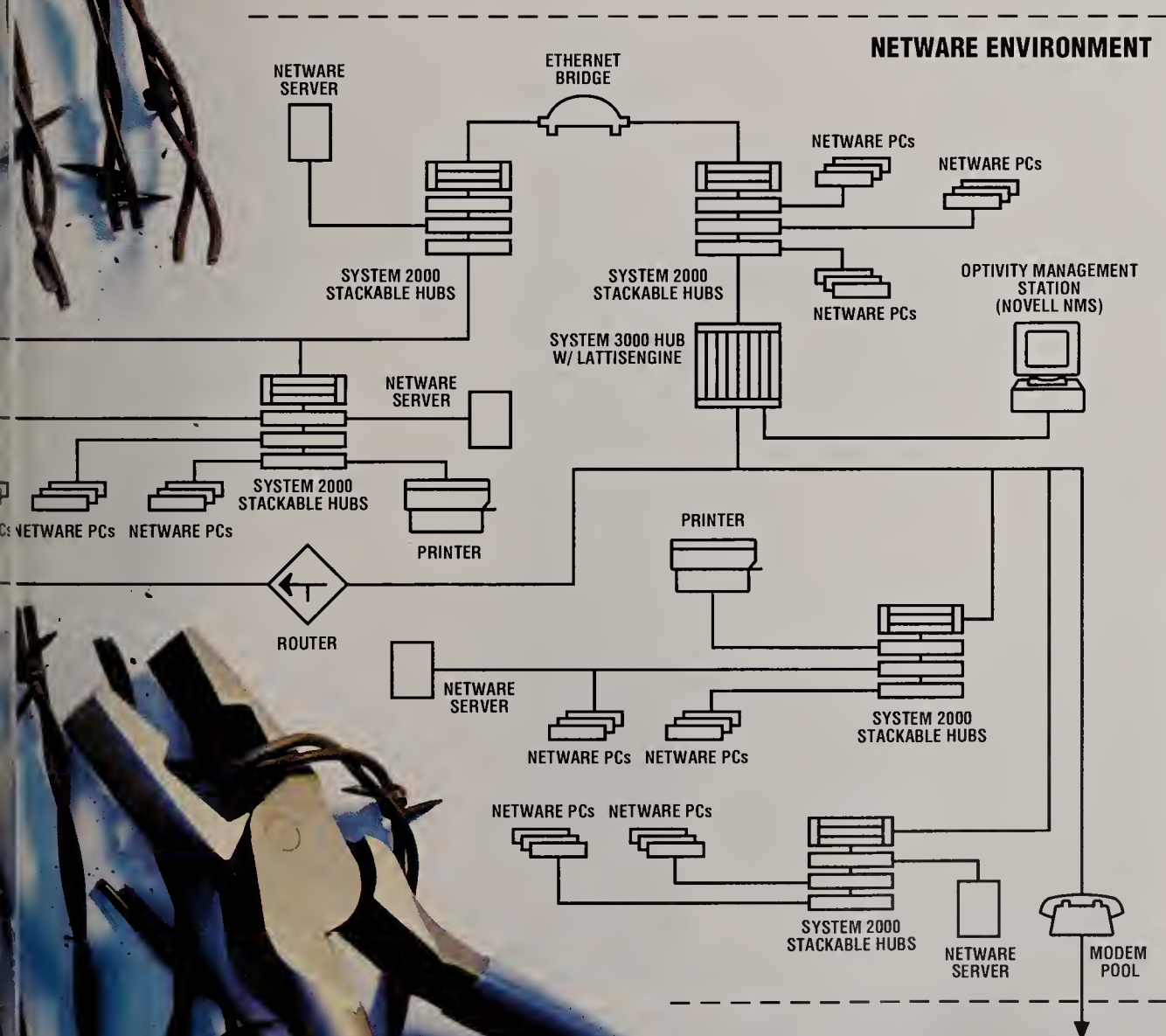
As the world's leading supplier of hub-based networking systems, we have solutions for branch offices, departmental LANs and more complex enterprise networks.

So integrating distributed LAN resources can be as fast or as slow as you like.

To receive our "Blueprint for Structured Networking" planning kit, call 1-800-PRO-NTWK, ext. 32. Because if you want to integrate LANs and IBM/SNA, but have been sitting on the fence, now is the perfect time to act.

## SynOptics

The Network Fabric of Computing



## Briefs

### Upgrade expansion

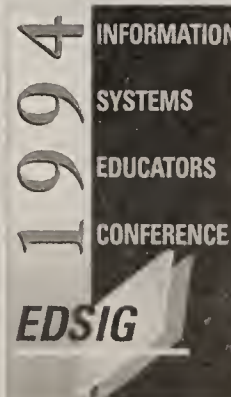
Apple Computer, Inc. has expanded the number of Macintosh models that will be offered a PowerPC upgrade path. The models include the LC 475, 520, 550 and 575; Quadra 605; and Performa 475/76 and 550. Fourteen other models can upgrade to the chip when it debuts in Macintoshes later this month.

### Health care plan on-line

Technology is lending a helping hand with health care reform. IBM is offering a set of electronic books on disk that will let people browse through the Clinton administration's 4,000-page Health Security Act and Report to the American People. The disks, called the Health Care Reform Bookshelf, are priced at \$99.

## I.S. EDUCATORS!

Plan to Attend:



June 12-15, 1994

Scanticon Conference Center & Resort  
Suburban Denver, Colorado

**1-800-488-9204**

For more info or to be placed on the conference mailing list





# P u t t i n g   T e c h n o l o g y

BSY is Digital Equipment Corporation. DEC, VAX, VAX/VMS, and VAX-11 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. OSF/1 is a registered trademark of Open Software Foundation, Inc. OSF/1 is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. Windows NT is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.



# Digital Solves The Three Hottest Issues In IT Today.

Let's not blow smoke. Integrating all your data, networks and applications isn't always a breeze. But with Digital Open Client/Server, you don't have to get burned on hot IT issues. By putting our technology to work, you can simplify and standardize how you supply desktops with information. It's a surefire way to improve productivity.

## ✓ Application Integration

Linking all your legacy, shrink-wrap and custom applications will streamline business operations. And Digital makes it easy.

With the likes of LinkWorks™, recipient of BYTE Magazine's "Best of COMDEX" award. It's the only object-oriented groupware to offer extensive support for up to 27 languages. From English to Swedish, Portuguese to Chinese.

## ✓ Network Integration

The more integrated your networks, the greater your efficiency.

That's why Digital offers leading products like PATHWORKS™ ManageWORKS™. Powerful software pre-engineered for integrating the broadest range of PC, server and network operating

systems on multiple LANs — with a simple, single set of commands. Now you can have the

flexibility you need to adapt to change easily. Phasing in future technologies and reconfiguring your networks in a flash.

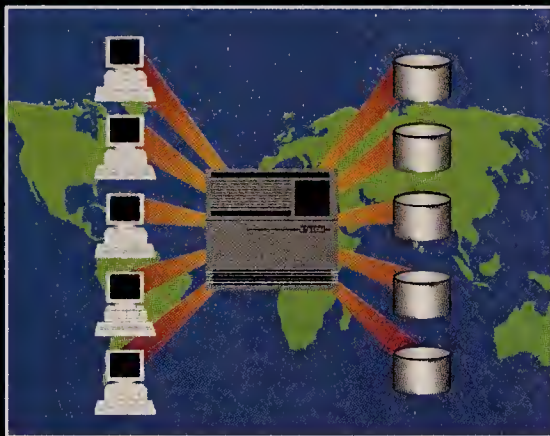
## ✓ Data Integration

Match multiple databases with multiple desktops. Seamlessly and transparently. With superior solutions like ACCESSWORKS™. Digital scalable products for integrating OSF/1®, OpenVMS™, UNIX® and Windows NT® systems — as well as harnessing the awesome power of Alpha AXP™ — in less time and for less money. Without affecting end user applications, your databases, or the integrity of the information itself.

New advanced technology that solves the three most burning issues in IT today. From Digital Open Client/Server. So to greatly improve your data, network and

application integration, just call our hot line. Or send mail to [info@digital.com](mailto:info@digital.com) today.

# CALL 1-800 DIGITAL



**ACCESSWORKS™** offers seamless access to data enterprise-wide.



**LinkWorks™** links applications easily and transparently.



**PATHWORKS™ ManageWORKS™** Shown managing multiple networks on the 64-bit, 150Mhz DECpc™ AXP 150.

T o W o r k

digital™



## New Products

### Software

**Computer Associates International, Inc.** has announced CA-Simply Accounting 4.0 for DOS, an accounting package that features bank account reconciliation, entries for onetime sales and purchases and simple backup of accounting data.

According to the Islandia, N.Y., company, users can record cash sales in a single transaction in the Sales Journal without having to open the Receipts Journal. A new Integrity feature checks completeness and accuracy of ledger and journal entries for greater data security.

The package also includes a Data Backup feature for easy duplication of accounting data.

The product requires an IBM PC or compatible, 640K bytes of available RAM, DOS 3.0 or higher and a hard disk drive.

CA-Simply Accounting 4.0 costs \$89.

► **Computer Associates International**  
(516) 342-5224

**IMRS, Inc.** has introduced IMRS Forms, a Windows-based product that controls a range of data collection and forms management functions.

According to the Stamford, Conn., company, IMRS Forms supports financial workflow by accelerating and securing data collection and transfer procedures.

Users can design custom forms for detailed data entry with features such as selection list boxes and field-level help, then validate and "lock" information.

Data can be transferred into IMRS Forms from any corporate database, in-

cluding marketing, manufacturing and sales.

Headquarters site licenses for IMRS Forms cost \$60,000.

► **IMRS**  
(203) 321-3500

**End if Software** has introduced Bottom-Line 2.1 for Windows, a series of cash-flow planning and forecasting tools.

According to the Yuba City, Calif., company, the product imports data from the user's Microsoft Corp. Excel worksheets and compiles it in its own databases. It can calculate cash status reports in weekly, quarterly or yearly increments.

Users can edit or input information directly to the accounts receivable and accounts payable databases through screen entry functions.

BottomLine 2.1 for Windows costs \$199.

► **End if Software**  
(916) 671-6700

**Prentice Hall Professional Software** has introduced Version 1.01 of Business Ties, a suite of integrated accounting products.

According to the Atlanta company, the product includes general ledger, payroll, accounts payable, accounts receivable, order entry, job cost and inventory control modules.

Business Ties is integrated with Prentice Hall's product lines for trial balance work papers, client write-up and tax preparation.

Business Ties requires an IBM PC, PS/2 or compatible with 640K bytes of memory, a 5¼-in. or 3½-in. disk drive, a hard drive, MS-DOS Version 3.1 or higher, a monochrome or color monitor and an 80-column printer.

Business Ties costs \$395 per module.

► **Prentice Hall Professional Software**  
(404) 432-1996

**Micrografx, Inc.** has introduced ABC Flowcharter 3.0, a flowcharting tool.

According to the Richardson, Texas, company, the product features expanded shape palettes, including graphics for business processes and organization charts; an automatic alignment tool for graphics within flowcharts; Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) 2.0 implementation that enables users to easily link documents from any OLE-compliant application; and improved connection lines.

ABC Flowcharter 3.0 costs \$495.

► **Micrografx**  
(214) 234-1769

### Hardware

**Canon Computer Systems, Inc.** has announced the IX-4015 Color Image Scanner, a small-footprint, 24-bit color flatbed scanner.

According to the Costa Mesa, Calif., company, the product supports Windows and Macintosh platforms and incorporates Light Source Computer, Inc.'s Ofoto Version 2 scanning software program.

The IX-4015 offers true 400 dots-per-inch by 800 lines-per-inch color scanning resolution.

The scanner supports up to 16.7 million colors and virtually all leading imaging and optical character recognition applications.

The Windows version is available for \$1,175, and the Macintosh version costs \$1,169.

► **Canon Computer Systems**  
(714) 438-3000

**Apple Computer, Inc.** has announced the Apple Color StyleWriter Pro, a color ink-jet printer for the Macintosh.

According to the Cupertino, Calif., company, the Color StyleWriter Pro offers print quality of 360 dots per inch.

Users can print color documents in three ColorSync modes: photographic, business graphics or spot color.

The product includes 64 TrueType fonts and allows printer sharing and password protection using ColorShare software.

The Color StyleWriter Pro can be used with any color-capable Macintosh PC with 4M bytes of RAM, a hard disk drive and System 7 or higher.

Color StyleWriter costs \$629.

► **Apple Computer**  
(408) 996-1010

**Micro Express** has introduced the MicroFlex-PCI/Pentium and MicroFlex-VL/Pentium, two Pentium-based local-bus PCs.

According to the Santa Ana, Calif., company, base configurations for both systems include 8M bytes of RAM; 500M-byte integrated drive electronics fast hard disk drive; 256K bytes of RAM cache; high-performance, 14-in. noninterlaced video monitor; 3½-in. and 5¼-in. high-density floppy disk drivers; 101-type keyboard; DOS 6.2; Windows 3.1; and self-teaching Windows tutorial software.

The proprietary motherboards for the products have eight expansion slots, including five 16-bit slots and either three VL slots or three Peripheral Component Interconnect slots. Up to 128M bytes of RAM are supported on the motherboard. Each system costs \$3,250.

► **Micro Express**  
(714) 852-1400

## Now Includes IMS, DB2 SQL, Graphical JCL Analysis.

Listen to people who are maintaining your COBOL programs and you will probably hear a choice word or two. You may be tempted to use the same kind of language when you find out how far behind schedule and over budget your maintenance programmers are.

Now you can clean up their language and get them back on schedule with Revolve. Revolve is a powerful new analysis tool that answers the tough questions about your system. It can literally save days on every software analysis task.

Revolve's unique query capability helps your programmers find quick an-

"\* # + @ \* !"



"YESSS!"



**REVOLVE™ CLEANS UP THE  
LANGUAGE YOUR MAINTENANCE  
PROGRAMMERS USE.**

swers to complex questions. You will not only accomplish more with fewer people, you'll significantly reduce production problems. If you think that will make you happy, just imagine what it will do for your programmers.

If your company meets a few simple qualifications, we'll offer you a 30 day evaluation of **Revolve 2.0**. Featuring system wide data impact.

We guarantee **Revolve** will increase your COBOL productivity.

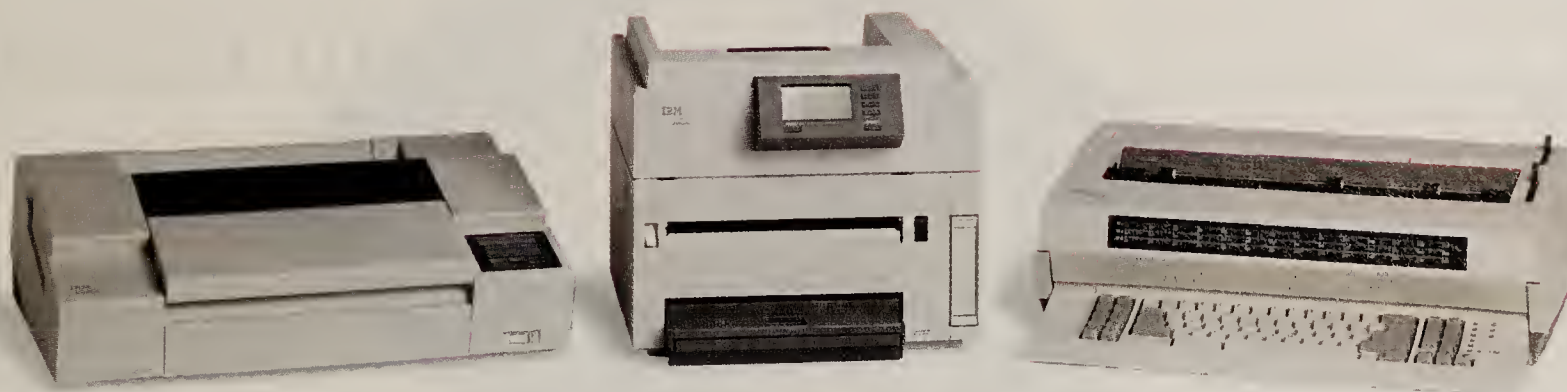
For more information please call  
1-800-849-BURL.

**BURL SOFTWARE**

7200 Falls of the Neuse Road, Raleigh, NC 27615, Fax 919-870-5789



# Good thinking.



# Now, think again.



Good thinking. You purchased an IBM® typewriter or laser printer by Lexmark. That's the kind of smart thinking that will reward you with years of reliable service. And when it's time to replace your typewriter ribbon or laser printer toner, think Lexmark again.

Lexmark manufactured the ribbon or toner that came with your IBM typewriter or laser printer when it was new. Lexmark designs IBM ribbons and toners in tandem with the machines they are installed in. The result is high-yield printing of the highest quality.

So whether you own a Wheelwriter® typewriter or our new state-of-the-art IBM 4039 LaserPrinter, you'll find that original IBM supplies by Lexmark are a very smart buy, indeed.

Lexmark International, a former division of IBM, is an independent, worldwide company that develops, manufactures and markets IBM personal printers, IBM typewriters, information processing supplies, notebook computers and keyboards.

To locate the dealer nearest you, to order, or to receive your free catalog, call 1-800-438-2468, ext. 90.

IBM Supplies by

**LEXMARK™**

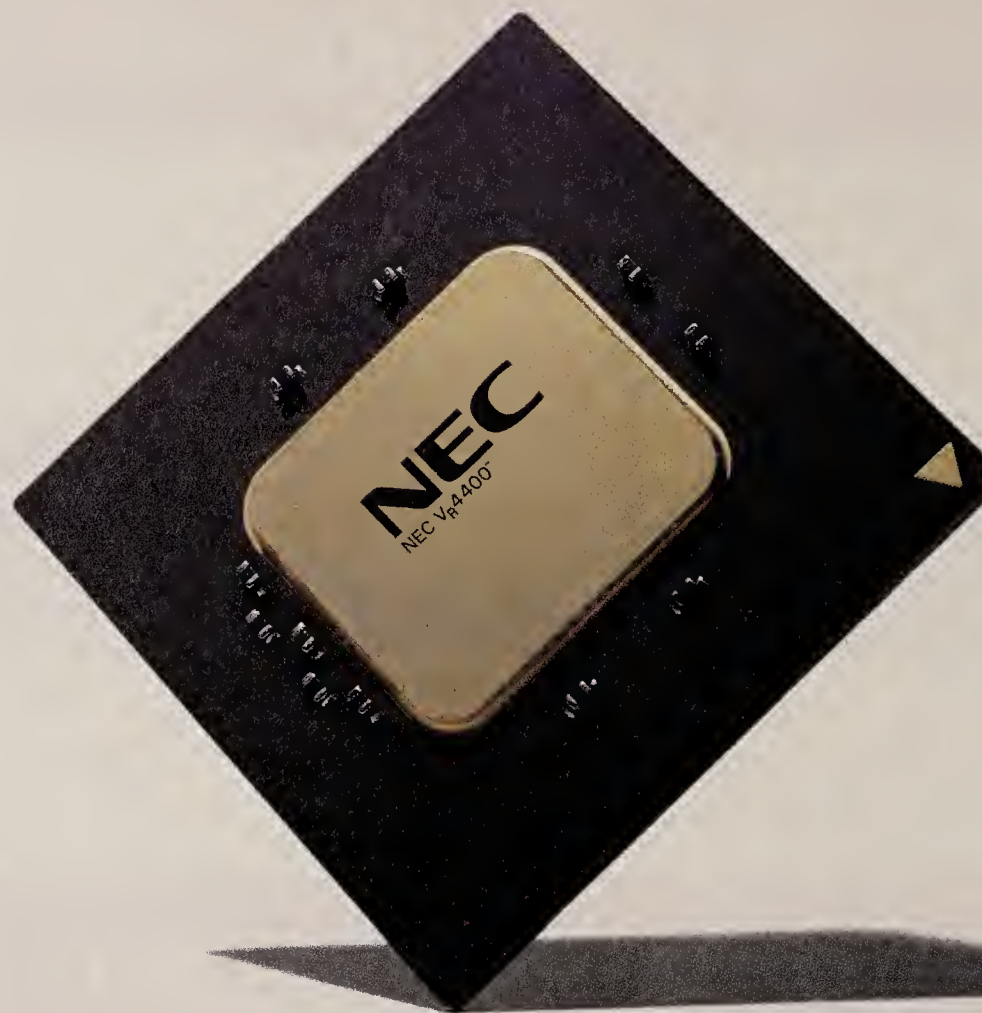
Make Your Mark

Federal government agencies call 1-800-258-8575 for further information. In Canada, call 1-800-633-7662.

IBM and Wheelwriter are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States and/or other countries and are used under license. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. ©1993 Lexmark International, Inc.

## IBM SUPPLIES BY LEXMARK. TAKE A CLOSER LOOK.





# The brains behind Windows NT.<sup>TM</sup>

When Microsoft® went searching for a processor to develop Windows NT,<sup>™</sup> where did they turn? To the best brains in the business.

The mighty MIPS R4400 RISC microprocessors.

Which isn't surprising, really. The NEC V<sub>R</sub>4400<sup>™</sup> 150MHz MIPS processor is already at the heart of the most powerful workstations in the world.

And now, thanks to Windows NT, the same 64-bit brain that powers

these machines can be right on your desk. Manipulating spreadsheets. Processing data. And, perhaps, even changing the course of history.

The reason Microsoft chose the MIPS RISC architecture is simple—raw, unadulterated speed. In fact, NEC's V<sub>R</sub>4400 runs Windows NT almost twice as fast as Pentium<sup>™</sup>, and nearly four times as fast as the 486<sup>™</sup> DX2/66<sup>®</sup>.

So before you buy a computer to

run Windows NT, think about what's inside. After all, it only makes sense to choose the quickest processor that processed the program.

If you're responsible for evaluating new PCs running Windows NT, look for the new V<sub>R</sub>4400-based systems. They run faster, save you money and even let you use your existing DOS and Windows 3.1 applications.

If you want to discover more about our V<sub>R</sub>-Series<sup>™</sup> microprocessors, and to

receive a list of systems vendors shipping V<sub>R</sub>-Series based PCs, please call NEC Electronics Inc. at 1-800-366-9782. Or fax us at 1-800-729-9288 and ask for Info Pack #167. For information on NEC MIPS-based PCs, call NEC Technologies, Inc. at 1-800-NEC-INFO.

## NEC



## Users gain flexibility with document management

Companies seek savings and better access

By Ellis Booker

Users want to do more with their unstructured data — their “documents” — than merely store them to disk or occasionally print them.

Increasingly, they are turning to document management systems to access repositories of text — and in some cases graphics and images — and to present them in an almost infinite number of ways.

Not only do document management systems provide controls for the creation, distribution and reading of documents, but they are also a more efficient way of handling information because the underlying content is entered or authored only once.

The Douglas Aircraft Division of McDonnell Douglas Corp., for instance, hopes to save \$500,000 a year by doing away with the paper libraries for its technical guides and procedure manuals.

In the next few weeks, Douglas Aircraft will go live with a system from Interleaf, Inc. in Waltham, Mass., that it began piloting last summer.

### Potential expansion

The initial system will involve some 100 PCs connected to three Unix-based servers. It could eventually scale up to Douglas Aircraft's entire 10,000-person work

force, according to Michael Krausowski, project manager at the information systems organization.

Such “reusable” text is also a goal of Encyclopaedia Britannica in Chicago. “We want to be able to



push a button and make a new product,” said Phil Rehmer, a systems analyst and staff specialist at the publisher and an attendee at the Documentation '94 conference in Los Angeles two weeks ago.

Analysts agreed that while users have become sophisticated lately with the management and manipulation of structured data through databases, few have yet applied a comparable strategy to vital corporate documents.

“The vast increase in the availability of electronic documents, from E-mail to news feeds, is conspiring to create environments

rich with electronic documents that we can't manage effectively,” said Linda Myers-Tierney, an analyst at International Data Corp. (IDC) in Framingham, Mass., who focuses on document management.

But IDC forecasts considerable growth in the software marketplace for systems that index, store, track, distribute and present electronic documents. IDC predicts the market will grow from \$1.7 billion in 1993 to \$3.7 billion by 1997. (This figure does not include the document imaging marketplace, though Myers-Tierney noted that document management vendors are broadening their support for different data types, including image, voice and video.)

### Growth pains

Meanwhile, the document management industry is a roily mess, with products coming from at least three kinds of companies: imaging/workflow vendors, publishing system vendors and database vendors.

On the positive side, there is a growing consensus on the need for standards, principally the Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) (see story at right).

One reason people are interested in SGML is their need to recycle the content of documents as they cross different software applica-

Documents, page 50

## Document currency

Sometimes called the *lingua franca* of open systems document management, the Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) specifies data encoding of a document's format and content.

SGML has been a standard of the International Standards Organization (ISO) since 1986.

Because SGML separates the content from formatting information, a document can be output in any way needed. An SGML document is recognized by its ability to resize instantly when the viewing window changes proportions.

Recently, many software firms have joined the SGML bandwagon in response to customer pressure. The aerospace and pharmaceutical industries, for instance, moved to adopt SGML under federal regulations.

Significantly, commercial word processing vendors seem to be moving toward SGML, too. WordPerfect Corp. has offered an SGML translator for its DOS and Unix products for about nine months, and a Windows version is due soon. Microsoft Corp. has stated its intention to support the standard with Word. Indeed, the majority of product introductions at Documentation '94 last month in Los Angeles concerned SGML products.

Vendors are using SGML internally, too. For the past year and a half, Silicon Graphics, Inc. (SGI) has put the documentation and help for its Irix Unix operating system on-line using SGML and an SGML “browser” software system from Electronic Book Technologies in Providence, R.I. Novell, Inc. likewise ships the manuals for NetWare 4.0 in SGML format.

“The beauty of SGML is you can tag blocks of text from one source and use them for the printed version, the on-line documentation and the on-line help,” said Bryan Clapper, engineering manager at SGI in Mountain View, Calif.

Several software firms have been meeting to establish an SGML format called a DTD, or document type definition, for exchanging product and technical information among themselves. — Ellis Booker

## PC vendors jockey to fill server market segments

By Michael Fitzgerald

■ Following a strategy they successfully employed on the desktop, vendors are targeting servers at different markets, recent announcements indicate.

For instance, Compaq Computer Corp. will this week introduce ProSignia VS, a version of its midrange ProSignia line aimed at small workgroups. ProSignia VS will use Intel Corp.'s 33-MHz i486SX, 33-MHz i486DX and 33/66-MHz DX2. It is based on the Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) bus. Expected pricing ranges from \$1,730 to \$4,200.

Compaq worked to improve disk I/O on the ProSignia VS line because Novell, Inc. NetWare environments with fewer than 30 users tend to have more bottlenecks in I/O than in processor performance, ac-

cording to Mary McDowell, systems marketing manager at Compaq. McDowell said Compaq expects the VS to be its highest-volume server line this year.

Compaq will also enhance its mainstream ProSignia line, upgrading high-end models to include 16M bytes of RAM, the NetFlex-2 Controller from the high-end ProLiant and the SmartStart server configuration. Compaq's Insight Manager server management tool and full-duplex Ethernet are also now options for the ProSignia and the ProSignia VS.

### Toward the high end

Moving in the other direction, the IBM PC Co. announced a couple of new high-end PS/2 Model 95s last week. Based on Intel's 66-MHz Pentium processor, with 16M bytes of RAM and a 1G-byte hard drive, these servers have a base price of

\$11,735. The servers will use Netfinity management software instead of a scaled-down version of IBM's Mass/2, which runs on its 195 and 295 models, as originally planned.

Meanwhile, Dell Computer Corp. recently began shipping its revamped server line [CW, Jan. 31]. The new PowerEdge SP is a midrange server that starts at \$4,598. Prices for a higher-end server, the PowerEdge XE, will start at \$6,851. The 486-based servers come with 8M bytes of RAM expandable to 128M bytes, while the Pentium-based systems have the same base configuration but can support up to 192M bytes of RAM. The SP supports up to 8G bytes of internal storage; the XE can support double that amount.

Both use EISA buses and the Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) bus. Among options for the high end is the

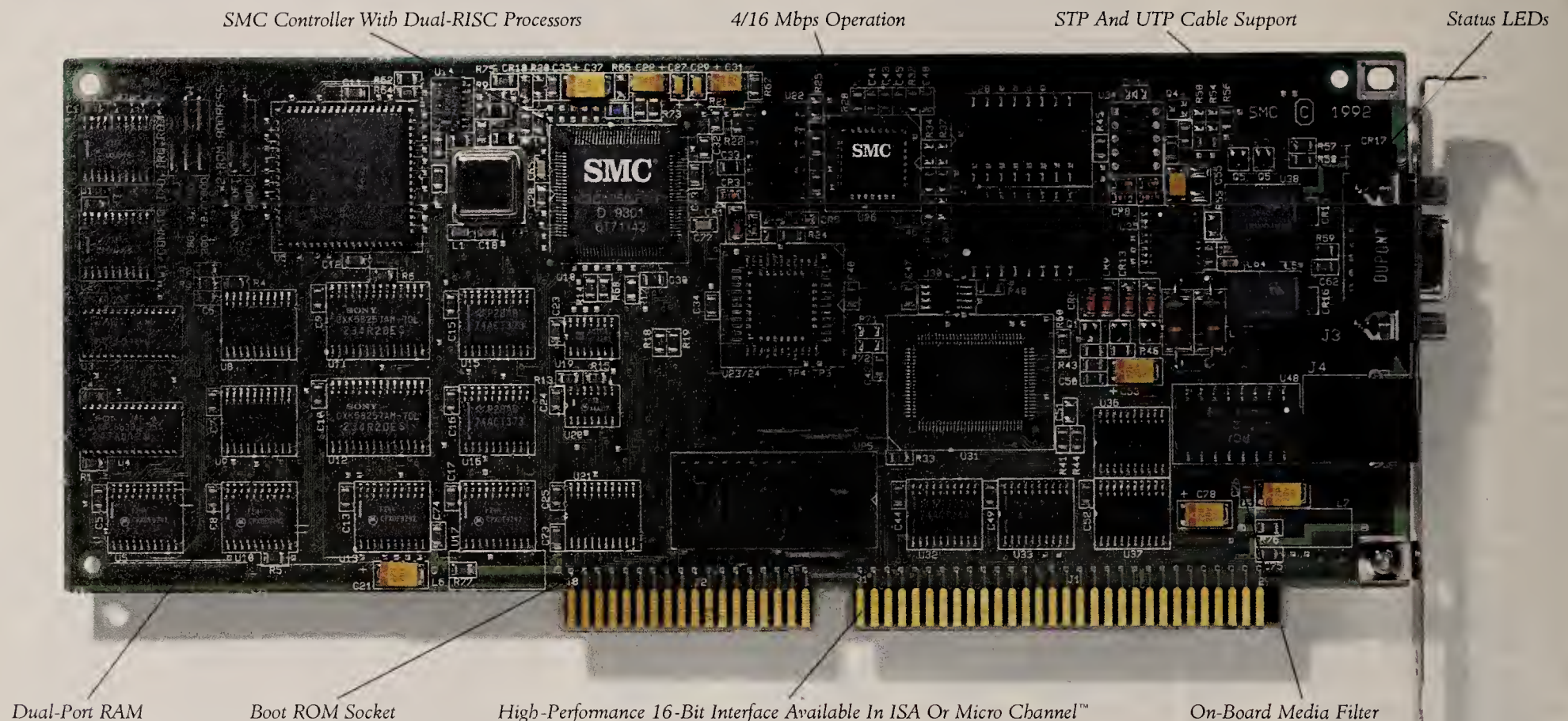
new Dell SCSI Array 3.0, an enhanced version of Dell's disk subsystem. Thermal monitoring is standard on the XE and optional on the SP. Error Correcting Code is an option on both systems.

Dell also announced LANsolve, a program designed to give better customer service for server purchasers. For instance, customers can have an Ethernet card preinstalled at Dell's factory.

“Vendors are trying to diversify by architectures and also beef up their low-end server lines,” said John Dunkle, president of WorkGroup Technologies, Inc., a research firm in Hampton, N.H. Dunkle said that while desktop PCs tipped on their sides worked well for simple peer-to-peer LANs, users' desire for more functions, such as electronic mail and application sharing, were driving the need for expandability.



# Compatible. Reliable. And at \$249, incredible.



## There's a new leader in Token-Ring Technology.

In June 1993, InfoWorld tested the top Token-Ring adapters for speed and flexibility. Guess who came out on top?



Not IBM, Madge or Olicom. But SMC. The review stated: "Not only did the

But the story doesn't end there. SMC is not only the technology leader but also the low price leader.

In fact, with an incredible new price of \$249 in a 50-pack, and only \$299 for a single card, the SMC TokenCard Elite is priced far lower than any other Token-Ring adapter.



With SMC Token-Ring products priced 50% lower than typical solutions, that can translate into a savings of over \$35,000 per 100-node installation. Without your having to sacrifice quality, reliability or peace of mind.

## EZStart: The ultimate installation and diagnostic tool.

EZStart™, SMC's new Windows-like auto-configuration and test utility, makes installation and troubleshooting a snap.



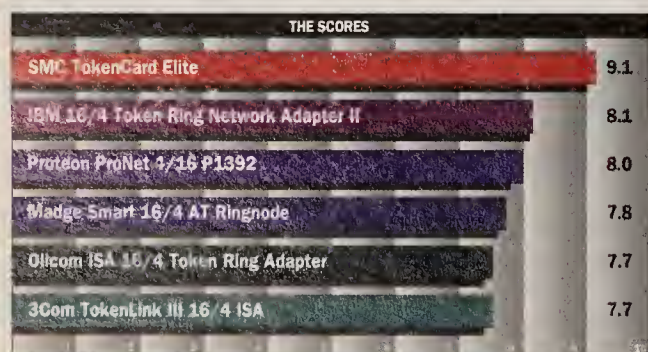
In fact, according to independent network testing laboratory LANQuest Labs, EZStart is "head and shoulders above the others."

In the unlikely event you'll need it, you're also guaranteed the service and support of a company that's been in business for 23 years and has over 6 million nodes installed.



So before you make another Token-Ring purchase, talk to SMC. In addition to the world's best adapters, we offer a full line of intelligent and stackable MAUs and hub cards that deliver the lowest cost per managed port in the industry.

SMC also has the industry's first switching hub that supports Token-Ring and the first HMI-compliant Token-Ring hub card.



In a recent comparison in InfoWorld, SMC came in first.

SMC TokenCard Elite™ offer overall excellence (with excellent or very good scores in every category), it stood out for being among the easiest to install."

The SMC TokenCard Elite is 100% interoperable within IBM environments. It's also fully compatible with both IBM and IEEE 802.5 Token-Ring standards, fully software configurable, and backed by a lifetime warranty. You get lots of extras, too. Like free SNMP management.



**For information on a free  
30-day evaluation kit,  
call 1-800-SMC-4-YOU.**

Contact us today and find out why, if you're not using SMC in your Token-Ring network, you're settling for second best. And paying for it.

**SMC**  
STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS CORPORATION



# Workflow tool strikes human chord

Package helps users define projects, needs, costs, work relationships

By Lynda Radosevich

Action Technologies, Inc. said it will ship by the end of this month work process analysis software that aims to help business managers define and improve basic workflows and work relationships.

The Alameda, Calif., company is best known for its business process automation software, which works with Lotus Development Corp.'s Notes or SQL databases. Part of that automation package includes a utility for analyzing and improving how people interact to get work done. Now the company has unbundled that tool to be used alone or in conjunction with the larger package.

Called ActionWorkflow Analyst, the \$495 software tool takes a different approach to organizing work than typical project planning software.

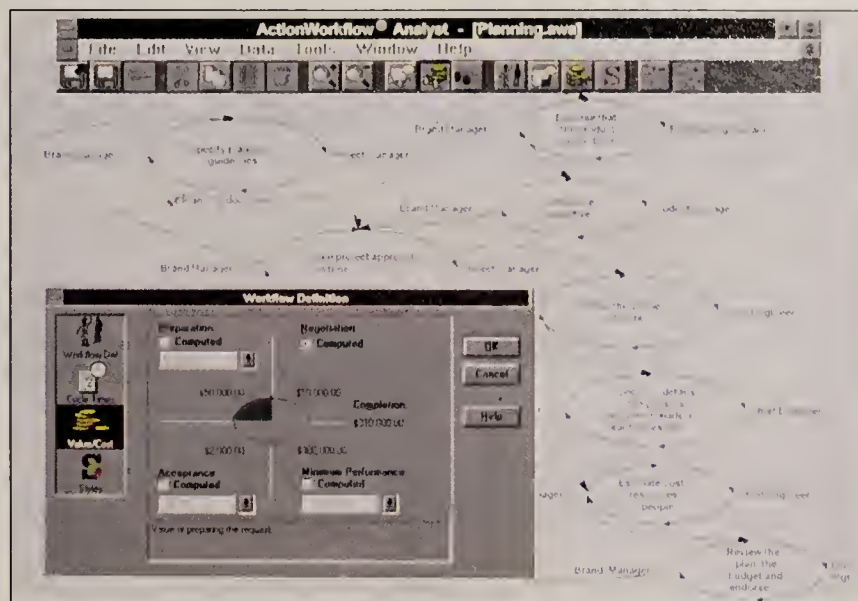
"Project planners tend to focus on deadlines and milestones. This addresses the human elements by looking at what the people need to do, when they need to do it and how they need to work

together," said Ronni Marshak, editor in chief of the Patricia Seybold Group's "Workgroup Computing Report" in Boston.

Like a project manager, the software is meant to enable departmental managers to take a bottom-up approach to organizing work processes, in contrast to the top-down approach that Action's larger workflow system fosters.

## User input

The software requires users to break down processes into units of work with the help of input screens and define a "performer" and a "customer" for each unit. In addition, users must supply information such as cost and time spent per unit and factor in several human interaction elements such as whether the



**ActionWorkflow Analyst**, unbundled from a business process automation package, helps individuals act as their own 'consultants' when looking at re-engineering their company's systems

work was acceptable.

It then creates a map (that illustrates how work gets done, who's involved and so on). It calculates values based on factors such as employees' hourly fees and allows the user to change pieces of the map to model how changes could eliminate unnecessary work. It also checks to see that all necessary fields are filled in and that the time and value allocations are logical.

Unlike large-scale re-engineering systems, the software is meant to help improve processes at a more local level. It is different from software re-engineering tools that look at technology and not people's interdependencies. It can be compared to a human consultant, but "it's a lower cost and lower investment way to start rethinking your processes, start seeing how they interrelate and looking at the dependencies," Marshak said.

## Heart of the matter

Action Technologies sold Message Handling Service (MHS) technology to Novell, Inc. in 1991. MHS is the transport mechanism at the heart of Novell's messaging strategy.

ferent from software re-engineering tools that look at technology and not people's interdependencies. It can be compared to a human consultant, but "it's a lower cost and lower investment way to start rethinking your processes, start seeing how they interrelate and looking at the dependencies," Marshak said.

## Briefs

### CA server delivery

Computer Associates International, Inc. last week began beta delivery for OS/2 LAN Servers of CA-Unicenter, the firm's distributed systems management package.

In other news, CA announced plans to ship its forthcoming CA-Unicenter for Microsoft Corp.'s Windows NT systems management package on NetPower, Inc.'s IPS R4400 RISC-based servers running Windows NT. Under the terms of the agreement, NetPower will distribute a demonstration version of CA-Unicenter for Windows NT during a special promotion period and CA will provide NetPower customers with a free 120-day license.

### ASK upgrades Manman

The ASK Group, Inc. has announced an upgrade to its Manman/X line of Unix-based manufacturing and financial applications. Manman/X 3.0 includes features such as supplier scheduling for organizing the receipt and distribution of manufacturing materials and billing, and enhancements to field service order processing. The packages are due to ship in April, with prices ranging from \$250,000 to \$300,000 for a 128-user system.

### Xyplex enhances servers

Xyplex, Inc. said it will incorporate Stampede Technologies, Inc.'s Re-

mote Office Client Software into its access server product line. According to Xyplex, this will provide remote Novell, Inc. IPX users with the ability to access the enterprise network with all the same rights and privileges as nodes attached directly to the corporate LAN. The software will be available to Xyplex users at midyear. It will cost \$50.

### SCO Unix supports Sybase

The Santa Cruz Operation said it will announce this week that its SCO Unix operating system now supports Sybase, Inc.'s System 10 relational database management system.

### CNE status for UnixWare

Novell, Inc. last week announced it will expand its Certified NetWare Engineer program to include an elective UnixWare track. Novell said customers will be better able to identify engineers carrying UnixWare expertise.

### Face-to-face agreement

Adobe Systems, Inc. and Crosswise Corp. announced a joint marketing, development and investment agreement. Under the terms of the deal Adobe will repackage Crosswise's Face to Face document conferencing product.

### Xircom adapter available

Xircom, Inc. said its Credit Card Token Ring Adapter is now available in volume.

Announcing a new service from Computerworld:

COMPUTERWORLD

**RAPID REFERENCE**

Get the article you need - when you need it.

Computerworld articles can help you nail down a sale, make a critical hire or get up to speed on an important topic.

- Just call CW Rapid Reference and we'll send you any article from any issue of Computerworld, Computerworld Premier 100, Computerworld Client/Server Journal and Computerworld Campus Edition by fax, overnight delivery or regular mail.
- Search by any name or subject and get just the information you want.
- Prices begin at just \$9 for the first article and \$6 for additional articles. Additional charge for fax or overnight delivery.

call 1 (800) 343-6474, ext. 554



COMPUTERWORLD  
**CLIENT/SERVER**  
JOURNAL

COMPUTERWORLD  
**Campus**  
edition

COMPUTERWORLD  
**PREMIER 100**



# Microsoft muscles into hospitals

Windows NT's speed, ease of installation impress industry skeptics

By Mitch Betts  
PHOENIX

In the health care industry, the conventional wisdom is that Unix is the operating system of the future. But Microsoft Corp.'s Windows NT is beginning to make inroads by winning over some previously skeptical information systems managers.

Larry Blevins, chief information officer at the Harris Methodist Health System in Fort Worth, Texas, is a prime example. He seriously considered IBM's AIX, a Unix variant, and OS/2 before settling on Windows NT Advanced Server for an \$8 million client/server system that handles patient tracking.

The managed-care system, which went live in November, involves 400 Windows 3.1 clients and Windows NT Advanced Server running on two Compaq Computer Corp. ProLiant 2000 super-servers. Blevins said there have been no problems with the system, and he eventually plans to convert all 45 of the company's servers to the Windows NT Advanced Server.

There is no doubt that the system is truly mission-critical; it is used for auto-

matic billing, tracking the demographics of patients, physician profiling and analyzing profitability. The health conglomerate, with \$750 million in revenue, in-

lation and the fact that IBM was unable to deliver its promised system. But perhaps the biggest reason was that rigorous benchmarking tests showed that

the Compaq/Microsoft system was "four to five times faster and half the cost" of IBM's proposal, Blevins said.

Furthermore, Blevins said he was "amazed" that Microsoft brought in a team of experts to install, convert and test the system, all within 10 business days.

"A year ago, I would have said that Microsoft's chances in the health care market were limited. But now I have real experience [with

them], and I'm confident they will be a major player," Blevins said.

That sentiment was echoed by Wayne Searls, vice president of administration at Rochester General Hospital in Rochester, N.Y., who said his staff easily installed Windows NT Advanced Server on three servers in the course of a week. As Windows NT matures, it will be a major player alongside Unix, he said.

Microsoft still has an uphill climb in the health care market, where Unix is the dominant player because it is perceived as the path to open systems. But for the first time, Microsoft is actively pursuing this vertical market and made its debut at the Healthcare Information and Man-

agement Systems Society's show last month in Phoenix.

Is the operating systems war any different in the health care industry? Industry observers said the only differences are that the industry is coming late to war — after hanging on to legacy systems longer than most — and OS/2 is not a major player.

Microsoft has a chance to be one of the major players in health care if it aligns itself with the right application developers, said Jerry Mathys, executive vice president at Sheldon I. Dorenfest Associates Ltd., a Chicago consulting firm that specializes in health care IS.

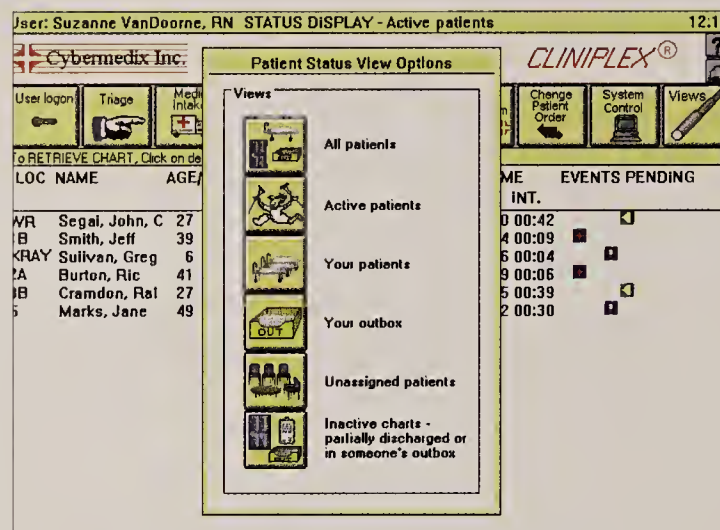
"The winner of the next-generation health care systems market has not been identified and may not be one of today's big players. It's early in the race, and the horses are just out of the gate," Mathys said.

## Opportunities taken

Dave Chase, manager of health care industry marketing at Microsoft, said Microsoft is working with more than 100 software developers who specialize in health care applications. Among the new products based on Windows NT are a medical records system from Win2 Technologies, Inc. in Loma Linda, Calif., and an emergency room system from Cybermedix, Inc. in Vienna, Va.

In addition to emerging developers, Microsoft is working with industry veterans such as Shared Medical Systems Corp. in Malvern, Pa., to ensure that their next-generation software products can run on Windows NT. Microsoft is also pushing its Visual Basic, SQL Server and Office suite as tools for the health care industry.

Further demonstrating a commitment to this vertical market, Chase said Microsoft will be joining Health Level 7, an Ann Arbor, Mich., standards organization.



Cybermedix's expert system for emergency rooms runs on Microsoft's Windows NT

cludes 10 hospitals, the seventh-largest health maintenance organization in the U.S. and numerous other companies.

Why take the NT plunge? Blevins cited many reasons, including ease of instal-

## Keep the Flame Alive

The lamp of freedom and the light of learning can take many forms.

Your company's used computers, laser printers, modems, and other surplus equipment can help empower young minds in America, and advance the development of emerging democracies around the world.

The East West Foundation takes your surplus or used equipment and distributes it to American schools and charities and to democratic and educational institutions in Eastern Europe, Africa, Asia, the Commonwealth of Independent States, and Latin America—wherever it can make a difference. And it *does* make a difference.

Donating used or overstock computer equipment to the East West Foundation can make a difference to you, too—at the bottom line. Because all donations are tax-deductible. And all types of computer equipment are welcome.

To arrange for a donation or for more information, please call:

EastWestFoundation  
49 Temple Place  
Boston, MA 02111  
(617) 542-1234  
Fax (617) 542-3333



A Not-For-Profit Corporation

## Documents

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 47

tions and hardware platforms, said Frank Gilbane, editor of "The Gilbane Report," a newsletter from Publishing Technology Management, Inc. in Arlington, Mass.

In addition, object-oriented programming is making an important contribution to document management, Gilbane said.

"Object-oriented approaches are much more suited" to the problem of documents, he said, because they can represent both the document's content and its structure (formats for characters, blocks of text and so forth).

Meanwhile, Dennis Andrews, president of Xerox Corp.'s Xsoft division in Palo Alto, Calif., pointed out that as documents become more complex and begin to incorporate different data types and real-time data, they cease to be "intuitively" understandable. For this reason, Andrews said, more work is still needed on the browser, or user interface, side of the document management equation.

## New Product

Genesys Software Systems, Inc. has introduced Client/Server HRMS Version 5.0, a human resource management system (HRMS).

According to the Methuen, Mass., company, the product employs technologies that include Dynamic Data Exchange, Object Linking and Embedding, voice response, imaging and a windows graphical user interface.

Version 5.0 allows for the separation of application logic to an application-specific server, in addition to distributed clients and database server support.

Features include on-line calculations, enhanced screen building and an enhanced report writer.

An assortment of Client/Server HRMS products is offered, including Human Resources, Flexible Benefits, Defined Benefits, Defined Contribution, Payroll, Benefit Payments and Human Resource Planning.

Prices start at \$100,000.

► Genesys Software Systems  
(508) 685-5400



# At Unisys, three open client/server platforms provide you with options.

## Because offering just one doesn't give you an option.

To help you build your business, an open client/server platform is a basic tool. To help you choose the right tool for the job, Unisys offers three powerful, open client/server systems.



Our **U Series** UNIX systems are outstanding servers and workstations for commercial applications—and they offer comprehensive LAN and WAN internetworking capabilities.

**PW<sup>2</sup> Advantage Series** PCs are the perfect choice to support personal productivity and executive applications within a network. They are MS Windows-ready and can support network-transparent communications not only for MS Windows but also for NetWare, OS/2, SCO and Windows NT.

**CTOS** is an internationally proven system tailored for customer service. With a dramatically low cost of



administration, it's ideal for replicated client/server applications. And all

# UNISYS

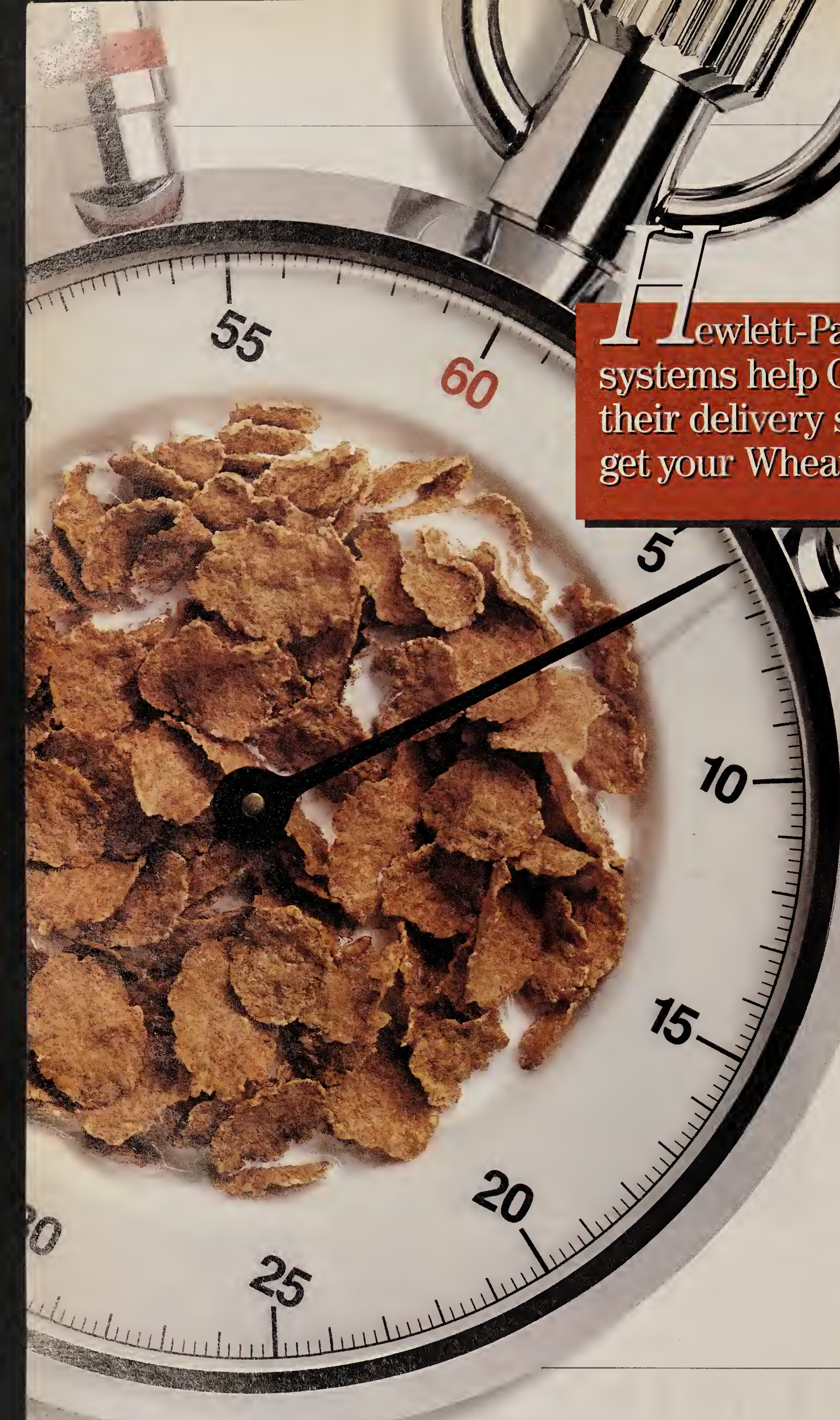
We make it happen.

Unisys client/server systems are powered by Intel microprocessors.

Call Unisys at 1-800-874-8647, ext. 189. Ask how a choice of our open client/server solutions can help you hit the nail on the head.

©1993 Unisys Corp. PW<sup>2</sup> is a trademark of Unisys Corp.  
UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Labs, Inc.  
CTOS is a registered trademark of Convergent Technologies, Inc.  
MS Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.  
OS/2 is a registered trademark of IBM  
SCO is a trademark of the Santa Cruz Operation.  
The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corp.





**H**ewlett-Packard computer systems help General Mills crunch their delivery schedules. So you get your Wheaties even fresher.

*"Not only is the HP 3000 open, but it's an excellent, easy-to-use transaction-processing system for business-critical operations."*

Mike Meinz,  
General Mills, Information Systems

**T**he demand for Wheaties®, Cheerios® and other General Mills' products is huge. Which puts enormous demands on the company's distribution and inventory control systems.

They needed a way to deliver faster, while making sure each shipment was complete and contained only the freshest products. They solved the problem crisply by porting a UNIX®-based warehouse management application to HP 3000 computers.

This is helping General Mills perform like a champion. The HP 3000s, located in all nine distribution centers, are managed remotely, without extra staff. And they provide near 100% uptime. Which takes the worry out of running critical applications.

If you need a faster way to market, call 1-800-637-7740, Ext. 7804 for a video case study. We think it will whet your appetite for more.

Think again.



**HEWLETT  
PACKARD**



## Security Watch

James Daly

## Breaking and entering



**Hack Attack.**... Civil disobedience used to be so easy. Time was when you could carry placards and chant catchy slogans in front of a local corporate polluter or dump cow's blood on the files of some greedy arms merchant, and you were in business.

No longer. If you want to make a Fortune 500 nuisance of yourself these days you practically need a degree in electronics engineering to muck around on the computer system where the really good dirt is.

Until now, that is. *Secrets of a Super Hacker* is a nifty little book by a mysterious writer called The Nightmare who claims to reveal all the tricks necessary to illegally enter and then run barefoot through the computer systems of your choice. Panicked? Well, that's the point.

The Nightmare says he wrote the book to illustrate the ridiculous deficiencies in many computer systems. While hardly a public servant, he has a point. Most image-conscious companies are lax about revealing potential security gaps in their products. The breaches are well-known and exploited by the computer underground while rightful owners remain blissfully unaware of these flaws. Sort of like if Ford's tires flew off at speeds greater than 60 mph and they forgot to tell you. The Nightmare figures that if people are shown the holes, they can learn to protect themselves.

Perhaps what is so alarming is the relative ease with which these break-ins can occur: dim-witted employees who actually give out secret passwords; confidential log-ons written on manuals that are later donated to libraries; or hackers simply going through company trash to discover confidential memos. *Secrets of a Super Hacker* costs \$19.95 and is available from publisher Loompanics Unlimited in Port Townsend, Wash. It should be read by anyone who has the crazy notion that his data is safe.

**Let's make it official.**... What do the following people have in common: systems software specialist, internal auditor, chief of data management, head of software development, chief of communications management, network administrator and systems analyst?

Answer: They are all in charge of computer security. The jumble of titles highlights the fact that data security is often considered a secondary job, an ancillary responsibility.

This confusion has led to efforts to standardize the field by pushing for a specialized professional certification. The first thing to do, though, is decide what exactly this beast called an information security employee is and does

Daly, page 54

## Mail users face quandary

By Lynda Radosovich

■ Users thinking about moving off their host-based electronic-mail systems are being deluged with vendor-speak about upcoming "client/server" systems vs. today's PC LAN file-sharing architectures. Both have pros and cons that customers would do well to understand before making a choice.

In a nutshell, the difference between file-sharing and client/server systems is where the bulk of the processing is done. In client/server architectures, the processing load is shared equally between the client and server; in file-sharing architectures, the client does all the processing.

Most major LAN E-mail systems today use file-sharing architectures. Among other tasks, the client creates and reads messages, moves messages from one location to another and looks up directory information. The server simply holds the shared file, or post office, in which the messages are stored.

The client communicates with the server via the network file system's protocol. Typically, separate machines handle "gateway" functions that translate messages between different systems, according to David Marshak, a vice president at the Patricia Seybold Group, a consultancy in Boston.

But while this method works well for LANs with fewer than 200 users, there is a practical limit to how many users a server can support.

For instance, in Lotus Development Corp.'s CC:Mail, users often have to clean up and reorganize the message store file, and "the more users, the longer it takes to do database maintenance," said Steve Dickson, a message network

### Two kinds of LAN messaging

#### FILE-SHARING ARCHITECTURE

##### PROS

- Simplicity
- No need for a separate application server

##### CONS

- Security and scalability problems
- Processing load can slow client performance

#### CLIENT/SERVER ARCHITECTURE

##### PROS

- Better performance and scalability
- Can process workflow and filters without the client software running
- Server retains statistics for management reporting

##### CONS

- More complex
- Servers must be available to run tasks
- Generally requires a multi-tasking operating system such as Unix, OS/2 or Windows NT

Source: Patricia Seybold Group, Boston

manager at US West Technology in Denver.

Another problem with the file-sharing architecture is that it can pose security problems. Today, when a user sends a Microsoft Corp. Mail message, the client software writes the message into the recipient's in-box. Because the in-box is on the file server, the security is only as good as the security on the file server. "By definition, there is a shared directory, so there is always some way for someone who is sufficiently clever to delete files," said Bill Sornsin, a messaging product manager at Microsoft.

In client/server messaging architectures, the processing is more equally divided between the client and server software.

Messaging, page 54

### Multimedia applications

## United rewires support facility

By Ellis Booker

United Airlines' \$1 billion maintenance center in Indianapolis will open for business this month, carrying the promise of being ready for future technologies.

The 3 million-sq-ft facility, on 270 acres at the Indianapolis Airport, will sport 11 hangars and be the home of some 8,000 technicians and support personnel when completed in 2003.

The next-generation maintenance depot will also sport a broadband telecommunications infrastructure to support voice, data and video traffic.

For example, every workstation or data jack at the Indianapolis center will have a composite cable containing a Category 5 unshielded twisted-pair, a Category 3 unshielded twisted-pair and two multimode fiber-optic cables, plus cables for peripherals such as printers and bar-code readers.

### No rewiring required

"When we're finished in 2003, there will be approximately 8,000 of these multimedia wall plates," said Kevin Manweiler, senior telecommunications engineer responsible for voice communications and infrastructure design at United. "The benefit is, you never having to pull another cable or add conduits."

Manweiler's colleague Bob Hasty, a senior staff engineer



United Airlines' facility will sport 11 hangars when completed in 2003

in United's MIS group and MIS project manager at the Indianapolis facility, agreed. "The last thing we wanted was to rewire existing hangars a couple of years later," he said.

Hasty noted that the broadband networks will support planned client/server-based applications. Those applications, the first of which will be piloted by the end of the year, will include on-line access to schematics and diagrams. To start, however, the workstations in the hangars will simply run terminal emulation to reach legacy mainframe and minicomputer systems.

Anticipating the need for multimedia applications in the future was a chief reason why the Indianapolis center will use fiber-optic instead of copper cabling wherever possible.

The 2.2-mile-long network backbone is a Fiber Distributed Data Interface ring. It will connect 38 LAN hubs with primary and backup data/telecommunications centers.



## Daly

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 53

and how the certificate should be obtained.

Well, we're closing in on that goal. Thus far, the National Institute for Standards and Technology and the National Computer Security Center have developed "A Unified Taxonomy for Infosec Professionals," a nasty-sounding document that codifies the knowledge and skill needed to be a competent network cop. It also serves as a yardstick for job classification as well as a guide to career and professional development activities.

Last week, a meeting of the Federal Information Systems Security Educators Association in Gaithersburg, Md., brought the description into sharper focus, and another meeting at Idaho State University in April is expected to result in a working "Unified Common Body of Knowledge." That would be your certificate outline.

Despite good intentions, some users remain skeptical of the need for professional accreditation.

"I know a lot of people who can't take a test worth a darn but are the best folks to have in the trenches when you're fighting a security problem," said Dennis Evans, a systems analyst at the Illinois De-

partment of Revenue in Springfield.

In a field as dynamic as information security, any professional certificate must also come with an important caveat. The accreditation, when it is ultimately available, will be a measure of knowledge, not a quantifier for the ability to apply it. It will be a starting point, not a Superman designation.

**Quote of the month.** . . . Internet users are shoring themselves against the latest in an increasingly regular series of attacks on the networked community. In recent years, as the Internet has changed from the home of the academic and research communities to an electronic playground that by some estimates is growing by a million users per month, attacks such as the recent one in which password files were stolen have increased.

Many newcomers are blissfully unaware of the myriad ways in which their data may be compromised by Internet-borne mischief.

Padgett Peterson, a security manager at Martin Marietta Electronics in Orlando, Fla., said, "Five years ago the Internet was like a jungle being explored by the research and academic community. Now we have the tourists with their Bermuda shorts coming in and getting themselves in trouble."

Daly is a San Francisco-based writer.

## Wellfleet cranks up routers

New feature alerts users to high traffic levels in the network

By Elisabeth Horwitt

■ **Wellfleet Communications, Inc. recently announced enhancements to its routers' SNMP-based management capabilities, particularly in the areas of security and performance.**

The enhancements target an increasingly common user problem: Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP)-based management systems can flood the wide-area network with polling requests for information from managed devices throughout the enterprise.

A new feature, SNMP Statistics Thresholds, lets users get around that problem by programming a router to alert the management system when a threshold is crossed, such as when traffic levels exceed a certain number. Up to three thresholds per router can be programmed.

A second feature, SNMP Trap Enhancements, allows the user to set up filters that screen messages sent to the management station. For example, a router could be programmed to send only those messages that reach a certain severity class, or to forward events regarding TCP/IP but not Novell, Inc.'s IPX transport protocol.

Wellfleet also announced a security system

in which encrypted counters are exchanged to synchronize manager/agent interaction and guard against unauthorized users gaining managers' rights to the network.

Wellfleet plans to further enhance its router management capabilities with the support of SNMP Version 2 by the second half of next year, said Alan Rosenberg, the company's network management products manager.

SNMP 2 offers security and enables a management station to collect larger pieces of information at one time.

**Data collector**

Wellfleet may also implement SNMP 2's midlevel manager management information base, which allows an intelligent system — such as a hub or a router — to act as a local collection point for attached devices and

send only critical information to the central manager.

However, given the current lack of commercial support for SNMP 2, the Billerica, Mass., router vendor is meeting its users' immediate needs with proprietary features such as Statistics Thresholds and Trap Enhancements, which are available immediately.

However, because they are not standards-based, the features will not work with SNMP-based management platforms such as Hewlett-Packard Co.'s OpenView.

**Simple Network Management Protocol 2 offers security and enables a management station to collect larger pieces of information at one time.**

## Messaging

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 53

ware. The client software typically creates and reads messages. The servers move messages from location to location, match users' "nicknames" to actual names in the directory and run the gateways. Clients and servers communicate via Remote Procedure Calls (RPC), Marshak said.

An RPC is an interface that allows one program to call another in a remote location. The RPC method used in client/server architectures is more secure than that used in file-sharing messaging because the client software does not have to open and access a shared database file. Rather, the server sends information out to the client via an RPC. The server database is never really "open" to the clients, like it is in file-sharing.

Also, that means servers can support more users. Again, that is because multiple clients are not constantly opening and closing the message database. This repetition can create performance problems as more users are added, according to analysts.

For example, CC:Mail file-sharing servers support a maximum of

**Pack leader**

While E-mail LAN vendors rush to develop client/server products, Hewlett-Packard Co. already offers one: HP OpenMail, an X.400 and X.500 standards-based messaging system with transport, directory and message store services that work with CC:Mail, Microsoft's Mail and a variety of HP desktop clients. Although the product has a limited installed base, it is making headway in some larger firms. HP announced recently that Amoco Production Co. chose OpenMail as the basis for its enterprise electronic messaging system. Amoco will move 14,000 IBM Professional Office System users to OpenMail by year's end, a spokesman said.

250 users for optimal performance, according to Larry Crume, Lotus' vice president of electronic messaging and mobile computing. In contrast, the company's upcoming Lotus Communication Server, a client/server messaging system based on Notes, should serve approximately 1,000 users, assuming it runs on superserver hardware such as an IBM RS/6000, he said.

Another benefit of client/server messaging is that it should offer a more seamless set of gateways because gateway routing functions can be off-loaded to the server.

"Now an end user has to know how to route a message," said Mark Tebbe, president of Lante Corp., a consultancy in Chicago. With gateway functions residing on an intelligent server, users should not see the routing data in their client software, he said.

But while client/server sounds good, the technology is fairly new to LAN messaging. And new servers from E-mail market leaders Lotus, Microsoft and WordPerfect Corp. are not likely to become widely available until 1995.

However, when the servers do arrive, they will be fully compatible with file-sharing products so customers can migrate incrementally, all three vendors said.

## Ups and downs of client/server messaging

**B**oth file-sharing and client/server E-mail architectures have their fans. For Gary Wilkerson, supervisor of end-user services at Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of Georgia, Inc. in Atlanta, client/server messaging will be the basis of applications that move far beyond simple person-to-person E-mail.

For instance, a message could be automatically generated by an application based on triggers, rather than by a person, he said.

Meanwhile, at least one major E-mail user is not thrilled with client/server messaging.

Steve Dickson, a message network manager at US West Technology, said he has reservations about the additional work needed to maintain client/server RPC technology.

"An RPC does not ride on top of the existing file service, so it is a whole new level of support," he said. "Using RPCs, manag-

ers need a completely different set of diagnostic tools to see whether users can get their E-mail."

For its part, Kaiser is going ahead with installing WordPerfect Office for 1,200 users, a project Wilkerson expects should be complete by April 30.

By this summer, Kaiser plans to use E-mail to automatically move clinical information among medical offices.

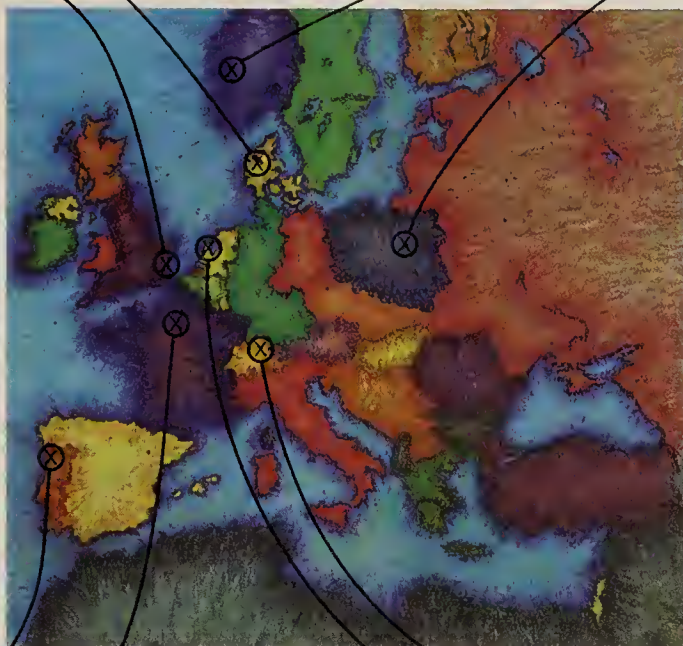
For instance, when laboratory results stored in a Sybase, Inc. database exceed key ranges specified by physicians, the database will automatically send the physician a high-priority E-mail message warning him that the data is out of range.

More powerful messaging servers will be important for developing the recording, tracking and security applications needed for such a critical application, Wilkerson said.

—Lynda Radosevich



WHEN A LAWYER AT GM'S HQ IN ZURICH IS WORKING ON A DOCUMENT IN CONJUNCTION WITH STAFF IN LONDON, PARIS AND ANTWERP, ALL HAVE ACCESS TO THE SAME INFORMATION VIA NOTES. AND WITH NOTES, ALL TEAM MEMBERS CAN CONTRIBUTE AND KEEP UP TO DATE.

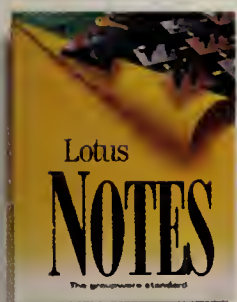


GM SALESPEOPLE CARRY LAP-TOP COMPUTERS WITH LOTUS NOTES WHEN THEY MAKE A CALL, THEY CAN RECONNECT TO MAKE SURE THEY'RE DEALING WITH THE LATEST PRODUCT INFORMATION AT THE SAME TIME, ANY ISSUES THAT ARISE IN THE FIELD CAN BE COMMUNICATED THROUGH NOTES SO PEOPLE BACK AT HEADQUARTERS CAN REACT QUICKLY.

To aggressively meet the challenges of competing in a "Unified Europe," General Motors Europe has streamlined, with the help of EDS, a Lotus Notes Business Partner. Central to this new structure is Lotus Notes, the vanguard of a new category of software called groupware.

# GENERAL MOTORS USES NOTES TO UNIFY EUROPE. HOW BIG IS YOUR PROBLEM?

GM Europe is as large and complex as some countries. With over 100,000 people, plus 6,500 dealers, it operates across 18 languages and countless



networks. With multinational divisions including Opel, Vauxhall and Saab, GM boasts two of the fastest growing car lines in Europe.

Lotus Notes® unique teamwork capabilities and rich data management facilities allow GM to carry out

time-sensitive contractual and developmental work by teams dispersed across the continent. To share financials. To improve manufacturing standards. To upgrade dealer service. To track market trends. And finally, to accelerate key business processes.

According to Pat Hickey, GM Europe's OIS Information Manager, "Notes is

the forum for exchanging information and ideas to make us more competitive. Choosing it is one of the most popular decisions we've ever made."

Today, operations are so efficient that the entire European continent is run from a central office of just 200 people and so effective that General Motors has grown from #5 in Europe to #2 over the last few years.

Now plans are underway to get approximately 40,000 Notes users on line in the US by 1996. Evidently, what's good for General Motors Europe, is good for America.

To learn what Lotus Notes can do for your company, **call for our free video: Discover Lotus Notes** Or to find out about becoming a Lotus Authorized Business Partner, call

**1-800-828-7086, ext. 9527\***



\*In Canada call 1-800-GO-LOTUS. GM Europe worked with Lotus' Business Partner, EDS. Contact: Jane Bamford, EDS Technical Products Division, Wavendon Tower, Wavendon, Milton Keynes, MK178LX, England 44(0)908585858. In the USA, contact Candice Gannon, EDS, 905 Southland, 1028 Lansing, Michigan 48910, (517) 885-3502. ©1994 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus Notes and Working Together are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. All company names are registered trademarks and trademarks of their respective companies.



How to stop these little things  
from becoming big things.





## A collection of various 3.5-inch floppy disk boxes from the 'TrackPoint II' series, including Keyboard, Trackball, Mouse, and various Disk Drives, arranged in a cluster. The boxes are white with blue and black text and graphics. The products shown include a Keyboard, a Trackball, a Mouse, and several Disk Drives (Hard Disk Drive, Floppy Disk Drive, and Zip Drive). The boxes are arranged in a cluster, with some standing upright and others lying flat. The background is a plain, light-colored surface.

Options by IBM™ are best-of-breed products designed and tested to be compatible with virtually any PC you're likely to own.\* Each is tested to IBM's standards of quality, the industry's

Ask your reseller about Options  
by IBM, or simply call 1 800 426-9387  
for a reseller near you.†

[illegible]



## Briefs

### Internet goes to Washington

Rep. Sam Coppersmith (D-Ariz.) has become the first Capitol Hill lawmaker to establish a two-way system for constituents to get information and send messages to his office electronically. Coppersmith's Internet bulletin board includes resources for small businesses and in-

formation on how companies can take advantage of the North American Free Trade Agreement. The Internet address is smaz01@hr.house.gov.

### Banks join remote service

**Comerica Bank** and **First Interstate Bank of Denver** have signed on to MasterCard International's MasterCard Banking remote banking and electronic bill-payment service. They join Chemical Banking Corp., Signet Bank, Capital

Bank and Space Coast Credit Union in the MasterBanking service.

### Companies enhance routers

**CrossComm Corp.** and **ProTools, Inc.**, a wholly owned subsidiary of Network General Corp., will implement what is said to be the first Remote Network Monitoring (Rmon) capability on a router. CrossComm's ILAN XL routers will be able to act as Rmon agents, reporting traffic and protocol statistics to Simple

Network Management Protocol managers. Availability is scheduled for the second quarter.

### Ameritech opens up

**Ameritech Corp.** has submitted tariffs to the Illinois Commerce Commission specifying how it will open its local network facilities to competing local carriers in the areas it serves.

### Compaq lends support

**Compaq Computer Corp.** recently announced that customers can access its Online Support technical support services via Prodigy's interactive computer network.

### Health care system gets wired

**The Prudential Health Care System's** Southern Group Operations in Atlanta is planning to integrate AT&T's InterSpan frame-relay and Asynchronous Transfer Mode service into its southeastern U.S. network by late 1994. The network, which will be designed for Prudential-affiliated physicians to share video, voice and data, will include AT&T StarLAN and StarWAN networking hardware and AT&T SmartHUB XE hubs.

### Digital provides Nynex server

**Digital Equipment Corp.** will supply the processor portion for Nynex Corp.'s video and interactive server deployment in Rhode Island. The broadband server technology will use Digital's Alpha AXP processors as well as its disk, tape and high-speed networking equipment.

### China gains networked news

**Ascom Timeplex** in Woodcliff Lake, N.J., will provide a 32-node satellite-based network to China's national Xinhua News Agency. The system, which will support voice, data, image and video, will be China's first national, private network to be linked by satellite, according to the vendor.

### Cascade supports frame relay

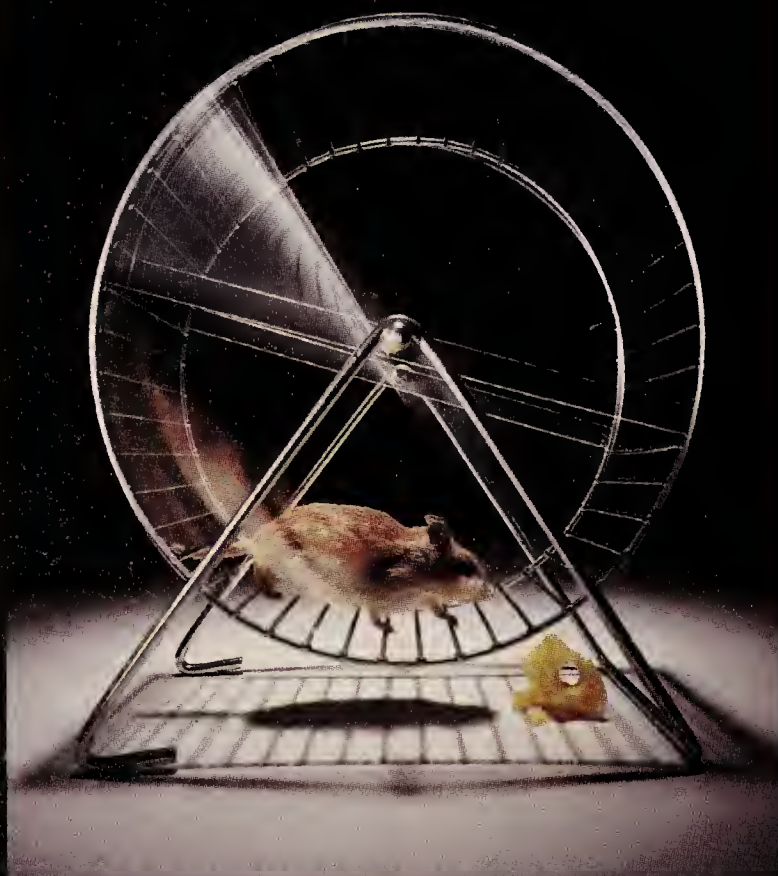
**Cascade Communications Corp.** in Westford, Mass., has become the first hardware vendor to announce support for Frame Relay Switched Virtual Circuits (SVC). The SVC standard for frame-relay networks, issued earlier this year at the ComNet show by the Frame Relay Forum, supports variable bandwidth virtual connections. Cascade's SVCs will be an optional software feature available in the spring and cost between \$5,000 and \$10,000, depending on the Cascade switch platform.

Creating those new client and server applications would be for more rewording if you could reuse existing code instead of rewriting it. And now that goal becomes reality with object-oriented programming. Especially when you can rely on VisualWorks™, the ParcPlace Smalltalk™ Applications Development Environment that creates applications that are instantly portable between Windows, OS/2, Macintosh and UNIX. True OOP, it provides a robust set of tools to build sophisticated graphical applications with access to a wide variety of relational databases. Fully armed with superior flexibility, dynamic compilation for impressive performance and the world's largest set of tried and tested class libraries, VisualWorks is scalable from enterprise to department and back. Call 1-800-759-7272 ext. 400 for our Solution Pack. You'll see why so many forward-looking Fortune 1000 companies have selected VisualWorks for client and server development. And stopped rewriting history.

VisualWorks

ParcPlace

All trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.




DEVELOPERS WHO DO NOT  
REMEMBER HISTORY ARE  
CONDEMNED TO REWRITE IT.

HIRING  
ENTRY LEVEL  
I.S. TALENT?

Reach 100,000 top students on top campuses by advertising in Computerworld's annual Campus Edition in October.  
Deadline: Sept 16

800 343-6474, x201





## We've Opened Up a Whole New Way to Look at Open Systems Management

OpenVision. It's a philosophy, a company, products, services, and business practices all focused exclusively on solving open systems management challenges. In fact, we're the one-source resource for distributed, heterogeneous, client/server systems management solutions.

With OpenVision, our innovation gives you the advantage. You select products from our comprehensive, integrated suite of best-of-breed systems management solutions in operations, performance, storage, and security. You're supported by a full range of fixed-price, customer-centric services that support our "no shelfware" commitment. And you benefit from our innovative

platform-independent pricing that lets you upgrade your computing environment without additional license fees.

We think it's the most innovative vision in systems management. But don't take our word for it, make us prove it. Want to hear about it first hand? Call us to reserve a seat at one of our upcoming seminars.

Want to read about it? Request a copy of *Open Systems Management: The Challenge of a New Era*, one of the issues from our OPENVISIONINSIGHT series of open systems management reports. Both are free, both will open up your eyes to a whole new perspective on open systems management. 1-800-223-OPEN.



OPENVISION.

OpenVision is a trademark of OpenVision Technologies, Inc.



## New Products

**Apertus Technologies, Inc.** has announced Datastar/Universal Access, a TCP/IP-to-SNA gateway designed to provide thousands of TCP/IP clients with transparent access to IBM SNA and Bi-Sync host resources (legacy applications and data) through a single virtual gateway complex.

According to the Eden Prairie, Minn., company, the product works in conjunction with Datastar/DataCenter Hubs to provide load balancing for balancing traffic among gateways, fault tolerance and scalability in LAN-to-host communications, which gives corporate LAN and wide-area network environments the flexibility to add client and host systems.

Pricing begins at \$8,995.

► **Apertus Technologies**  
(612) 828-0300

**Fibermux Corp.** has announced SnapLAN, a five-module "snappable" hub system for Ethernet and Token Ring networks.

According to the Chatsworth, Calif., company, SnapLAN employs a coupling design that simplifies installation by eliminating bus cables.

The product offers managed connectivity for four to 56 users and a multiprotocol wide-area network router module from Wellfleet Communications, Inc.

Modules include the Ethernet Hub Module, Ethernet Management Module, Token Ring Hub Module, Token Ring Management Module and Wellfleet Router Module.

Managed Ethernet systems range in price from \$90 to \$174 per port; managed Token Ring systems are priced between \$200 and \$500 per port; and router modules range in price from \$3,995 for one LAN protocol and one WAN port to \$6,495 for dual LAN protocol and dual WAN support.

► **Fibermux**  
(818) 709-6000

**Softwarehouse Corp.** has announced Version 3.6 of the Connection Manager, a modem server package for IPX and NetBIOS networks.

According to the Los Altos, Calif., company, Version 3.6 adds a Windows communications driver redirector that enables any Windows or Windows for Workgroups communications program to use shared modems on the network for data or fax transmissions.

Version 3.6 provides four separate communications programs: the Novell, Inc. NASI interface, the standard interrupt 14 interface, the Windows communications driver redirector and Softwarehouse's extended interrupt 14 interface.

An entry-level "lite" version costs \$195; the standard version costs \$395. It supports up to 16 modems per server and unlimited clients and works across network bridges and routers.

► **Softwarehouse**  
(415) 949-0203

**TBS Software, Inc.** has announced PS-Export, an export agent for IBM's OfficeVision/MVS, and CC-Import, an import agent for Lotus Development Corp.'s CC:Mail.

Both are part of the company's Migra family of host-to-LAN electronic-mail migration products.

According to the Markham, Ontario, company, PS-Export exports user definitions and mail for migrating users.

PS-Export defines users and automatically imports their mail when it is used in conjunction with a Migra import agent running on a LAN.

CC-Import automatically defines migrating users on CC:Mail and imports their mail when used in conjunction with a Migra export agent running on a host.

Prices range from \$2,900 to \$9,900.

► **TBS Software**  
(905) 940-9373

## RECRUITING TALENT FOR NORTHERN CALIFORNIA?

Advertise in the March 14th  
Western Edition when  
Computerworld's regional Careers  
feature examines  
"IS Careers in Northern California."  
Ad Close: March 10.

800 343-6474, x201

**COMDEX/Spring '94**  
The World's #1 Information Technology Marketplace for Resellers and Corporate Decision Makers

**WINDOWS WORLD '94**  
The Official Conference and Exposition for Windows Computing

# Two World-Class Events. A NEW WORLD OF TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS.

**Get ready — because the world of information technology** is entering its next era of dramatic change. Corporate computing performance is rising to another level. Powerful new hardware platforms are appearing. Led by the next generation of software advances, applications are being sold as integrated suites. It's going to be a whole new world out there.

This spring, make it your business to stay on top of the changing environment — at COMDEX and WINDOWS WORLD!

• **See thousands of the latest products** from over 1,000 companies — including Power PC, Pentium, Alpha and other hardware platforms, the latest in Windows and OS/2, the newest multi-user/multi-application 32-bit systems including Windows NT, and much more!

• **Take advantage of price breakthroughs** on the newest commercially available systems in networking, multimedia, OEM sources and office systems!

• **Get up-to-speed** with the experts at the industry's #1 IT educational conference featuring over 90 dynamic sessions!

**YES! I want to see the new world  
of technology solutions at  
COMDEX/Spring '94 and WINDOWS WORLD '94.**

☐ Send information on attending, including hotel and travel savings.  
☐ Send information on exhibiting

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State/Province \_\_\_\_\_  
Zip/Postal Code \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_ Fax (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

BARCA

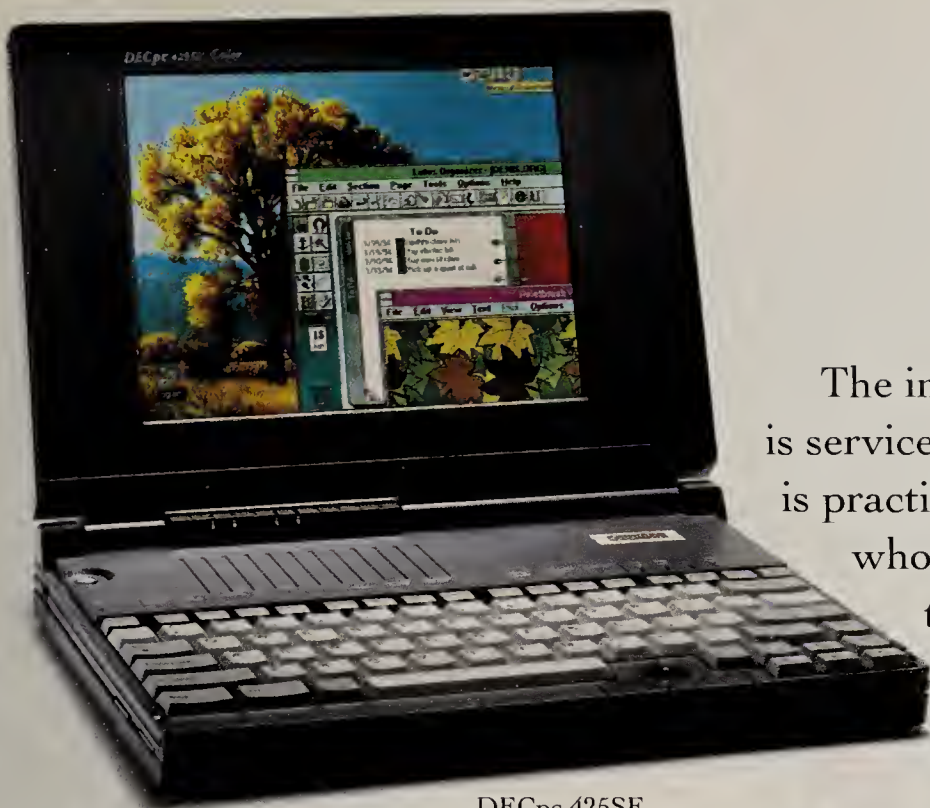
©1994 The Interface Group • 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194-2722 USA • (617) 449-6600

**May 23–26, 1994 • Georgia World Congress Center • Atlanta, Georgia USA**

All brand names and products are trademarks of their respective holders

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.





DECpc 425SE

The important thing  
is service. After all, this  
is practically your  
whole life you're  
toting around.

Luckily,  
every Digital

That's our  
DEC Passport™  
service program —  
the strongest you can get.  
And it's free the first year.\*



Truth is, we're giving  
you everything you need  
in a laptop.

A book so good you  
can't put it down.

And coverage so good  
you won't have to.

# Judge a book

We have three impres-  
sive new notebooks.

Yes, they give you up  
to 33 MHz of i486™  
processor power. Yes,

notebook is backed by  
our three-year limited  
warranty.

But you need your  
laptop in your lap, not on  
somebody's workbench.  
That's why we don't just

Call 1-800-316-4911.

Please reference BTT when you call.  
8:30 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri. ET.

Get Lotus Organizer™ (up to \$149 value)  
free when you purchase any DECpc  
425SE notebook by May 31, 1994.

# by its coverage.

they have a slot  
for Type I, II, and III  
PCMCIA cards. Yes,  
they offer monochrome,  
dual-scan color, or  
active-matrix color dis-  
plays. And, yes, the price  
is right.

But never mind all  
of that.

back our notebooks. We  
get them back to you.

Pronto.

How pronto? From  
your door and back to  
your door in as little as  
two days. That goes for  
hotel doors, motel doors  
and bed-and-breakfast  
doors around the world.

**digital**™

**PC**

Beyond the box.

© DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION 1994. The DIGITAL logo, and DEC Passport are trademarks, and Beyond The Box is a service mark, of Digital Equipment Corporation. i486 and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Windows and Paintbrush are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus Organizer is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

\*Registration required. DEC Passport service can be obtained for 2 more years by making one payment of \$49.00.



**GIVE YOUR COMPANY'S DECISION MAKERS  
A FREE TRIP TO THE ISLANDS!**



## With the SAS® System for Information Delivery

Now you can put all your remote "islands" of information within easy reach of your organization's decision makers. With the SAS System, data—regardless of type, file structure, or hardware platform—becomes a generalized and available resource.

You can provide transparent access to relational databases such as DB2®, ORACLE®, Rdb/VMS™, and SYBASE®... PC files such as dBASE®, Lotus® .DIF, and OS/2® Extended Services™ Database Manager...and a variety of other file types. The SAS System invokes the power of Structured Query Language (SQL) for data access and display.

The SAS System's unified approach to data helps you hold down costs (why maintain unnecessary duplicate files?) while also reducing your training and support burden (since every department shares the same path to data).

Even more important than data access is the ability to turn raw facts into real information. Using the SAS System, decision makers at every level of your enterprise can exploit the power of **the world's leading information delivery system**. Choose integrated applications for EIS,

forecasting, project management, corporate reporting, quality improvement, electronic spreadsheets, and hundreds of other tasks.

**Just Give Us a Call  
to Reach Your Remote  
Islands of  
Information.**

Call us today at **919-677-8200** for more details about our strategy for enterprise-wide data integration... plus a free video introduction to the SAS System for Information Delivery. We'll also tell you how you can evaluate the SAS System free for 30 days.



SAS Institute Inc.  
Sales and Marketing Division  
SAS Campus Drive ☐ Cary, NC 27513  
Phone 919-677-8200 ☐ Fax 919-677-8123



## New York State picks bank for tax system revamp

By Mark Halper

If you are looking to outsource your data processing needs, who should you call? A technology outsourcer, right?

Nope. Not if you are the New York State Department of Taxation and Finance, which in late January tapped a financial services company, Fleet Financial Group, to guide it through the next 10 years of computerized tax collections and refund payments.

Fleet Financial will start handling returns during next year's tax season. However, the \$197 million contract is not without a traditional outsourcer. Computer Sciences Corp. (CSC) in El Segundo, Calif., is responsible for software development as a subcontractor. But the department never considered CSC or its traditional outsourcing rivals as the prime contractor.

That is because the tax collection and payment processes involve so many banking procedures it simply made more sense to hire a bank, noted Arthur Gross, deputy commissioner for revenue and information management.

### A smoother ride

Hiring a technology company, he observed, would not have eliminated the many inefficiencies built into the current system. The state often serves as an unnecessary stopover for tax returns on their way to a bank.

For instance, the state currently receives more than 2 million checks along with the 10 million personal income tax returns filed each year. In a paragon of wheel-spinning, it ships those checks off to one of about 40 banks, which in turn deposits the checks, captures data and then sends information back to the state.

"We're doing a Tinkers-to-Evans-to-Chance process," Gross said, referring to the famous trio of baseball players known for executing a double play in which at least three players touch the ball.

"We said, 'This is nuts; there's got to be a better way,'" he recalled. "We stepped back and said, 'The bank has to get a lot of this information. Why shouldn't they get it directly instead of it banging around all over the place?'"

Industry observers credited New York with taking a fresh approach but noted the jury is still out on whether a bank can adequately meet the technology challenges.

"Usually these sorts of contracts go to IS vendors," observed Rishi Sood, an analyst at G2 Research, Inc. in Mountain View, Calif. "It will be interesting to see if it has problems, to see if other states might want to do the same thing."

The contract reduces the state's estimated processing costs

over the next 10 years by \$80 million, and although improved technology will contribute to those savings, "the focal point was not necessarily the technology," Gross explained.

The state issued requests for proposals (RFP) to about 73 information technology companies, but it specified that they could only come in as subcontractors, Gross said.

At the same time, it issued RFPs to about 16 financial institutions. In the end, Chemical Banking Corp. bid against Fleet Financial, which won because it offered a better financial deal, Gross said.

By hiring a bank, the state is saving money on several fronts.

Gross pointed out that banks routinely perform the same procedures for all their customers that Fleet Financial will perform for the state — namely, depositing and tracking remittances. Because banks know how to do these jobs, they can do a better and more efficient

job than the state. Gross estimated that with the use of new imaging and scanning technology, Fleet Financial will perform its state tax-related work in 40% of the time it would take the state.

"They can do this work with a lot fewer people, and they can leverage the technology for other banking purposes," Gross said.

Of course CSC and technology are playing a big role in the cost-savings process. The department will continue to rely heavily on its IBM and Unisys Corp. mainframes. But while the back-end architecture is not changing, the front end is because Fleet Financial and CSC are installing imaging and scanning technology to improve processes.

The first project on the table is the installation of an AT&T Global Information Solutions (formerly NCR Corp.) 7780 scanning system to read data from the 2.3 million coupons that arrive quarterly from self-employed taxpayers, who must file estimated earnings, and from any checks that come in with them.

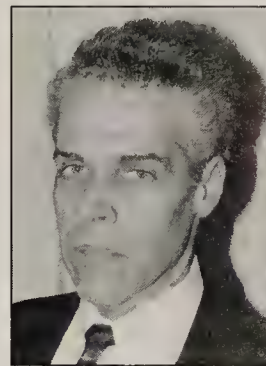
### Additional benefits

Gross explained another cost benefit that will kick in immediately from the scanning system: Using an Informix Corp. database on a Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 9000 Model 800 G40 computer, the bank will check street addresses on forms to ascertain whether the filer claimed residence in the proper locality. New York state law requires special filings for New York City or Yonkers residents.

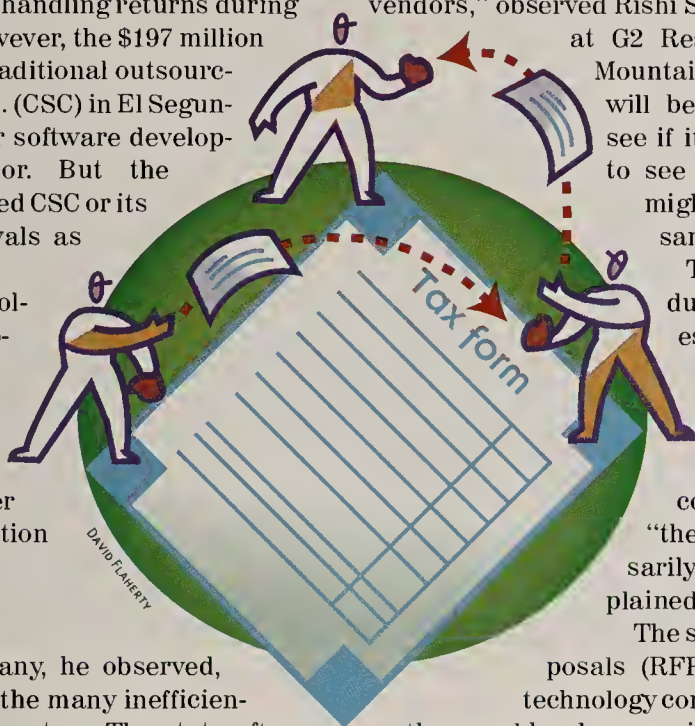
The current system requires manual checks of some 10 million forms to sort out about 2 million incorrect forms, Gross said.

The state will realize some of the cost-savings by reassigning about 300 permanent employees from processing tasks to entirely new jobs aimed at revenue generation, such as disproving taxpayer complaints of inaccuracies.

The outsourcing has also slashed the number of seasonal workers the state needs to hire during tax season from around 1,400 to about 300.



Arthur Gross, deputy commissioner of revenue, says it simply made more sense to hire a bank



### License management

## IBM considers outside help for software license management

By Craig Stedman  
ANAHEIM, CALIF.

IBM plans in the months ahead to start expanding its software license management capabilities for host systems, a necessary step as the company looks to shift more mainframe applications from traditional tiered pricing to a model based on the number of users.

But IBM must first decide whether it wants to continue the proprietary license management technology supported on some System/390 software products or switch to another license manager—most likely Gradient Technologies, Inc.'s IFOR/LS, which IBM has already adopted for its OS/2 and AIX platforms.

"We're just in the process of sorting that out now, but I wouldn't say that any official decisions have been made yet," said Linda Hubbard, manager of IBM's software business strategy, at the recent Share, Inc. users group meeting here. "We have more work we have to get through."

### No time line yet

Hubbard would not say when IBM is likely to decide which technology would provide more advanced license management capabilities. License managers are needed to ensure that the appropriate number of users can access an application at the same time.

Several users at the Share conference said they would welcome better license management capabilities.

"There are valid reasons for it from the customer side as well as [from] the vendor side," including the avoidance of lawsuits from companies for illegal use of their software, said John Chapman, a senior technology consultant at Amoco Corp. in Chicago and president of Share.

"Most large companies don't want to cheat vendors. It's just that they don't have any choice right now" because of a lack of tools for tracking software use, added David Thewlis, a technology planner at Kaiser Permanente's

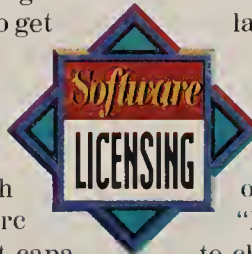
medical care program in Eureka, Calif.

The usage-tracking capabilities provided by license managers also present the opportunity for customers to manage their installed software as an asset, Chapman noted. Companies should be able to get a more exact idea of the number of licenses they need for a particular application, he said.

### Limitations

IBM's proprietary Software License Monitor (SLM), introduced in late 1992, provides some of the necessary license management functionality, but it also has its limits, according to Hubbard. Chief among the limitations, she said, is

License management, page 64





## License management

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 63

the fact that SLM is an IBM-only product.

"If every single developer writes his own [license management] tools, we will really bring IS shops to their knees here," Hubbard said. Gradient's software, on the other hand, has been licensed by Hewlett-Packard Co., Novell, Inc. and other vendors in addition to the OS/2 and AIX groups at IBM.

### Consistency

Hubbard said it also would make sense to use the same license manager across all of IBM's operating systems. However, she noted that IBM is not yet convinced that the Gradient technology is robust enough to handle a large mainframe environment.

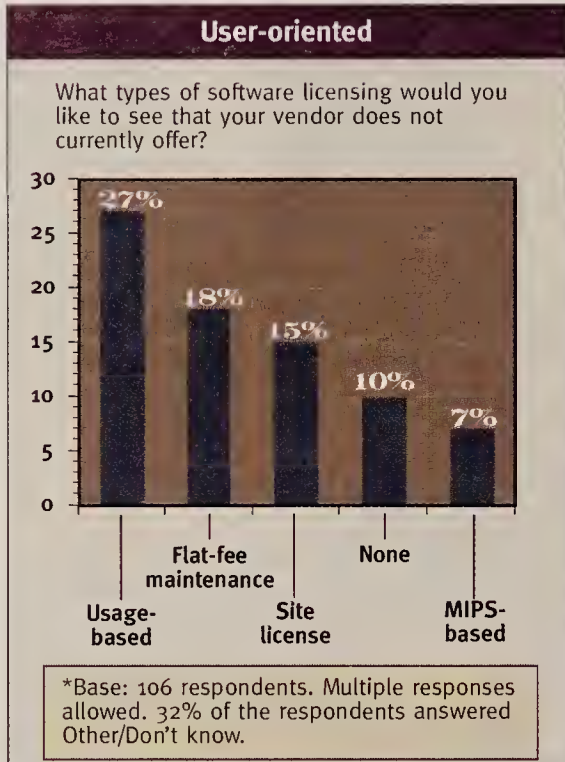
"Some things that work in the OS/2 world may not work so well as you get to the System/390 level," Hubbard said. She declined to list any specific shortcomings in iFOR/LS but indicated that backup and disaster recovery are two license management areas that in general need to be more fully developed.

Len Halio, president and chief executive officer at Gradient, based in Marlboro, Mass., said he

was not aware of any technical deficiencies that would prevent iFOR/LS from scaling up to the mainframe environment. Any hesitancy on IBM's part "is probably not product related," he added. "Sometimes companies have to be very careful for political or organizational reasons."

### Platform questions

Halio would not comment directly on Gradient's discussions with IBM regarding MVS or VM support,



Source: Computerworld Database Division, Framingham, Mass.

but he said he expects "that more and more IBM platforms will come out with our software. It may still take time, and particular platforms might have their own rollout schedules."

## Reporter's

## Notebook

Notes from the Share, Inc. user group meeting in Anaheim, Calif. include the following:

Version 4.1 of IBM's CICS/ESA transaction monitor is likely to become generally available late this year or early next, according to product manager Ian Harvey. The software is just starting an early shipment phase, he said.

Harvey noted that about 10% of the functionality in Version 4.1 is targeted at the CMOS-based parallel processors that IBM is expected to formally introduce in April. "From a transaction point of view, CICS may map better to [the parallel] setup than to the large systems we now have," he said.

Regarding future direction, Harvey said the next CICS/ESA release will support the sharing of VSAM data among multiple systems. That version is due out within two years and will require then-current versions of MVS and VSAM, he indicated.

IBM plans to support its Adstar Distributed Storage Manager software for backing up LANs on platforms other than MVS and VM mainframes beginning in the second quarter. Versions for AIX/6000 and OS/2 are due out then and will be followed in the third quarter by releases supporting the AS/400 and Unix systems from Hewlett-Packard and Sun Microsystems, said Dick Kallmeyer, senior planner for business development at IBM's Storage Systems division. The network backup product was introduced last July for MVS and VM, and IBM has sold about 400 licenses thus far, Kallmeyer said.

When is ATM (Asynchronous Transfer Mode) synonymous with ATMs (automated teller machines)? When IBM Senior Vice President Ellen Hancock discusses the

emerging networking technology with the company's CEO Lou Gerstner.

"When I've talked to him, I've told him that ATM is like a cash-issuing machine. The cash just comes a little later," Hancock said during a speech at Share. The acronym ATM loomed large in virtually all of Hancock's slides, and she said IBM expects it to be "the defining network technology for the next 15 years." However, she added that vendors could end up creating "so much hype that we will build up damaging expectations about this technology."

While IBM is hoping its upcoming parallel processing mainframes will revitalize host sales, Share officials are looking for a similar impact on attendance at the user group's meetings. About 3,000 people were expected at this year's winter meeting, down from 3,649 a year ago and 5,472 in 1991. The recent earthquake in Southern California received part of the blame for keeping attendance down, but Share treasurer Paul Foley said the group is counting on the parallel technology, plus an increased emphasis on things such as OS/2, to provide new reasons to go to the conference. Despite the attendance drop-offs, Foley said the user group remains financially sound.

A "shootout" between OS/2 and Microsoft's Windows NT did not provide actual head-to-head sparks beyond the usual back-and-forth marketing gibes. But it did present a sharp contrast between the companies' approaches to showing off their operating systems. Microsoft loaded the stage with 12 different NT systems, including dual processors based on both Intel's Pentium and Silicon Graphics' R4000-family RISC microprocessors. IBM used a plain old 33-MHz, 486-based PC to put OS/2 through its paces.



## Briefs

### SmartMode debuts

**Information Builders, Inc.** has introduced SmartMode for DB2, an intelligent query system that controls and monitors information requests sent to IBM's DB2 database. The product is available now; prices range from \$24,000 to \$49,500.

### New customer service IS

**Andersen Consulting** in Chicago will develop and install a new customer service information system for San Francisco-based **Pacific Gas & Electric's** 20,000 "noncore" customer accounts. The client/server application may be scaled up to handle all of Pacific Gas & Electric's 7.7 million residential and business accounts.

### FileTeck announces LAN-Ammo

**FileTeck, Inc.** in Rockville, Md., last week introduced a client/server version of its Ammo-II COM (Computer Output to Microfiche/microfilm) mainframe product. LAN-Ammo makes archived data available to users on networked machines on Token Ring and Ethernet LANs, as well as networks supporting NetBios or TCP/IP. Client software licenses are priced from a high of \$299 per workstation in quantities from 30 to 100; the server licenses are equal to the cost of two LAN-Ammo products.

## Solaris gets call-management support

By Jean S. Bozman

**Sun Microsystems, Inc.** is entering the market for customer service and support applications in part to boost sales of its large-scale Unix servers.

To do so, Sun is bundling a software library into subsidiary **SunSoft, Inc.'s** Solaris 2.x operating system to support call-management applications. The software requires Sun's large-scale SPARCcenter 2000 Unix servers to run.

The move, announced with some 40 business partners at ComNet '94 in Washington, is a way to package high-margin SPARCserver 2000s with database applications and telephony interfaces for use by mail-order firms and telephone companies. "We consider it the first of many commercial market programs we're going to be launching," said Lee Sigler, manager of strategic initiatives at Sun.

"Hardware is becoming ever more a commodity, and hardware vendors like Sun are pursuing added value in knowledge and applications software for specific industries," said Jeffry Canin, an analyst for Salomon Brothers, Inc. in San Francisco.

Sun informally stepped into the customer service arena this fall by selling an early-ship 16-way sym-

metrical multiprocessor SPARCcenter 2000 to the Fingerhut Cos. in Minnetonka, Minn. [CW, Feb. 7]. The machine is the first of four SPARCcenter servers that will take over production of customer service and order-processing applications from an IBM ES/9000 mainframe running IBM's IMS database, according to Fingerhut.

To support call management, a new software library called XTL is being bundled into the Solaris 2.x operating system, said Doug Ehrenreich, manager of Sun's telecommunications industry marketing. "We are going to create this [application programming interface] and present it to our customers by allowing them to integrate voice initially and other networking technologies as they become available."

Among these are frame-relay, 100M bit/sec. Fast Ethernet and Asynchronous Transfer Mode networks. SunSoft began shipping XTL developer kits to telephony partners late last month.

Solaris' XTL Teleservices will support call-center software, integrated voice mail, fax, videoconferencing, E-mail and on-line video training applications. Sun is working with Andersen Consulting, MCI, AT&T Network Systems and 40 other firms to integrate its Unix servers, Solaris and third-party applications.



# Yes!

I want to attend  
BMC Software's  
FREE Seminar on PATROL

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> April 12 — Toronto    | <input type="checkbox"/> May 17 — San Francisco     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> April 12 — Vancouver  | <input type="checkbox"/> May 19 — Hartford          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> April 14 — Orlando    | <input type="checkbox"/> June 9 — Cleveland         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> April 19 — Long Beach | <input type="checkbox"/> June 9 — Minneapolis       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> April 21 — Seattle    | <input type="checkbox"/> June 21 — Cincinnati       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> April 26 — Detroit    | <input type="checkbox"/> June 21 — Washington, D.C. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> May 17 — Kansas City  | <input type="checkbox"/> June 23 — Somerset         |

Please print clearly

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State/Prov: \_\_\_\_\_

Zip/P.C.: \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 357 HOUSTON, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE  
BMC SOFTWARE, INC  
2101 CITYWEST BLVD  
HOUSTON TX 77042-9731





## SEMINARS

April 12 — Toronto  
Sheraton Centre Hotel &  
Towers

April 12 — Vancouver  
Four Seasons Hotel

April 14 — Orlando  
Stouffer Orlando Resort

April 19 — Long Beach  
Long Beach Marriott

April 21 — Seattle  
Sheraton Seattle Hotel &  
Towers

April 26 — Detroit  
Hyatt Regency Dearborn

May 17 — Kansas City  
Hyatt Regency Crown  
Center

May 17 — San Francisco  
Fairmont Hotel

May 19 — Hartford  
Hartford Marriott  
Farmington

June 9 — Cleveland  
Cleveland South Hilton Inn

June 9 — Minneapolis  
Minneapolis Convention  
Center

June 21 — Cincinnati  
The Westin Hotel

June 21 — Washington, D.C.  
Ritz Carlton Tysons Corner

June 23 — Somerset  
Marriott Somerset

# Introducing BMC Software's entry into the client/server arena

**PATROL sweeps North America at BMC Software's FREE seminars — coming to 14 cities in April, May and June**

Join BMC Software for a morning and open your eyes to our exciting new product that helps manage your client/server environment.

### Total systems management

Come find out about PATROL — the new multi-platform, event-management technology that everyone is talking about. PATROL enables DBAs and systems administrators to manage a distributed computing environment from one console.

The day kicks off with a complimentary breakfast at 8:00 a.m. followed by a PATROL presentation, demonstration

and Q&A session. The session then wraps up with a complimentary lunch at noon.

With just one call to BMC Software's seminar hot line you can be registered: **800 841-2031 or 713 918-8800.**

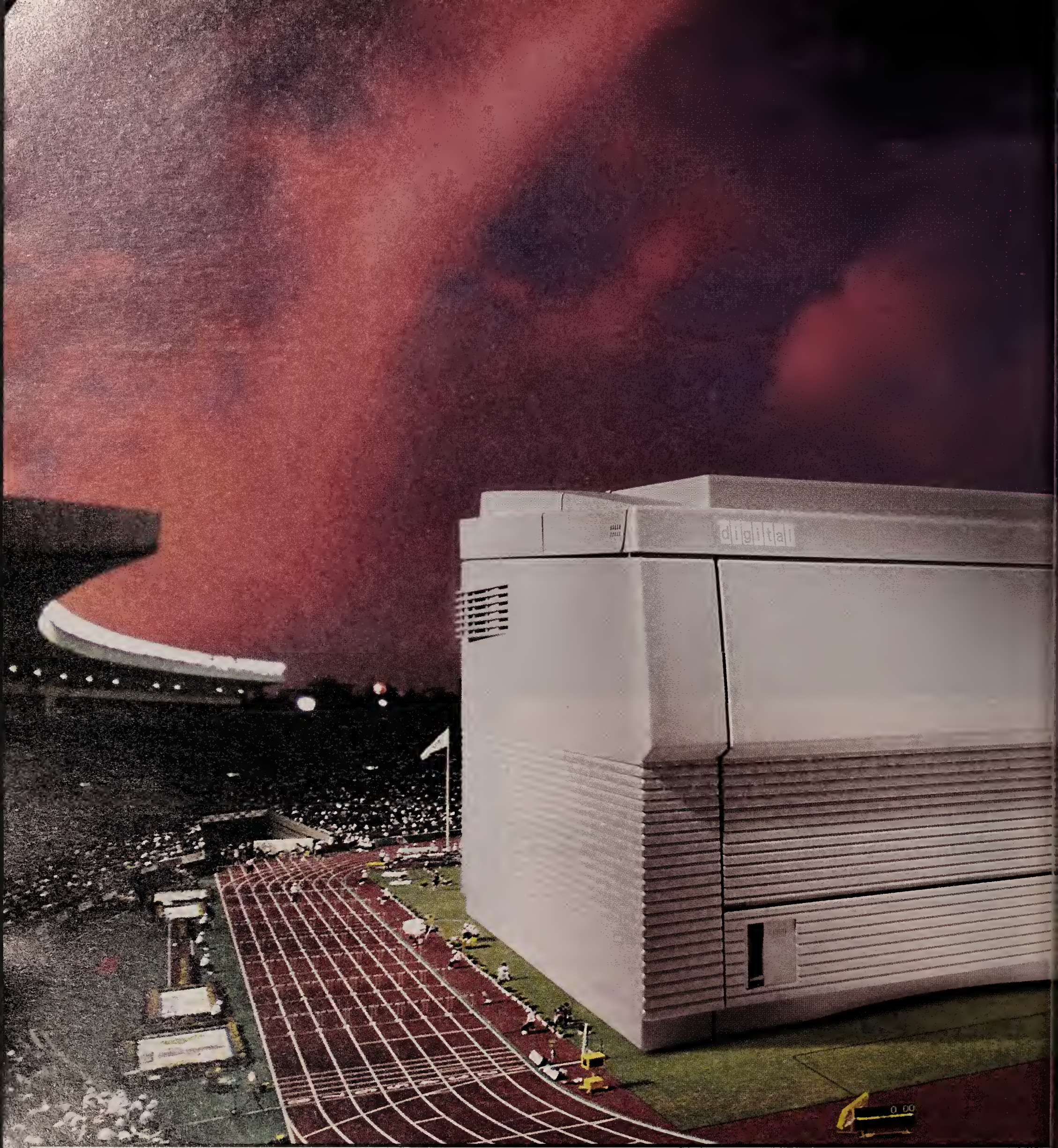
Other seminar sessions will be available, including IMS, DB2® and Network. Call BMC Software for more details.

**BMC<sup>®</sup>**  
**SOFTWARE**

*The Experience. The Technology. The Future.*

BMC Software international offices are located in Australia, Canada, Denmark, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Netherlands, Spain and the United Kingdom. BMC Software is a registered U.S. trademark of BMC Software, Inc. DB2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. All other products and trade names mentioned herein are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of their respective companies.  
©1994 BMC Software, Inc. All rights reserved.





# P u t t i n g I m a g i n a t i o n

A1C © Digital Equipment Corporation, 1994. Digital, DECclasser, and the DIGITAL Logo are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.  
BCL is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company.  
PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. AppleTalk is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.



# Introducing The DEClaser 5100. The New 600 dpi Network Printer That Can Play On Any Team.

Now, from the leader in network printing, comes an exceptional 8 ppm laser printer offering unmatched performance, high-resolution graphics and expandability. The new DEClaser™ 5100. Designed to handle anything with an all-star line-up of features. Like a RISC processor, graphical coprocessor and Digital's Intelligent Printing System to deliver the fastest first page in the industry.

Standard 600 dpi, upgradeable to true 1200 dpi for superb image quality. Simultaneously active serial, bi-directional parallel and AppleTalk® ports, and a built-in network interface slot for multiprotocol Ethernet or Token Ring connectivity. Two PCMCIA Type II slots and a user-installable optional hard disk for additional fonts and forms. Plus EPA "Energy Star" compliance to save you energy and money. How can you get network printing's

MVP on your team? Just call 1-800-777-4343 to order your DEClaser 5100 today, or for the name of your local reseller. Outside the U.S., contact your local Digital Sales Office.



*Network Printers From Digital.  
Designed To Handle Anything.*

#### **DEClaser 5100 includes:**

- 8 ppm, 600 dpi (1200 dpi optional)
- Adobe PostScript™ L2 (73 fonts)
- PCL® 5E support (47 fonts)
- RISC and graphical processors
- Serial, parallel and AppleTalk hot ports
- EPA "Energy Star" compliant
- 2 PCMCIA Type II slots
- Optional Ethernet card
- Optional internal hard disk

T o W o r k

digital



## New Products

**Avalon Software, Inc.** has introduced Version 8.6 of Avalon CIIM for Oracle Corp.'s relational database.

According to the Tucson, Ariz., company, CIIM is a family of integrated applications used by global manufacturing enterprises. Version 8.6 lets users develop efficient production-line schedules by reducing the amount of data entry required for manufacturing planning.

CIIM consists of 12 fully integrated client/server applications that include planned-order consumption, automated material dispatching and enhanced international support.

Prices range from \$75,000 to \$750,000.

► **Avalon Software**  
(602) 790-4214

**Unitech Systems, Inc.** has introduced ACR/Detail-VMS, an Information Integrity product that lets OpenVMS users automatically reconcile detailed data at a transaction or item level.

According to the Naperville, Ill., company, ACR/Detail-VMS extracts detailed data, including employee deductions, customer payments and department expenses, through user-defined rules and parameters.

The product extracts data from files, reports and Rdb databases.

License fees begin at \$13,000.

► **Unitech Systems**  
(708) 505-1800

**Generic Software, Inc.** has introduced Release 1.1 of Inventory Control, a full-function inventory system.

According to the Madison, Miss., company, the product can be used as a stand-

alone inventory system or used in conjunction with its Purchasing and Order/Entry/Invoicing systems, creating a fully integrated distribution system.

Features include on-line entry and editing of master files and transactions; sales analysis quantities; amount and cost of sales for month-to-date, year-to-date and prior year; item and transaction register inquiries; and a multicompany capability.

Inventory Control for System/34/36 costs \$395 per CPU. Inventory Control for the AS/400 is available for \$495 per CPU.

► **Generic Software**  
(601) 853-1189

**Prism Solutions, Inc.** and **Digital Equipment Corp.** have announced the availability of Prism's Warehouse Manager software for Digital's OpenVMS platforms.

According to Prism in Sunnyvale, Calif., the combination of Prism's Warehouse Manager and Digital's AccessWorks family of database servers enables enterprises to construct and use data warehouses for more cost-effective information processing.

The product automates the transformation of legacy data from enterprise-wide source environments, including DB2, DEC RMS, CA-IDMS, VSAM and sequential files, to a data warehouse or informational database management on a target database system. Programming is not required.

Prism Warehouse Manager costs \$95,000. Users can add other source modules for an additional \$20,000 each.

► **Prism Solutions**  
(408) 481-0240

**Firesign Computer Co.** has announced rlog6.2, a software product designed to

enable mainframe shops to support and maintain distributed Unix workstations from a centralized location.

According to the San Francisco company, the product lets users log on to remote Unix workstations and perform maintenance, testing and administrative tasks.

By employing an organization's existing Systems Network Architecture enterprise network, the need for TCP/IP, modems or telephone lines is eliminated.

The product is available for IBM's AIX on the RISC System/6000.

A central subsystem costs \$2,995, and remote software is available in bundles of five at \$299 per remote node.

► **Firesign Computer**  
(415) 398-7228

**Upsonic, Inc.** has introduced the System line, a series of four on-line uninterruptible power supplies.

According to the Aliso Viejo, Calif., company, the series provides power protection for midrange computers, network nodes, workstations and stand-alone PCs involved in mission-critical applications.

Features include output voltage regulation of plus or minus 3% variation over an input range of plus 15% to minus 25%; LED indicators; a "Hot Start-up" capability; remote shutdown capability; and a master LCD display offering two lines of 16 characters each for clear status messages to the user.

Power ratings range from 600VA to 3KVA.

Pricing starts at \$895.

► **Upsonic**  
(714) 448-9500

**Softbase Systems** has announced Complement, an application enhancement tool designed to provide Online Help and Documentation.

According to the Asheville, N.C., company, Complement uses IBM's Common User Access-compliant windowing technology, providing flexibility and usability for any VTAM application.

The product can access Help and Documentation text from any source and does not require programming changes or subsystem modifications.

Prices start at \$28,500.

► **Softbase Systems**  
(704) 251-9002

**Software PM, Inc.** has announced Alert, an IBM AS/400-based system security product designed to provide local and network security over any size or geographical AS/400 network.

According to the Milwaukee company, features include interactive menu control, program control, object control and application control.

Alert also offers detection techniques that can warn users of any rogue objects, data violations or unauthorized access.

An all-hours surveillance system is provided. Prices range from \$1,500 to \$37,500.

► **Software PM**  
(414) 545-1414

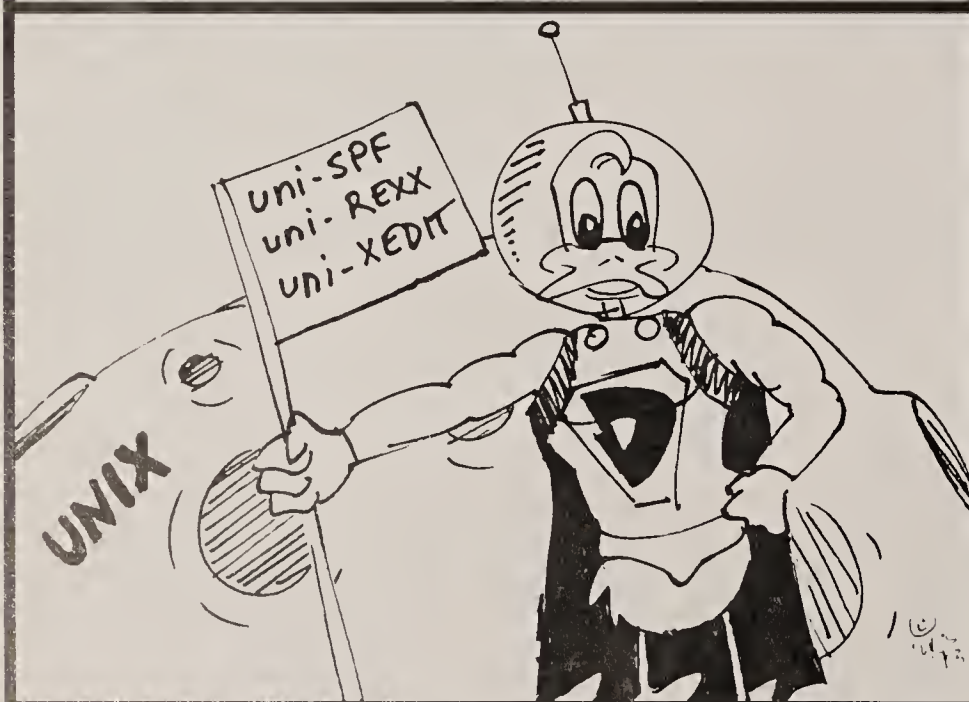
## Product shorts

**ArchiData Systems, Inc.** has announced DataMan, a data management system that creates a database architecture by taking a complete inventory of all data used within any enterprise — PCs, master files, databases, screens, forms and reports. A database architecture is formed from the source data and completely cross-referenced back to the source data generating a migration path from legacy systems. Cost: \$47,500 per copy. ArchiData Systems, Orange, Calif. (714) 282-7833. ... **Velocity Software** has introduced VCMon, the VM Connectivity Monitor designed to provide real-time and historical performance monitoring for VM/ESA connectivity products. The tool analyzes and records system accounting data produced by VM/ESA and the connectivity products it runs, then generates real-time displays of the data. Cost: Annual fees range from \$1,500 to \$4,500. Velocity Software, Boston, Mass. (617) 825-3599.

**Andrew Corp.** has introduced SuperStar/500, an intelligent active star/multiplexer repeater designed for IBM's AS/400 and System/3x hosts. The product automatically detects reversed polarity errors and corrects them by port. Cost: \$745 to \$1,495. Andrew, Orland Park, Ill. (708) 349-3300. ... **Synapse Computer Services, Inc.**, in conjunction with **Syan Ltd.**, has announced the Automated Operations System (AOS), AS/400-based control software. AOS comprises 10 modules: scheduling manager, tape manager, message manager, change manager, paper manager, security manager, print manager, job accounting manager, storage manager and user environment manager. The modules are command- and menu-driven, IBM Systems Application Architecture-compliant and OS/400 release level-independent. Cost: starts at \$1,250. Synapse Computer Services, Branchburg, N.J. (908) 526-8488.

**Search Software America, Inc.** has announced Version 1.6 of SSA-Extensions, a product designed to enhance the value of SSA-Name3, the company's name-search software. The product lets users determine whether two or more names in a database are actually the same person or company. SSA-Extensions compares information such as name, address, identification number, gender and date of birth, regardless of missing words, abbreviations, pronunciation, handwriting or spelling errors. Cost: ranges from \$9,000 to \$24,000 for a mainframe license. Search Software America, Old Greenwich, Conn. (203) 698-2399. ... **Integral Systems, Inc.** has announced the availability of its InPower HR program for Sybase, Inc.'s SQL Server relational database management system. InPower HR is a client/server human resources application that lets users simultaneously run a single application on different platforms. It also provides adaptable business event processing and business rules separate from application code. Cost: starts at \$125,000. Integral Systems, Walnut Creek, Calif. (510) 939-3900.

Braving the new world of Unix but uncomfortable with strange editors and weird languages? Let Downsizing Duck smooth that rough terrain with uni-SPF, uni-REXX and uni-XEDIT.



**wrk/grp**  
the workstation group

the business choice  
for open systems  
**1-800-228-0255**



# Client/Server Database Solutions

It's available now—ready to perform on your desktop. A new function-rich, 32-bit relational database you can really trust with your growing client/server network, your mission-critical data *and* your business.

Introducing IBM DATABASE 2™ OS/2® (DB2/2™) from IBM Programming Systems, the birthplace of relational database technology.

DB2/2 includes an industrial-strength DB engine that supports transaction management, concurrency control, security, integrity, and recovery functions. Designed to exploit the power and open architecture of OS/2, it also supports industry-standard SQL for developing portable applications. And it runs your DOS, DOS Windows™ and OS/2 applications requiring *online* access.

You can access data directly from DB2/2 on your desktop or from a DB2/2 server on your LAN, and with



# DB2



# goes

DISTRIBUTED DATABASE  
CONNECTION SERVICES/2™  
from DB2®, SQL/DS™, and OS/400®  
databases as if they were on your desktop, too.

This versatility can play a significant role in  
an Information Warehouse™ solution  
for your business.

We've developed an

# desktop.

exciting demo diskette to show  
you just how well new DB2/2  
performs—right on your desktop. Call us today  
for your free demo, or to order DB2/2:  
1 800 342-6672; or fax: 1 800 445-2426.  
In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999, ext. 850.  
An upgrade from OS/2 Extended Edition  
or Extended Services is also available.





David Eisenlohr  
Computerworld Reader  
Since 1981  
VP, Telecommunications  
The Pacific Stock Exchange



*In the information market, this much is clear: Vendors make the products. IS managers make the decisions.*

} When The Pacific Stock Exchange went shopping for new intelligent hubs, they knew exactly what they wanted; drop-dead reliability, top-notch quality and true affordability. In precisely that order of importance. After all, the new hubs would be the central core of the entire trading system. In short, they may be high rollers, but they aren't willing to gamble. {



} Not surprisingly, they put their futures in Cabletron. Not only were they a cost-effective and high quality option, Cabletron's hubs offered the most important feature of all; rock-solid reliability. Is the Pacific Stock Exchange pleased with their hubs? Well, let's just say they wouldn't trade them for anything in the world. }

And no one is better suited to bring them together than we are. Another match made by Computerworld.



Bob Levine  
Computerworld Advertiser  
Since 1990  
President & CEO  
Cabletron Systems, Incorporated

**COMPUTERWORLD**  
*The Newspaper of IS*



For upcoming seminars, call  
1-800-989-3773, ext. 165.



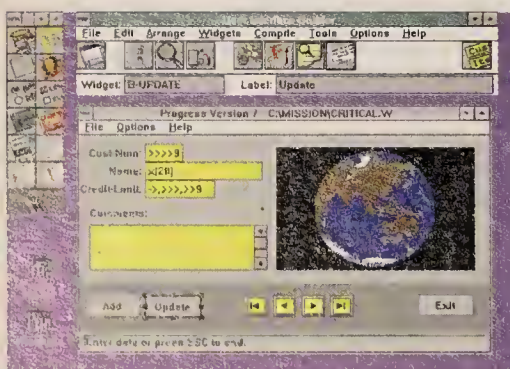
Theirs

Progress introduces application development software with significantly more depth.



Ours

© 1993, PROGRESS IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PROGRESS SOFTWARE CORPORATION.



PROGRESS VERSION 7.  
MISSION-CRITICAL MEETS  
CLIENT/SERVER.

These days, everybody and their brother is offering client/server development software with GUI capabilities. GUI, that is, and not much else. Now, introducing PROGRESS® Version 7. The client/server development software with an unprecedented mix of graphical capability and depth. And the only GUI development tools powerful enough to take you from pilot projects to even the toughest mission-critical, client/server applications.

Version 7 also lets you create GUI or character-based applications for client/server, host-terminal or mixed configurations. And the applications are portable across a wide range of databases, network environments, operating systems and hardware platforms. Plus, your applications are scalable, portable and reconfigurable without recoding. The result? Increased flexibility to help simplify the move to client/server. And,

an investment in applications and systems that stays protected over time. So call the number below and witness Version 7 in action. At which point, we'll promptly bury the competition. Call 1-800-989-3773 extension 165 to qualify for a specially-priced Version 7 test drive.

**PROGRESS**  
SOFTWARE



## Commentary

Tim Lynch

## Avoiding another Tower of Babel



Here we are at the start of a new era, a new dimension of custom business application development techniques. And here we are looking back and trying to figure out what we can do differently so we don't wind up in the same muddle a few years from now: too bogged down in maintenance to move ahead.

How do we prevent it? Now that we are dealing with graphical user interface (GUI) code, middle-ware code and server code, how can we hope to achieve greater maintainability than we've managed thus far? How do we avoid creating another mess of applications that are full of redundant data items, written in a plethora of software languages and use truckloads of data storage and teleprocessing techniques?

It won't be easy. Creating these new kinds of programs does add complexity. When you are dealing with GUIs, for example, the old ideal of one program/one panel is no longer realistic. One application in the GUI environment can be thought of as a group of windows, where one window is driven by an unlimited number of unique or shared subroutines employed by objects in that window.

Such differences make maintainability more critical than ever, but that doesn't mean that extreme or exotic measures are required. All it means is that we need to pay a lot more attention to basic principles of good development practice that are currently honored more in theory than in practice.

### Step by step

A first step might be to stress simplicity. If you can use a one-dimensional table, instead of a two- or three-dimensional one, do it. If you have to do something complex, document it in English plain enough to be understood when you have a code walk-through. (You do have your teammates walk through your code before implementation, don't you?)

Another step is to free up more time to do the actual code fixing. Many corporations these days have jumped on the quality assurance bandwagon, but unfortunately many of the quality programs concentrate less on code quality and in-program documentation than on upfront paperwork — forms to be filled out in triplicate and filed in dusty cabinets. Quality assurance groups should pay closer attention to the documentation of the actual programs.

At a minimum, each module should have some kind of documentation that explains what the program does, the I/O functions, the related programs/panels and a modification log. This is in the working program, not on some form in a cabinet somewhere. When a programmer is fixing a program, he goes to the code, not to a file cabinet. That is the living document and should contain just about everything necessary to understand an application's purpose in life.

Quality assurance groups should also be involved in testing. They should serve as stand-ins for users and try to replicate users' ability to push programs to their breaking points. This would require these groups to get much further into the details of applications, but it would save users the trouble of having to serve as guinea pigs and help us avoid falling into another, possibly deeper, maintenance bog.

Lynch is a senior analyst at Florida Power & Light Co. in Juno Beach.

### GUI builders

## FAA expert system aims sky high

By Gary H. Anthes

WASHINGTON

An air traffic management specialist in Washington recently diverted a large number of airplanes approaching Chicago to outlying airports during a thunderstorm. While that seemed a reasonable action at the time, it was not the optimal one. An airline lost millions of dollars when it discovered the next day that a sizable number of its aircraft were not where they were supposed to be and had to retrieve them.

Aided by an expert system called Smartflow Traffic Management System, the Federal Aviation Administration hopes to soon curtail such occurrences. Smartflow — now in beta testing at the agency — would have used expert rules tailored to local conditions to suggest that Chicago-bound aircraft be held on the ground at their origins rather than flown to alternate destinations.

Smartflow is a flexible and powerful system — incorporating decades of air traffic control experience — yet it is being developed by one person: a senior programmer at Computer Sciences Corp. He

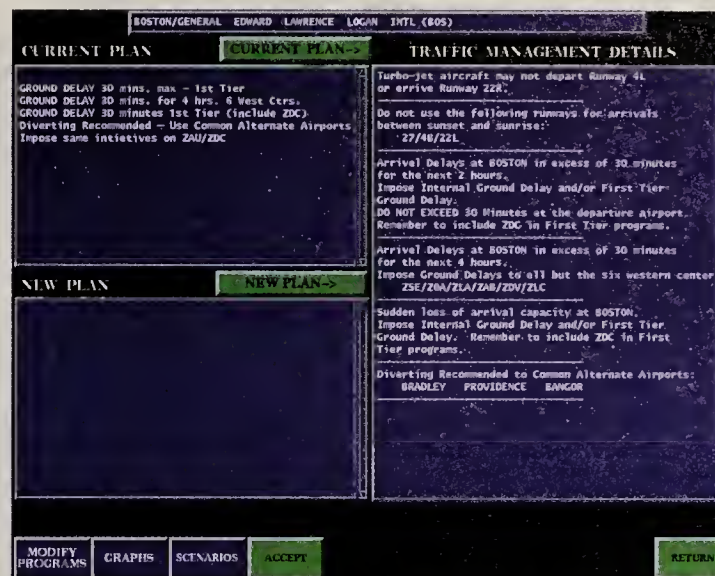
cle the airport and so on — some 40 traffic management specialists in a national command center determine how the entire national airspace system is to run each day, planning hours in advance in the

face of snowstorms, accidents, closed runways and the like.

With 50,000 flights a day from 300 major airports, air traffic control is a task of such extraordinary complexity that one FAA official described it as the equivalent of fighting "a Desert Storm every day." The air traffic wizards in the FAA's Central Flow command center must understand situations spanning thousands of miles, keeping in mind such

details as fog in San Francisco usually lifts by 10 a.m. and a certain runway at Boston's Logan International cannot be used after sunset because it is not lighted.

An existing system allows FAA air traffic management specialists to perform limited "what-if" analysis, *page 75*



Computer Sciences' Smartflow monitors airport data 24 hours a day

said an easy-to-use graphical user interface (GUI) builder has saved him months of effort while allowing him to bring users onboard at the outset by quickly generating prototypes.

While air traffic controllers in airport towers issue local tactical commands — take off, turn left, cir-

## Microsoft adds another piece to Office strategy

By Stuart J. Johnston

■ **Microsoft Corp. will ship a tool kit early next quarter to help corporate developers create custom applications based on its Office suite and Visual Basic.**

The Office Development Kit, which will cost \$99.95 on CD-ROM, will feature developer's kits for Excel 5.0 and Word 6.x, company officials said. It will also include an electronic forms designer, a browser for viewing Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) 2.0 objects, sample code and a wide range of documentation, said Kathleen Schoenfelder, group product manager for Excel in the Office products group.

The Office Development Kit will be available free inside all new copies of Visual Basic 3.0 Professional Edition and will cost \$49.95 for other users.

One user at a major corporation said the tool kit will likely "fit in" with his company's plans.

"It sounds like stuff we could definitely use [because] the Office fleet [of products] fits in well with the current downsizing trend," said John Miele, a consultant at chemical and pharmaceutical firm Ciba Geigy in Greensboro, N.C.

"It sounds like an attempt to do what [Lotus Devel-

opment Corp.'s] Notes did, but I guess it's a good thing," said Esther Dyson, president of analysis firm EDventure Holdings in New York. "The whole world is getting more programmable, and people are discovering that all their applications can be scripted.

"To some extent, [Microsoft has] an advantage over Notes because [its applications] are not as seamless. They'll push the notion that applications are interchangeable but guess whose work together the best," she said.

### Game plan

Microsoft officials said the kit is one component of the company's evolving Office solutions strategy.

Key to that strategy are the new versions of the Excel spreadsheet, Word word processor and the PowerPoint 4.0 presentation graphics package, all of which "expose" their internal "objects" to access from outside macro languages, including Visual Basic, Schoenfelder said. Those objects make up each application's internal functions and capabilities and make them callable from external programs.

The standard edition of Office contains Excel, Word, PowerPoint and Microsoft Mail; a professional edition adds Microsoft's Access database.

Visual Basic and Visual Basic Applications Edition (VBA), which is included in Excel 5.0, constitute a second component of the strategy. A third component, OLE 2.0, provides the "glue" that lets applications in-

Office, *page 75*



# Tool kit aimed at wireless apps

By Ellis Booker

Just as nationwide wireless wide-area networks expand and diversify, so does the selection of third-party software tools for mobile applications.

Late last month, a small firm in Schaumburg, Ill., introduced a developer's tool kit that adds wireless connectivity to existing client/server applications.

Client Server Technology, Inc.'s system, called Mobile Empowered Collaborative Computing Architecture (MECCA), supports a variety of wireless networks, including those from carriers Ardis and RAM Mobile Data. It also supports the Cellular Digital Packet Data data-over-cellular protocol.

"Rather than develop new applications or make torturous modifications of existing applications, [Client Server Technology] is saying they can just add the radio piece," said Ira Brodsky, president of Datacomm Research Co., a market research firm in Wilmette, Ill., that specializes in wireless data communications. To that extent, the company's modular approach maps nicely to the goals of client/server, he said.

Nevertheless, Brodsky said Client Server Technology's tool may not be "compelling enough" for today's customers, many of whom have yet to ask "why wireless is important to them or why it's urgent for them to use it."

At present, most wireless network applications involve store-and-forward electronic mail and simple file transfers. But the benefits will accrue only if the tool also provides access to and from mission-critical databases, according to Client Server Technology executives.

Still, there is a question about whether the response time across a wireless network is suitable for client/server.

Client Server Technology President Gary Arakelin acknowledged that the new wireless networks are slower than their wired brethren. "But it's a [delay] of six or seven seconds compared to not getting the data into the field at all," he said.

In addition to wireless connectivity, MECCA provides a way to build personal and corporate profiles (rules) to manage the routing of data to mobile users. MECCA's rules database can also auto-

mate activities such as sending updated flight information to a mobile user's personal digital assistant before the user requests it.

In a test, MECCA object-based function buttons were pasted into a Borland International, Inc. Paradox for Windows database. This, plus a recompiling of the new code, took less than five minutes.

MECCA's development kits will initially support Powersoft Corp.'s PowerBuilder, Microsoft Corp.'s Access and Visual Basic, Borland's Paradox for Windows and Unix environments. Client Server Technology also plans to support Novell, Inc. NetWare Loadable Module agents and other popular applications.

Client Server Technology's first MEC-

CA product, AirClient, is slated to ship in April. Its first release will feature Windows Dynamic Link Libraries that work with the Ardis and RAM Mobile Data networks and support several DOS commands. Future versions of AirClient, due out late this year, will support Unix and NetWare.

An AirClient license will cost \$199 per PC and \$495 for each graphical user interface-specific MECCA Developer Tool kit.

# What every

World-class performance is what the Olympic Games are all about. No wonder OS/2® is at the heart of the Olympic Games Results System that covers just about every event you can imagine.

Faster than you can spell Lillehammer—actually, faster than you can even say Lillehammer—an OS/2-based system helps track, record, process and then post results to venue scoreboards, TV and radio commentators, press agencies, newspapers, magazines and other information outlets. Industrial-strength OS/2 programs like DB2/2™, Communications Manager/2, CICS/2™ and others work together to accomplish a task that would

bring lesser operating systems to their knees. But instead of merely skating by, OS/2 rises above. That's why *anywhere* the competition is fierce, you'll find PCs riding on OS/2.

With OS/2, you can bring world-class performance, power and reliability to all your DOS, Windows™ and OS/2 programs. OS/2's preemptive multitasking not only lets you run more than one program at a time, it has an impact on

DAMES - 1000M - CLASSEMENT PROV				
1.	BLAINE RONNIE	USA	1:21.90	
2.	FARTINK S.	NED	1:22.60	
3.	YAMAMOTO SEIKO	JPN	1:22.63	
4.	RAUCH ANGELA	GER	1:24.11	
5.	GOETHE S.	NED	1:24.21	
6.	LAROCCE LINDA	USA	1:25.21	
BISCH D. GER 17.1				
ANYDADY E. AUT				



**Careers  
ON-LINE**

COMPUTERWORLD

508-879-4700

With Your Computer & Modem



## FAA

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 73

yses such as, "How would a one-hour delay in Atlanta affect arrival rates?" But Smartflow will be proactive, monitoring a database of information on airport and runway status, weather, flight schedules and aircraft positions 24 hours a day.

Looking eight hours ahead, it will spot

problems and suggest solutions such as slowing flight speeds and increasing aircraft spacing, rerouting planes to alternate airports or delaying takeoffs.

Smartflow presents color-coded maps at three levels—the entire U.S. airspace, showing 20 regional FAA air traffic centers; individual regions, showing individual airports; and individual airports, showing the location of runways, tower and terminals. Users can click on key objects at each level for more detail and up-

to-the-minute status.

Smartflow was developed using TAE Plus, a GUI builder from Century Computing, Inc. in Laurel, Md. The company bills it as a GUI generator for nonprogrammers, and its key user on the Smartflow project buys that description.

"I looked at several other GUI builders, but they required that I know [Open Software Foundation's Motif] or XWindows," said Kevin Brett, senior programmer/analyst at Computer Sciences, which is

developing the system. "I was not a GUI builder. But I don't need to know anything to use this."

Brett said he generated the first six prototype screens in less than a week, then spent two weeks side by side with a user fine-tuning them.

The GUIs that Brett developed in two months — 30 screens, 100 buttons and 50,000 lines of C++ code — would have taken at least 12 months to create using OSF/Motif- or X Window System-based approaches, he said.

Smartflow will employ about 15,000 expert rules pulled from 10 FAA air traffic veterans, Brett said. "Most of the people in Central Flow are there for two-year tours of duty," he said. "But a few have been there 10 to 20 years, and we are trying to pick their brains big time." Rules for three of the Top 30 airports have been coded so far.

Smartflow is written in C++ and runs on a Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 9000 Model 800 server attached to six smaller HP 9000s in a LAN. Expert rules are written in a NASA-developed C-based language called CLIPS.

## Office

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 73

tegrators write Visual Basic and VBA programs that automate tasks within and between the Office applications, a feature called OLE automation.

Together, Visual Basic provides "syntax" or programming tools, OLE provides automation support, and Office provides the objects.

For example, an integrator could write a VBA program in Excel that generates a spreadsheet chart using data that it acquires through Microsoft Mail and then could paste that chart into a document in Word.

The recent shipment of PowerPoint 4.0, which completes the latest round of updates for Microsoft's major productivity applications, means that Excel, Word and PowerPoint can all work in this manner, Schoenfelder said.

# event

multimedia that you can really see. And hear. And give the object-oriented Workplace Shell™ user interface high scores for making it easier than ever to use your PC.

At these Olympic Winter Games, and in PCs everywhere, OS/2 is certainly worth its weight in gold. Not to mention silver and bronze. To order or to find out more about OS/2, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2.

# is riding

In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999.

Demand OS/2

preloaded on your next PC.

If you have Windows 3.1, ask about OS/2 for Windows. OS/2 2.1 and OS/2 for Windows are also available at local software dealers.

From Norway to your way, when you want results, you want OS/2.

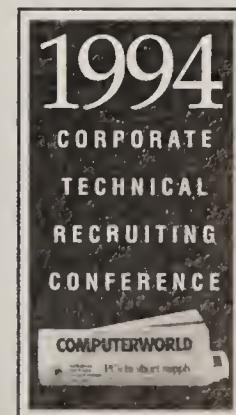
# on. Operate at a higher level.™

Pos	No.	Name	Nat	Time	Pl	Time diff	Best intermediate
1st	64	WALKER R.	GBR	22.01	4	0.70	MENDES G.
2nd	64	WALKER R.	GBR	43.24	4	0.70	MENDES G.
3rd	65	MENDES G.	POR	1:17.42	1	0.00	MENDES G.
4th	65	MENDES G.	POR	1:20.4	128.4		MENDES G.
Final	65	MENDES G.	POR	1:46.83	1	0.00	



## CORPORATE RECRUITERS

Plan to Attend:



June 12-15, 1994

Scanticon Conference Center & Resort  
Suburban Denver, Colorado

**1-800-488-9204**

For more info or to be placed on the conference mailing list

This ad was created by LINTAS and got to this publication on time using DOS, Windows and OS/2 programs running on OS/2. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Workplace Shell, "Operate at a higher level," DB2/2 and CICS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. © 1994 IBM Corp.





"Who developed this?"

"The new client/server application looked great but crashed on takeoff!"

Your applications may be destined to crash too if all you have is a pretty graphical user interface. The "little" client/server tools work fine for GUI prototyping but fall apart on real world business logic, complex databases, and expanding transaction volumes.

#### **GREAT GUI & POWER TOO**

The solution is the New INTERSOLV Development Suite which delivers advanced GUI features, a productive team development environment and production

grade performance that cuts through simple, complex, and killer requirements.

#### **RAPID DEVELOPMENT, SCALABLE APPLICATIONS**

If your client/server needs call for rapid development, design of New World applications, or desktop maintenance, you need to check out the INTERSOLV Development Suite... today!

For seminar details or an information package write: INTERSOLV, Inc., 3200 Tower Oaks Blvd., Rockville, MD 20852.

The INTERSOLV Development Suite gives you a smooth path to client/server without crashing. This development suite delivers a family of tools that can be used individually, or in combination to form a complete client/server development environment.

Free details on scalable client/server development.

**Call 800-777-8858  
Ext. 700...TODAY!**



**INTERSOLV**

Your Edge In  
Software Development



## New Products

**BBN Software Products Corp.** has announced BBN/Cornerstone Extension Language (CEL), a development environment that lets users customize and adapt BBN/Cornerstone data analysis software to meet specific needs.

According to the Cambridge, Mass., company, CEL comprises an object-oriented programming language and an integrated set of development tools designed to meet the requirements of data analysis applications.

On-line help, visual programming tools and a library of object classes for custom data analysis applications are included.

CEL costs \$995 for a fixed license and \$1,995 for a floating license.

► **BBN Software Products**  
(617) 873-5000

**Kofax Image Products** has announced Kofax Image Processing Platform (KIPP) ImageControls for Visual Basic and Visual C++, a suite of object-oriented imaging development tools.

According to the Irvine, Calif., company, KIPP ImageControls provides a drag-and-drop environment that reduces the time to create production-level applications.

Features include high-volume scanning and display, text annotation and image "de-skewing" to straighten skewed documents during scanning and improve accuracy for optical character recognition. The product also offers rated-speed bar code recognition during scanning and job separation detection for electronically sorting documents during batch processing operations.

Prices start at \$1,495.

► **Kofax Image Products**  
(714) 727-1733

**Pencom** has introduced Co-Xist 3.2, a product line that allows NextStep users working on Intel Corp.-based PCs to run X Window System-based Unix applications.

According to the Austin, Texas, company, the product gives NextStep users access to hundreds of popular X-based applications.

Users can run any custom X-based software already used within their organization.

The product includes the ability to run X applications in 8-bit gray-scale, 8-bit pseudo-color and 16- or 32-bit color graphics mode; exchange data easily between NextStep and other windowing environments with full cut-and-paste capability; work with preferred window manager environments including Tab, Motif, and NextStep; and edit and launch frequently used X applications with a single point and click.

The product starts at \$195.

► **Pencom**  
(512) 343-6666

**Loox Software, Inc.** has announced Loox Version 2.0, an object-oriented software development tool for X Window

System users, and other products.

According to the Sunnyvale, Calif., company, the product can be used to customize any Unix-based program to create a real-time, object-driven graphical user interface.

LooxMaker is a vector-based drawing program with drawing and animation features. The product allows users to import scanned images or export images.

Users can also create dynamic links between objects.

LooxLib, a vector-based C function library, offers more than 200 functions.

A development license for the Loox graphics development system, including LooxMaker and LooxLib, is available for \$9,950.

► **Loox Software**  
(415) 903-0942

**Pinnacle Publishing** has introduced Code Print Pro, a printing utility designed for programmers using Microsoft

Corp.'s Access.

According to the Kent, Wash., company, Code Print Pro enables programmers to create higher-quality printouts of Access Basic code and makes printing more flexible and convenient.

Users can also select fonts, print routine names in bold and add headers and footers to their code printouts.

Code Print Pro is priced at \$99.

► **Pinnacle Publishing**  
(206) 251-1900

# RemoteWare,

## and the CONVERSION

### OF JARED FARRELL.

A skeptic  
FROM WAY BACK,

Jared Farrell the  
Salesman had out-  
lived more than

one attempt at automating field communications.

The near-daily software updates. Nightly communication sessions that didn't. Inventory that wasn't.

Prospects that...weren't.

So the fact that something called RemoteWare® had been implemented to automate sales processes for farflung laptop jockeys like himself had held little charm for Farrell. A client/server system built with software tools already happily in use in hundreds of large companies world-

wide, with automated dial-up communications for transporting centrally-created electronic forms, documents and reports between home office legacy systems and even the most remote PCs? Terrific. Plus routing and query facilities to make sales-critical information simple to get and easy to use... on the road. Excuse me?

But within just days of the fading hook shot that sent the CIO's announcement memo into Farrell's round file, he was using the new applications electronically dispensed by RemoteWare. Entering daily orders, filing expenses, and penning a humble note of thanks to the CIO, from 30,000 feet. All quietly and automatically delivered by RemoteWare while he slept. A fitting complement to the inimitable selling routine of one Jared Farrell. Indeed.

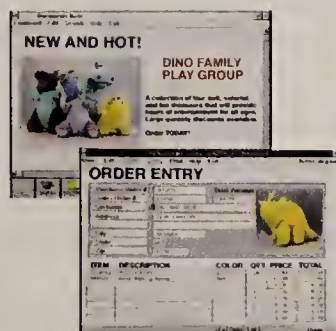
Now, as he slid into the Central Office Staff Room six months later and five minutes

late, Farrell watched the eyes of the room swivel towards him, like half a volley at Wimbledon. And the CIO and VP

of Sales were headed his way with...a plaque?

"Jared Farrell, Salesperson of the Year," it read.

Salesperson of the Year. Imagine that.



## XCELLENET®

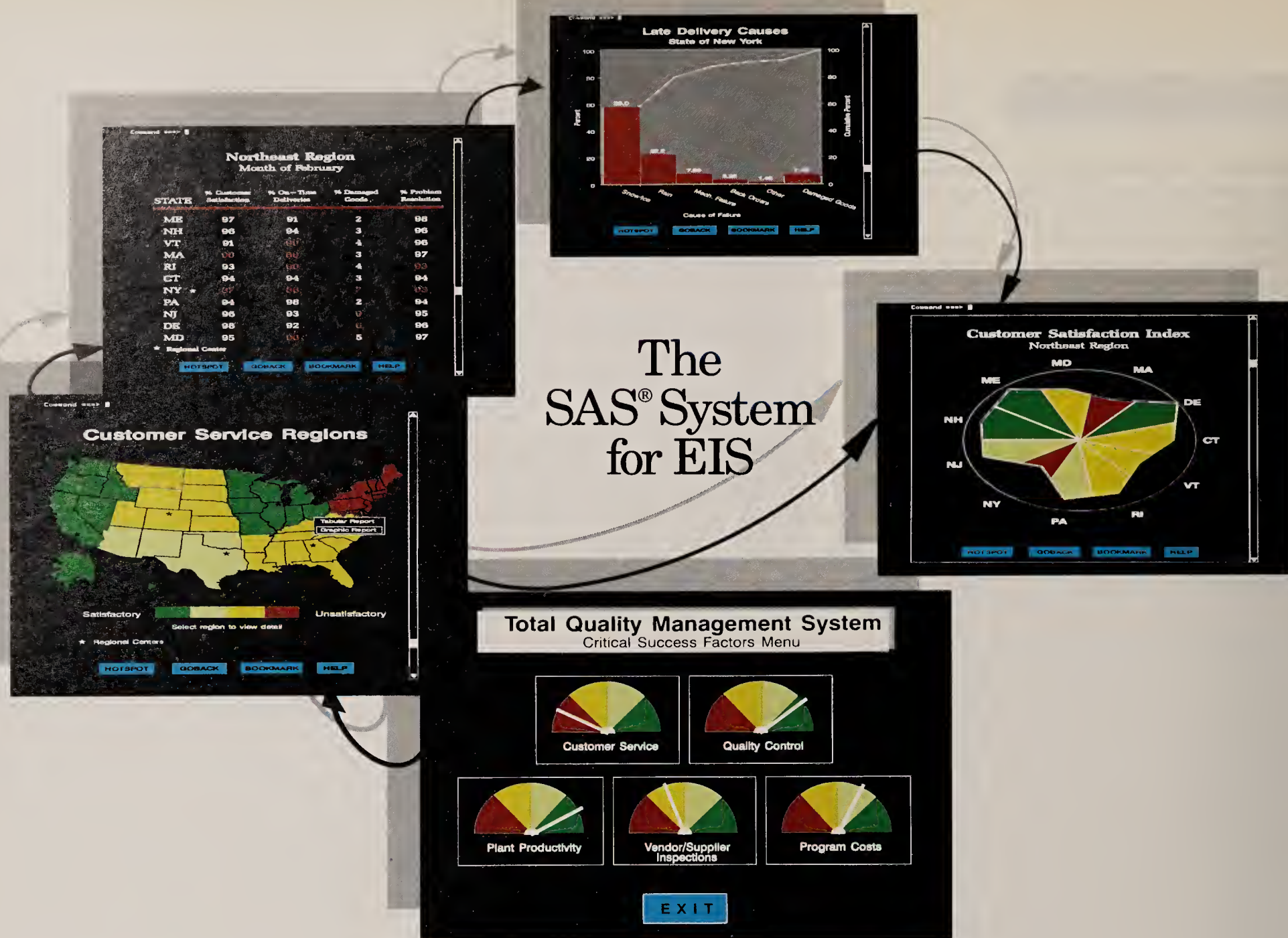
### AUTOMATING REMOTE POSSIBILITIES.

FOR INFO, CALL 1-800-322-3366.



©1994 XCELLENET, INC.





## The SAS® System for EIS

# The Difference Between Face Value and Real Value

It takes more than a fancy front end to make a full-function Executive Information System. To be of *real* value, an EIS must deliver the right information to the right people at the right time...to support strategic decision making. That's why you need the SAS System.

### Software that's Changing the Face of Information Delivery

Of course the SAS System gives executives such EIS "basics" as up-front menus...pull-down windows...drill-down, traffic-lighting, hot-spotting, and exception reporting...graphical display of critical success factors...and desktop productivity tools such as calendars, notepads, a letter-writing facility, and access to native electronic mail.

But the benefits of the SAS System extend far below the surface. As the world's leading information delivery system, the SAS System provides *total* control over data access, management, analysis, and presentation. Executives can directly access all kinds of data sources—including data locked away in database management systems. And they can analyze and present data using

specialized tools for project management, forecasting and financial reporting, and hundreds of other tasks...all fully integrated.

Information managers can build a custom-tailored EIS...in far less time, and using fewer resources, than it takes to force-fit an off-the-shelf solution into *your* organization. And because the SAS System is entirely portable, you can integrate data and applications from different computing environments into a single, company-wide information delivery system.

### Free Video Preview...Call Today.

There's more to the SAS System for EIS than meets the eye. Call us now at 919-677-8200 to arrange for your free video preview...plus details about a no-risk software evaluation and upcoming SAS System executive briefings.



SAS Institute Inc.  
Software Sales Department  
SAS Campus Drive □ Cary, NC 27513  
Phone 919-677-8200 □ Fax 919-677-8123



Superstar companies in the mail-order industry have found that one key to success is providing exceptional customer service. That's no easy task when you never deal with your customers face-to-face. But with unique applications of existing technology, they're providing . . .



**Calyx and Corolla's Ruth Owades:**  
*We deliver fresh cut flowers so customers get 'life in the vase'*

## SPECIAL DELIVERY



Customer service goes far beyond the smiles, pleases and thank-yous we usually think of as the building blocks for good customer relations, especially when representatives never deal with customers face-to-face.

Such is the case in the \$220 billion mail-order industry, where a company's ability to leverage its information systems to yield customer service benefits may be the most important differentiator among companies.

Customer service is all about adding value. In the mail-order business, this most often means increasing cus-

**By Joe Panepinto**

tomers convenience.

"What people are looking for from a mail-order company is a level of comfort and convenience that makes them forget they are dealing with a company from a distance," says Marge Taggart, a consultant for Vanguard Communications Corp. in Morris Plains, N.J.

Throughout this diverse industry, a company does not need cutting-edge technology to support customer service as much as it needs to clearly apply existing IS technology to a customer service application that can differentiate it from its competition.

Companies that have stepped to the head of their class by providing an extraordinary measure of customer ser-

*Special delivery, page 80*



## Special delivery

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 79

vice offer a wide variety of products and services:

- Calyx and Corolla in San Francisco delivers fresh flowers nationwide the day after cutting.
- Spiegel Corp., a \$1.3 billion mail-order retailer based in Downers Grove, Ill., reduces customers' anxiety about merchandise returns by focusing on the back end of a mail-order sale.
- Software Support, Inc., a Heathrow, Fla.-based third-party software support company, improves the quality of information it receives from its PC support customers while it reduces the amount of frustrating repetition encountered in most service calls.

**The** mail-order business is a growing part of the landscape across a spectrum of industries — from PC hardware and software to apparel and fresh flowers. Marketing Logistics, Inc. in Highland Park, Ill., a publisher and consultant in the direct marketing industry, figures there are roughly 3,000 companies that deal with their customers exclusively through mail-order and another 5 million secondary marketers that include mail order as some part of their business.

tered in most service calls.

In every case, the goal is to increase convenience — the byword for customer service in the direct-mail and mail-order market.

### Fresher flowers faster

The old saying "Timing is everything" could be the catchphrase for the mail-order fresh flower business. Above all else, people who order flowers want to know their flowers will be fresh and will reach the right person on the right day.

By building a system that brings its 25 growers and a single package delivery company into the loop, Calyx and Corolla can guarantee exact-date, next-day delivery of flower arrangements that are fresher than those at the local flower shop. The flowers are cut the day of the order and shipped directly from the grower to arrive at their destination the next day.

"We have cut short the distribution system so the flowers are delivered to your home or office the day after they are cut," says Ruth Owades, president of Calyx and Corolla. "You get the life in the vase rather than in the truck or warehouse."

The formula has been so successful that Calyx and Corolla boasted \$13 million in revenue for 1993, filling more than 300,000 flower orders for the year.

In contrast, 1-800-Flowers and Florists Transworld Delivery, the two largest mail-order competitors, serve as "middlemen" for customers and florists, not growers. They may take up to five days to fill an order, and flowers

arrive only as fresh as they were at the florist shop, plus delivery time.

The direct link from customers to growers gives Calyx and Corolla its competitive edge.

The growers that supply Calyx and Corolla have on-site PCs running custom software. With them, the growers interpret order information downloaded via dial-up modem from Calyx and Corolla's order-entry system from AT&T Global Information Solutions. When a customer orders flowers from the company, the order is assigned a six-digit order number and a 10-digit Federal Express Corp. airbill number taken from a bank of numbers Fedex gives Calyx and Corolla.

At the grower, the on-site PCs interpret the Fedex order information and print out a flower order, along with a peel-off custom Calyx and Corolla shipping label that includes a Fedex bar code. The bar code contains the shipping information; the order itself lets the grower know what type of flower, vase, card and message to include in the package.

Once the order and labels are printed, the flowers go in the box, the label goes on the outside, and the flowers are on their way. There is no Fedex paperwork done at the grower level — a big selling point in attracting growers, some of whom run very low-tech operations.

"Some of our growers were very large and sophisticated operations, and others were mom and pops for whom getting a fax machine was a big thing," says Fran Wilson, vice president of operations at Calyx and Corolla. "We were very patient and spent a lot of time teaching them how to use the software."

In the end, the system allowed Calyx and Corolla to roll out a couple more customer service benefits (besides fresher flowers faster). First, since growers have gained confidence in the computer system, they have begun faxing and telephoning information to Calyx and Corolla about surplus flower types or colors.

Order-takers at Calyx and Corolla's headquarters key the information into the system, and the surplus flowers appear as a daily special on the screens of all customer service representatives. The other important customer service enabled by the system is exact order-tracking through Calyx and Corolla's partnership with Fedex.

"We can always [track] our flowers within the Fedex system to find out if they are in the hub, on the truck or have already been picked up," Wilson says. "You wouldn't believe how many nervous sons and daughters there are out there the week before Mother's Day."

### Satisfaction guaranteed

Ordering merchandise through the mail can be an anxiety-provoking way to shop. What if it doesn't fit? What if the product doesn't look as good in real life as it did in the catalog? What if my spouse hates it? The answer is simple — return it.

But how?

While other companies have focused almost exclusively on the front end of the mail-order transaction, Spiegel has spent a considerable amount of time on the other end, looking at what happens after a sale goes sour.

As a result, Spiegel has reworked its returns service into a one-call transaction. By tweaking its mainframe software and cutting a deal with United Parcel Service, Inc., Spiegel can offer customers faster no-hassle service.

Customers who want to return merchandise make a phone call to Spiegel's UPS Call Tag Pickup Program, then attach a designated five-

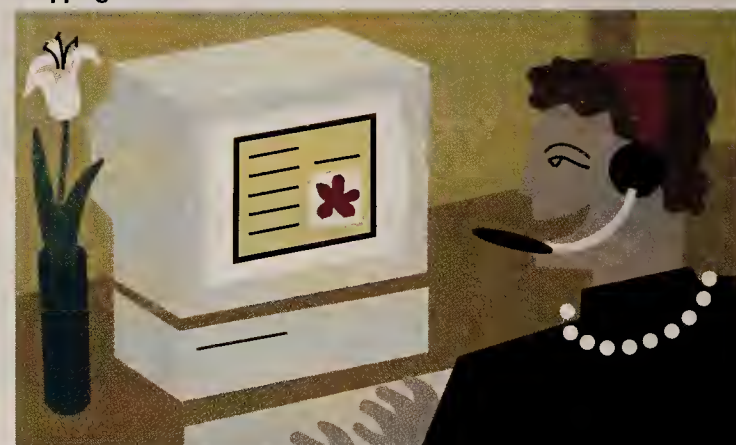
## FROM CUTTING TO CUSTOMER

CALYX AND COROLLA GUARANTEES NEXT-DAY DELIVERY

Customer orders flowers.



Calyx and Corolla assigns six-digit order number and 10-digit Fedex airbill number. Also provides peel-off shipping label with Fedex bar code.



Grower's PC interprets Fedex and order information. Prints out flower order including type, vase, card and message.



Flowers are boxed with label applied and sent out to customer, guaranteed to arrive the day after flowers were cut.





digit Call Tag number to the package. UPS will tell the customer when it will pick up the package within two days. If that's not convenient, UPS will pick up at the customer's place of work or even a neighbor's house.

At no time does the customer have to arrange for package delivery or pay reimbursable delivery charges.

For mail-order vendors throughout the retail industry, customer concerns about return policies and expectations of return hassles can be a big impediment to sales, according to VanGuard Communications' Taggart.

"People are really afraid they are going to get a hard time about returning things to mail-order retailers," Taggart says. "They are also afraid the whole process is going to be a big pain in the neck. Spiegel's service removes a lot of that squeamishness."

## Easy returns

According to Sheldon Pike, manager of quality at Spiegel, the UPS Call Tag Pickup Program works like this: When customers purchase merchandise from Spiegel, they are issued a returns number, or Call Tag, that is printed on the bill of sale.

To return an item, the customer dials a telephone number for returns in the (404) area code and gives the order and Call Tag numbers from the bill of sale via voice-mail prompts or a customer satisfaction representative.

Each night, Call Tag and customer address information is pulled from the Spiegel database and put onto a tape that is sent to a central UPS location in Chicago. UPS takes the tape, loads it onto its mainframe and distributes the pickup information to the appropriate UPS facilities across the country.

The package pickups are printed out and included with each driver's pickup orders. When the drivers pick up the packages, all they need to do is scan in the Call Tags already attached to the packages.

The Call Tag number on each package contains bar-coded information about which of the two return facilities in the Chicago area the merchandise will be delivered to: the wearing apparel and soft goods warehouse or the warehouse for appliances and other hard goods.

"This really adds convenience to what was already a free service," Pike says. "And a lot of the market research we've done indicates this is one of the advantages the customer is looking for — not only ease of ordering but also ease of returning."

## 'Win-win' mail-order support

Some companies in the direct-to-the-home or direct market industry do not have back-end systems or even distribution partners for returns. For example, third-party PC technical support services companies deliver their product, which is the technical support and advice of their experts, directly over the telephone.

All told, the market for business and consumer mail-order services accounts for \$56 billion of the total \$220 billion

mail-order market, according to Marketing Logistics, Inc., a Highland Park, Ill., publisher and consultant in the direct marketing industry.

Like direct-mail catalog companies, direct-mail services companies must provide customer service representa-

# Throughout

this diverse industry, one thing is clear:

A company does not need cutting-edge

technology to support customer

service as much as it needs to clearly

apply existing IS technology to a

customer service application that can

differentiate it from the competition.

tives with customer history information from their databases and route incoming calls to the appropriate personnel. The efficacy of the system is judged the same way by mail-order product or services vendors: time per call and customer satisfaction (which is tied to time per call and first-time fix rates).

"The only thing I needed to keep in mind for us to be an effective and profitable company was the idea that time is money," says Joe Jacoboni, president and founder of Software Support, which supports more than 125 PC applications. "Time is money for us and also for the end user."

## Reaching the experts

In putting together his business plan in 1990, Jacoboni drew on his own frustrating experience as a technical support user. His frustrations centered on the in-

convenience and wasted time involved in end users' relaying systems configuration information and getting bounced up the ladder several steps from an inexperienced service representative to an expert.

The company's early studies found that 40% of customer service calls were routed higher up, which angered customers who wanted a quick response.

Like all entrepreneurs, Jacoboni thought he could do better. He began researching technical service providers and noticed that the first few minutes of most technical calls were wasted explaining the setup of the system.

Even when companies attempted to gather configuration information in the first call, then store it for use in later calls, the information they got was almost always incomplete and often inaccurate, Jacoboni noticed.

His solution tweaked industry practices in two ways: He designed a profiler disk that copies the configuration of a PC — software installed, version numbers, hardware configuration, peripherals; and he reversed the standard call-routing process so callers begin with an expert and de-escalate down the ladder. With an expert as the first contact, de-escalation will certainly be less frequent than escalation, Jacoboni reasoned.

When a customer signs up for support, Software Support sends out a profiler disk for each PC. The customer loads the disk and sends it back, and then Software Support uploads the information to its database.

Each time the customer calls for support, the full system configuration is automatically routed to the Software Support person answering the call, along with such information as repair history, previous questions, recommended fixes and resolutions.

"Any time you can automate the process of what [hardware and software]

specific users have installed, you're going to save time and are going to increase customer satisfaction," says Bob Johnson, associate director/senior industry analyst of software services at Dataquest, Inc. in Framingham, Mass.

Automating the gathering of system configuration information is increasingly important in the client/server, LAN and distributed computing world, where system operators (and users, for that matter) easily lose track of PC hardware and software configuration.

"A distributed desktop environment can be a support nightmare because users all have different configurations and software versions," says Kurt Johnson, program manager of software services research at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass.

"Things like the profiler disk make it easier for both sides to get on the same page and really creates a win-win situation," Johnson says.

## One ID does it all

The tweak to the call-escalation procedure was designed to improve first-time responses to customer inquiries and, in the process, increase customer satisfaction. Every time customers call Software Support, they punch in an identification number and are led through prompts that pinpoint the nature of the problem (software/hardware; application/operating system).

Using the ID number, the system pulls up the configuration information (originally gathered with the profiler disk), goes to a lookup table to see the hierarchy of experts on that particular hardware or software configuration and routes the call to the top available expert of the hierarchy.

Because Software Support offers third-party technical support for 125 PC software packages, it is important for the company to route the call to the appropriate expert first.

With this expert-first procedure, Jacoboni claims to have virtually eliminated annoying call escalation that wastes time and erodes customer goodwill.

At the same time, each time a customer calls, a reference number is issued. If the fix does not work, the customer can call back and, via a voice-response system, enter the reference number to get routed to the same customer service representative who answered the original call.

Again, the goal is to improve customer convenience by reducing the amount of redundant information being passed from customer to service representative.

"Software Support is avoiding what I call the 'Tag, you're it' syndrome in technical support, where too often complex problems always have to start with entry-level service personnel and get handed off up the ladder until they get to an expert," Johnson says.

"The last thing customers want to do is repeat a question or talk to someone in technical support less skilled than they are," he adds.

Panepinto is a free-lance writer in Amherst, Mass.

## MAKING RETURNS EASY

SPIEGEL FOCUSES ON THE RETURN  
END OF THE SALE



- When a customer makes a purchase, an order number and returns number (call tag) is printed on the invoice.



- To return the merchandise, a customer calls and gives the order number and call tag number.

- Each night, all call tag and customer information is retrieved from the Spiegel database and sent to UPS in Chicago.

- UPS distributes the pickup information to the appropriate local UPS facility.



- Package pickup orders are printed out and given to drivers with their regular routes.

- An item is picked up at the customer's home, office or other prearranged site.



# Giving computer users a Hand

**C**arpal tunnel syndrome, tendonitis and other repetitive stress injuries are epidemic among computer users, but help has arrived with publication of *The Hand Book*.

Author Stephanie Brown has identified a direct link between incorrect, strained finger and hand positions at the keyboard and subsequent injury. *The Hand Book* contains a new method for both the prevention of repetitive stress injuries and the retraining of those already injured.

Studies by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health show that more than 20% of employees who work primarily at a computer keyboard are affected by repetitive stress injuries.

*The Hand Book* offers advice to computer users on how to prevent injuries caused by hazardous hand positions such as the Dangerous Angle, the Cobra and the Spider (see photos). Keyboard users are shown more comfortable and relaxed positions by working through a series of 14 easy-to-follow lessons.

Brown, a concert pianist, started developing the principles described in her book 10 years ago.

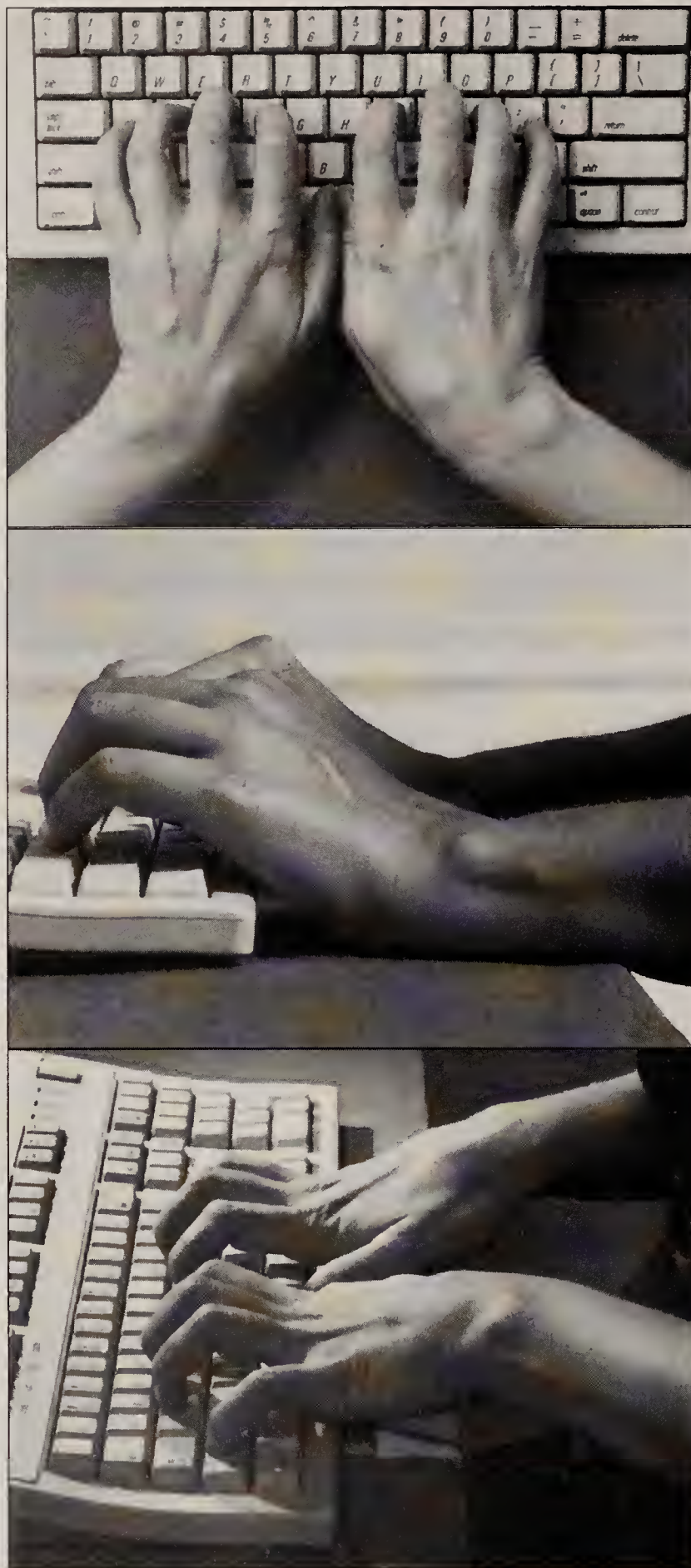
"It's well-known that certain positions and motions can cause injury in practically every sport," she says. "Everyone has had the experience of watching someone swinging a tennis racket or golf club and thinking 'Ouch!' It just looks wrong. Using a computer keyboard is no different. It's a vigorous, microathletic workout for the hands and fingers. Do it wrong, and you're asking for trouble."

*The Hand Book* contains 88 wrong-way/right-way photographs, 20 of which are included in a workstation poster, "The 12 Golden Rules for Safe Keyboard Use," which is packaged with every copy of the book.

It is published by Ergonomic, Inc. in New York.

Source: IDG News Service

*The Hand Book shows computer users how to avoid harmful hand positions: the Dangerous Angle, the Cobra and the Spider (top to bottom)*



## 'Virtual crowds' add dimension to emergency simulations

By Elizabeth Heichler

Architects and civil engineers in London will soon be able to evaluate safety aspects of building designs by populating a virtual reality model with a crowd and seeing how they react in an emergency.

Colt Virtual Reality Ltd. in Havant, England, was spun off in September from Colt International Ltd., a manufacturer of smoke ventilation, environmental control systems and other building products.

The firm has taken its experience in modeling smoke, fire and the behavior of people in emergency situations to create a virtual reality package called Vegas that architects can use to run "what-if" simulations on building designs.

Colt Virtual Reality transforms customers' computer-aided design models into virtual reality models with Vegas crowd and fire features.

The company is planning a new product for release this summer — Vegas 2 — that will provide a library of people that can be loaded into any virtual world created using Dimension Ltd.'s Superscape virtual reality modeling software.

"You can pop in whatever kind of population you want — family groups, little old ladies, people in wheelchairs," company representative John Kendrick said.

The behavioral data comes from psychological studies of how different people move and react in emergencies — parents looking for their children, people panicking or even the brave or curious moving toward the source of a fire rather than away from it.

Random elements are also incorporated into the simulation, which runs in real time on a PC. While 486-based PCs can handle simulations with about 250 people, Colt Virtual Reality hopes to run simulations with up to 25,000 people on an Intel Corp. Pentium system.

The same simulation sequence is run as many as 100 times to gain an accurate evacuation time for a design; then the architect or engineer changes the design and reruns the simulation to see whether evacuation time can be shortened.

Kendrick said Vegas users can also switch to the point of view of any of the virtual characters in the emergency simulation to understand what they see and hear what they hear. Fire modeling routines using computational fluid dynamics add to the accuracy of the simulation.

Vegas has been used in London's planned Crossrail project by British Rail and London Underground to evaluate station designs for regular use and in emergency situations, according to Colt Virtual Reality.



Heichler is a London correspondent at the IDG News Service.

### Intelligence

#### File

#### Calls for papers

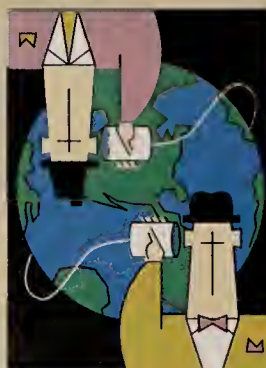
Readers with an itch to write may want to answer one of two calls for papers that have been issued. The International Institute of Communications, in conjunction with Inmarsat, has launched its second annual essay competition: The



InterMedia Prize 1994.

The essay theme for this year is "Leveling the playing field: Setting the agenda for a global communications commission." Essays should address whether there should be an international agency established to set regulations for global communications and what that agency would do.

Essays should be no more than 6,000 words in length and must be submitted by June 1 to Patricia Thomas, The Insti-



tute of Communications, Tavistock House South, Tavistock Square, London WC1H 9LF, England. The award will be given at the IIC Annual Conference Sept. 6-9.

Papers are also being invited for a symposium on "Tools for Corrosion Intelligence," sponsored by the American Society for Test-

ing and Materials Committee G-1 on Corrosion of Metals. The symposium will be held May 15-16 in Denver and will

focus on the needs and goals of tools for better corrosion intelligence.

Papers should emphasize the efficient use of these tools for corrosion control and prevention: relational databases, expert system shells, hypertext and hypermedia environments, case-based reasoning, pen-point information gathering, fuzzy logic, adaptable user interfaces and semantic nets.

Papers should be 250 to 300 words in length and must be submitted by April 15 to Dorothy Savini, Symposia Operations, ASTM, 1916 Race St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19103-1187.



June 14, 1963.  
Cindy Smith plays with color.



Thirty years later her business  
depends on it.



## Introducing the QMS ColorScript Laser 1000. Now your business has total freedom of expression.

For Cindy, communicating decision-critical information quickly, flawlessly and in brilliant color is now her livelihood. That's why she depends on the QMS ColorScript® Laser 1000 Print System. It frees her to print entire forms and letterhead with color logos, images and high quality text without changing paper. It saves her the cost of stocking special forms, letterhead and multiple sets of supplies and uses standard paper and transparencies. It improves her message by highlighting key data with color in multipage presentations and documents. Add direct connection to a variety of networks and anyone can realize both greater productivity and a per user cost that rivals personal printers. Plus, our easy software loadable upgrades virtually eliminate obsolescence.

Save money. Save time. Free yourself from limitations. Discover the advantages of the QMS® ColorScript Laser 1000 Print System.

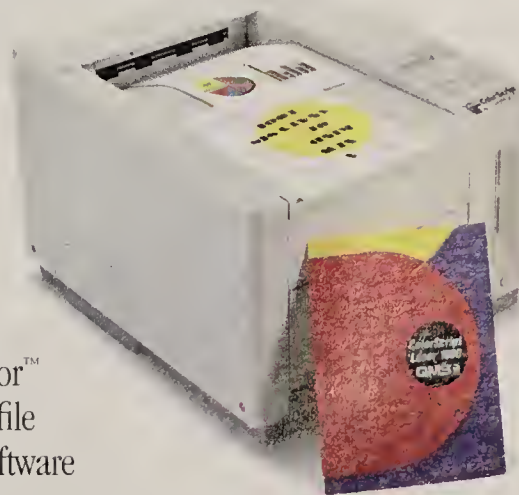
- Laser color and monochrome printing • Compatibility with PostScript™ Level 2 and Level 1, HP PCL® 5C and HP-GL®
- TrueType font scaling • Automatic collation • Simultaneous input and automatic emulation switching • 65 resident type fonts • EfiColor™ and Colorimetric color dictionaries and Apple ColorSync™ device profile
- Supports DOS, Windows™, Macintosh® and Unix® applications • Software loadable system upgrades

Expression is a serious business.  
Call QMS today at 800 392-7548 or 205 633-4300  
for the name of a reseller demonstrating  
the QMS ColorScript Laser 1000 in your area.



Q-Fax 800 633-7213 • Canada 800 263-5508

QMS, QMS ColorScript and the QMS logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other product and company names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.



Now being demonstrated at resellers  
in major cities in the U.S.



# Check Us Out!

We've Got Solutions  
for You...  
Every Week.

## Computer Products

- ✓ Access Flooring
- ✓ Computers
- ✓ Custom Keyboards
- ✓ Data Communications
- ✓ Desktop Systems
- ✓ Development Tools
- ✓ Disk Drives
- ✓ Environmental Systems/  
Computer Rooms
- ✓ Frequency Converters
- ✓ Internetworking Applications
- ✓ Memory Boards
- ✓ Memory Options
- ✓ Monitors

- ✓ Network Management Software
- ✓ Notebooks
- ✓ Optical Disks
- ✓ PCs
- ✓ Peripherals
- ✓ Printers
- ✓ Processors
- ✓ RAID Disk Systems
- ✓ Standby Generators
- ✓ Tape Back-up Drives
- ✓ Terminals
- ✓ Uninterruptible Power Systems
- ✓ Upgrades
- ✓ Windows Applications
- ✓ Workstations

## Computer Services

- ✓ Equipment  
Deinstallation/Removal
- ✓ Equipment Purchasing
- ✓ Leasing
- ✓ Maintenance
- ✓ New and Used Sales
- ✓ Outsourcing
- ✓ Parts/Service
- ✓ Programming
- ✓ Rental
- ✓ Technical Support
- ✓ Timesharing
- ✓ Trading

**COMPUTERWORLD**  
**Marketplace**

Product and Service Solutions  
Worth Checking Out!

Turn to  
Page 101



# Calendar

## MARCH 13-19

**The BancA 5th Annual Executive Conference.** Dallas, March 13-15 — Contact: BancA, Dallas, Texas (214) 788-0018.

**1994 International Integrated Manufacturing Show & Conference.** New York, March 14-17 — Contact: Manufacturing Execution Systems Association, Pittsburgh, Pa. (412) 781-9511.

**Software Development Conference & Exposition.** San Jose, Calif., March 14-18 — Contact: Software Development Business Software Solutions, San Francisco, Calif. (415) 905-8120.

**Re-engineering: The Implementation Perspective.** Boston, March 15-17 — An educational seminar that will provide an introduction to the concepts and objectives of re-engineering. Instructor will be Michael Hammer. Contact: Hammer and Co., Cambridge, Mass. (617) 354-5555.

**PC Marketplace '94.** San Francisco, March 17-18 — Contact: Lara Halbert, CMC, Norwalk, Conn. (203) 852-0500.

**Planning and Implementing Self-Directed Work Teams.** Phoenix, March 17-18 — Contact: Association for Manufacturing Excellence, Wheeling, Ill. (708) 520-0163.

## MARCH 20-26

**Shaping the Future of Corporate Finance.** Palm Springs, Calif., March 20-22 — Contact: American Financial Association, Boston, Mass. (617) 345-9700, Ext. 118.

**1994 Platforms for Communication Forum.** Phoenix, March 20-23 — Focus: Design of on-line videoconferencing salons, role of traditional entertainment companies in the world of "convergence" and impact of government agencies and policies. Contact: Daphne Kis, EDventure Holdings, Inc., New York, N.Y. (212) 924-8800.

**"Focus on Operations."** Atlanta, March 20-24 — Keynote speaker will be Larry Csonka. Contact: AFCOM, Orange, Calif. (714) 997-7966.

**FOSE '94. America's Information Technology Forum.** Washington, March 21-24 — Contact: Rosanne Desmone, National Trade Productions, Inc., Alexandria, Va. (703) 683-8500.

**Common Spring Conference 1994.** Anaheim, Calif. March 21-25 — Contact: Monika Paus, Common, Chicago, Ill. (312) 644-6610.

**Uniforum '94.** San Francisco, March 21-25 — Contact: IDG World Expo, Framingham, Mass. (508) 879-6700.

**Seybold Seminars '94.** Boston, March 22-25 — Contact: Seybold Seminars, San Mateo, Calif. (415) 578-6900.

## MARCH 27-APRIL 2

**LAN Security.** Washington, March 28-29 — Contact: Computer Security Institute, San Francisco, Calif. (415) 905-2626.

**Lap & Palmtop '94.** New York, March 29-30 —

Focus: Mobile Computing. The contact is Laptop Expositions, New York, N.Y. (212) 682-7968.

## APRIL 3-9

**EDI 2000.** Chicago, April 5-6 — Contact: EDI 2000, Dallas, Texas (214) 475-1838.

**The Virtual Reality Forum 1994.** New York, April 5-7 — Contact: Virtual Reality Systems, New York, N.Y. (212) 861-0588.

**15th Annual Conference on IS Performance/Capacity Management.** Phoenix, April 5-8 — Contact: The Institute for Computer Capacity Management, Phoenix, Ariz. (602) 997-7374.

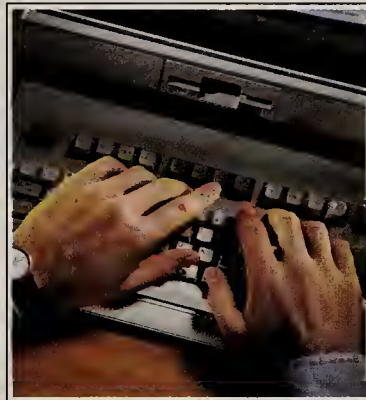
## APRIL 10-16

**1994 KnowledgeWare International User Confer-**

**ence.** April 10-13 — Contact: KnowledgeWare, Inc., Atlanta, Ga. (404) 231-8575.

**1994 NASIRE Midyear Summit.** Boston, April 11-13 — The focus will be on National/Federal/State Issues. Contact: NASIRE (606) 231-1905.

**Managing Customer Service.** Phoenix, April 11-13 — Contact: The Institute for Computer Capacity Management, Inc., Phoenix, Ariz. (602) 997-7374.



## For NetWare administrators who'd rather be using their heads than their hands.

**Don't sweat it ... script it.** Put it another way. If you use REXXWARE™, you won't have to lose sleep doing routine maintenance in the middle of the night. You can snooze on through while your REXXWARE scripts are doing those tedious tasks — and doing them right.

**It's like "virtual fingers."** Think about the most tedious (yet important) network management tasks you have. Now imagine writing simple scripts to take care of them all. You can with REXXWARE. It gets the job done while leaving you free to concentrate on more interesting matters. Write REXXWARE scripts to: Schedule and control any task • Probe disk usage • Manipulate NetWare™ queues • Compile group volume statistics • And much more.

REXXWARE also lets you perform bindery dumps, broadcast messages, load/unload NLMs — all automatically.

**Windows-based scheduler lets you rest easy.** No one likes to be a slave to routine maintenance chores that have to be done after hours. REXXWARE frees you up by letting you schedule all those boring, tedious — but necessary —

jobs to run unattended anytime you specify. Imagine never having to go in on the weekend to do network backups and server utilization reports. That's the REXXWARE difference.

**Samples to get you started right — and right away.**

REXXWARE includes more than thirty hard-working sample scripts. Use them as they are, or customize them as you see fit. Either way, they make REXXWARE your working partner right out of the box, with little or no training.

**If you prefer mental to manual labor...** Call

Simware today. We're the ones who brought you

new levels of PC-to-mainframe connectivity with A2B.

And we have a lot more surprises in store. So ask for

the free REXXWARE demo disk. It's the smart move, so why not make it today?

Call or fax now! For a free REXXWARE demo disk, or to order REXXWARE, fax your business card to (613) 727-3533 or call 1-800-463-3205 ext. 231



*The smartest connection you can make*

2 Gurdwara Road, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2E 1A2 Main: (613) 727-1779 Fax: (613) 727-3533  
All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



*Don't miss the industry's most respected  
forum on Information Technology*

International Data Corporation Announces

# DIRECTIONS '94

*Charting the Course of the Information Industry*

**O**ne thing is certain in this constantly changing, dynamic world of information technology. You'd better be *well informed* if you expect to remain competitive.

It's imperative that you devise a strategic business plan based on the most reliable, insightful, and conclusive market data available today.

For the past 29 years, International Data Corporation, the world's leading research firm on information technology, has been delivering strategic guidance to the leading players in the IT industry through its highly respected *Computer Industry Briefing Sessions*.

Directions '94, to be held in March, will be IDC's biggest and most authoritative forum ever. In one information-packed day, you'll hear from the industry's top analysts as they evaluate the state of the industry today and probe into the issues and trends of tomorrow.

So register early and be assured of a seat at the forefront of the information technology industry.

To register and for more information, call:

**1-800-343-4952**

Wednesday, March 9, 1994  
Boston, MA  
Hynes Convention Center

Thursday, March 31, 1994  
San Jose, CA  
The Fairmont Hotel

## Directions '94 Agenda

### 9:00 - 12:20 General Sessions

- ◆ Industry Dynamics - The IDC Perspective
- ◆ Annual Global IT Spending Survey Results
- ◆ Industry Competition
- ◆ Digital Media Convergence

1:40-2:15

2:20-2:55

3:20-4:00

4:00-4:40

### TRACK 1 - PERSONAL SYSTEMS

Opportunities and  
Dynamics in the Worldwide  
PC Systems Marketplace

Burning Down the House:  
PC System Software  
Technology Changes  
Fan the Flames

Positioning for Profit  
in the PC Mass Market

Channels in the Year  
2000: A Blueprint for  
PC Distribution

### TRACK 2 - SOFTWARE/SERVICES

Outlook for the Service  
Industry: The Planning,  
Implementation, and  
Management of IT Solutions

Revolutionizing IS  
Through Business  
Process Reengineering

Software Bundling:  
Here Today ...

Software Roadmap: Winning  
Product and Business  
Strategies for the '90s

### TRACK 3 - SYSTEMS

The Workstation Industry: A  
Market Under Turmoil

The Off-the-Shelf System:  
Building Real Midrange  
Systems Out of  
Commodity Components

As Unix and NT Square Off,  
The Battle for API Escalates

Systems Evolution In the  
Client/Server Computing  
Environment

### TRACK 4 - COMMUNICATIONS

Optimizing Investments in  
Communications Technology

Local Area Networks  
and the Deployment of  
Distributed Applications

Opportunities in Network  
Systems Management

Opening the  
Telecommunications  
Markets

### TRACK 5 - GLOBAL MARKETS

Distribution Strategies  
for Europe

Distribution Strategies for  
Latin America

Distribution Strategies  
for the Asia/Pacific Region

Global Industry Competition,  
1994-2000

### TRACK 6 - IS MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES

Leading IS in an Era of  
Change: The Right Choices  
for the '90s and Beyond

Client/Server Development:  
Are You Creating the Next  
Generation of Legacy  
Systems?

The New Networks: Building  
Your Company's  
Client/Server Highway

Enabling the Workgroup:  
The New Priority for  
Corporate IS

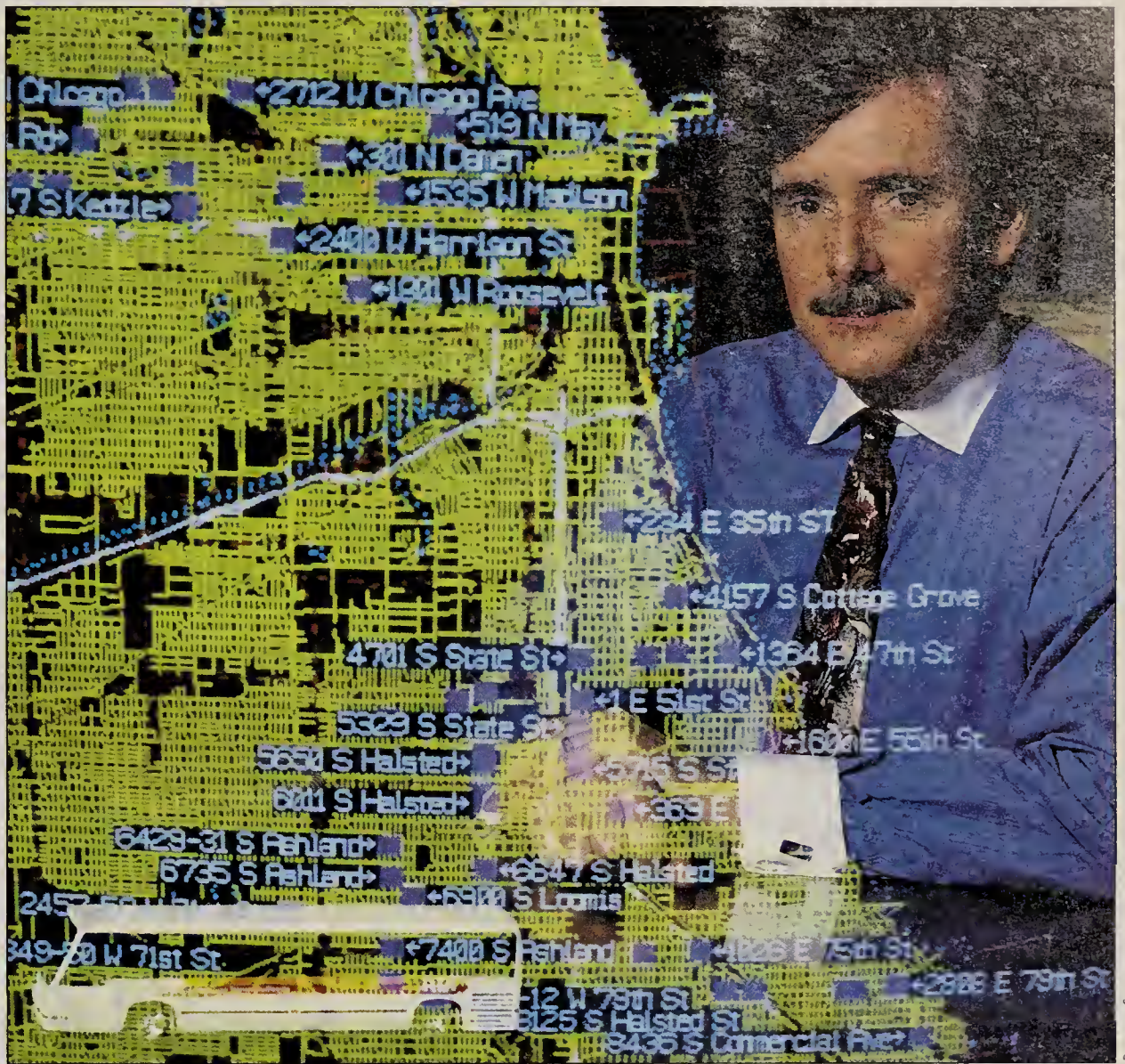


INTERNATIONAL DATA CORPORATION • 5 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701



# In Depth

Enticed by data costs that have plunged nearly 90% since the 1980s, companies are embracing **BUSINESS MAPPING** to find new customers and increase sales.



**GATEWAY'S CRAIG HEARD:** WITH BUSINESS MAPPING, HIS BILLBOARD COMPANY HAS BEEN ABLE TO FIND NEW ADVERTISERS AND, AS A RESULT, HAS INCREASED SALES BY 600%

## IT'S NOT just a pretty picture

**DECLINING PRICES** and an increase in off-the-shelf reference data are making commercial companies look twice at an emerging subset of geographic information systems (GIS) known as business mapping. Their goal? To use this data to track and respond more quickly to business opportunities that include analyzing buying patterns, finding new customers, defining sales territories and selecting new business sites.

Business mapping, in fact, is the fastest growing sector of the GIS market, according to Dataquest, Inc. in San Jose, Calif. Mapping software sales jumped from \$25 million in 1992 to a projected \$42 million in 1993. The company forecasts 1997 sales will hit \$174 million.

The surge in business use can be traced to plunging data costs, which have come down as much as 90% from the 1980s, due to the influx of new data suppliers into the business market.

All this has been a boon for business users. Craig Heard, president of Gateway Outdoor Advertising, can replicate for \$25,000 today a demographic database management system that cost him \$750,000 to implement in the early 1980s.

"You can buy census tracts for the country for \$4,500 to \$5,000," Heard says.

With little more than a PC and mapping software, the companies on the following page literally have the world (or the country, or the neighborhood or the street) at their fingertips.

**BY DAVID FORREST**



## abc/satellite music network



- FINDING new markets
- POSITIONING stations in local markets
- HELPING advertisers find new customers
- DEVELOPING promotions

For a lot of radio station owners, mapping can make the difference between making money and losing the shirts off their backs," says June Barnes, director of research at ABC/Satellite Music Network in Dallas.

The company, a subsidiary of \$5.3 billion Capital Cities/ABC, Inc. and a division of ABC Radio Networks, uses Compass market analysis software from Claritas Corp. in Alexandria, Va., to analyze demographic data and create maps for its 3,000 affiliates. These maps show affiliates where potential listeners for their various formats might be, such as "pure gold" (post-Beatles), "urban gold" (black oldies), oldies and country, among others.

Satellite Music has set up toll-free

numbers for each of its formats so listeners can call in to request a song, enter a contest or talk to a disc jockey. When they do, the company records their ZIP codes. It stores this data, along with the affiliate station's listener data and audience survey data from New York-based The Arbitron Co., in a large lifestyle database keyed to ZIP code.

Satellite Music provides this database information to affiliates on request so they can plan expansion into new markets and grab more audience share.

For instance, the company introduced its urban gold format into target markets last October after analyzing demographic and Arbitron data. Today, the new format is in use by more than 15 affiliates in such areas as Sacramento, Calif., Birmingham, Ala., and Indianapolis.

An affiliate station in New Orleans chose the "stardust" format (middle-of-the-road music for listeners over 35) after looking at demographics and lifestyles in the area. Currently, that station's advertising air time is sold out most of the time, and "it's one of the top billers in New Orleans," Barnes says.

### Ads, ads and more ads

Using audience data to attract advertisers is a key part of Satellite Music's strategy. "We can tell them how likely a pure gold listener is to buy a certain make of automobile," Barnes says.

A Colorado affiliate, for example, won the right to broadcast the state ski report when it used mapping to convince the state of Colorado that its listeners were avid skiers.

Barnes says this single application was worth about \$10,000 in new advertising for the station.

Satellite Music's system runs on an IBM PS/2 computer equipped with 8M bytes of memory, a CD-ROM drive, a 300M-byte hard disk and Hewlett-Packard Co. DraftPro DXL and Paintjet color plotters.

Barnes says the system, including data, costs \$45,000. The company also pays a software licensing fee of approximately \$45,000 yearly.

## gateway outdoor advertising



- PROFILING the neighborhood billboard audience
- FINDING new advertisers
- SELLING mapping services

While most billboard companies are hurting because of a prolonged recession and a decline in spending by tobacco firms, Gateway Outdoor Advertising is thriving. It is using desktop mapping to go after new clients in areas such as media, movies, retail and fast food.

The payoff has been a 600% increase in sales in these areas in the last 24 months, says Craig Heard, president of the \$13 million billboard company in Somerset, N.J.

Using desktop mapping for more than 2½ years has enabled Gateway to close an additional "million-plus dollars of business a year," Heard claims. The company has 12,000 neighborhood billboards throughout Pittsburgh, Miami, Cleve-

land, St. Louis, Detroit, Chicago and the Carolinas.

Heard's mapping system, which runs on a NEC Corp. 486-based computer with 600M bytes of disk storage, includes lifestyle, psychographic and media data from Mapinfo Corp. as well as demographic data from a local supplier.

One of the plums in Gateway's billboard fold is McDonald's Corp. The company signed up local restaurants for billboard advertising when it convinced advertising managers that it could target the customers they were trying to reach. Gateway produced maps comparing the location of billboards and restaurants.

As a result, Gateway says it sold the only neighborhood billboard advertising that McDonald's purchased in its recent national outdoor advertising campaign.

Gateway is now considering offering a mapping service to noncompeting billboard companies that don't have the resources or in-house expertise to do it themselves. Heard estimates the potential revenue from the service could be about \$100,000 a year.

### Define it for me

The basis of desktop mapping is cartographic and attribute data.

• **Cartographic data** provides the required map reference — the street network or ZIP code, state, county and census area boundaries, for example.

• **Attribute data** is information the user wants to analyze — population demographics, consumer lifestyles, buying behavior and so on.

Mapping software links these two data types. Population data collected in the 1990 census, for example, can be tied geographically to census block groups representing several hundred households or to larger areas such as census tracts, counties and states.

## minnesota retail institute



- LOCATING retail sales
- FORECASTING sales
- ANALYZING trade areas
- ASSESSING competitive impact

Elliott Olson lives and breathes retail, and he's got customers — supermarkets, discount department stores, home centers — dying to know in which goldmine areas to put their stores.

Olson is president of the Minnesota Retail Institute, Inc. (MRI) in Bloomington, Minn. His \$2 million company performs consumer research and sales analysis for retail companies, helping them to select new locations by projecting the sales volumes for potential sites.

Automated mapping, he says, has cut two to three weeks from the time required to complete a typical retail analysis project, saving approximately one-third to one-half of his staff's time.

MRI contracted with a third-party developer to create a retail modeling system for its own use. The resulting Vortex system uses Mapinfo mapping software and demographic data and projects

sales for a new retail site based on the total sales potential of a market area minus any effects of competition.

MRI's retail analysts combine census block groups into larger geographic sectors based on the population distribution, the transportation network and barriers that could discourage a customer from making a trip to a store. Barriers include physical obstacles such as rivers and railway tracks and psychological deterrents such as high-crime areas.

The retail model allocates customers to the proposed and competing stores and forecasts sales volumes at a new site.

### Big-time buyers

MRI also uses data from point-of-sale systems and frequent shopper programs to analyze consumer purchases. Olson says the identifying information on frequent shopper cards that some retailers use helps the company link sales and

profitability data to customers' home addresses.

By locating geographically those customers likely to spend money, stores can more effectively target promotional activities, such as mass mailings.

When a competing store opens up, Olson says, retailers can map sales activity to immediately pinpoint in which areas they're losing customers.

MRI also uses its modeling system to forecast the effects of retail competition. "Suppose we know that a new competitor is going to come into the marketplace," Olson says, "and two other stores are going to remodel. We can put those into the system to see how they are going to affect a store's sales."

Most of the time, he says, the system can project retail sales within 10%.

Forrest is a free-lance writer and management consultant at DMR Group, Inc. in Victoria, British Columbia.



# Fill it in. Fax it in. Save \$8.

FAX NO. 508-626-2705

Yes, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of \$39.95\* per year - a savings of \$8.00 off the basic subscription price.

First Name \_\_\_\_\_ MI \_\_\_\_\_ Last Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_ Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ New ☐ Renew Basic Rate: \$48 per year  
\* U.S. Only. Canada \$95, Mexico, Central/South America \$150, Europe \$295, all other countries \$295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the questions below to qualify for this special rate.

- 1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
- 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
  - 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
  - 30. Medical/Law/Education
  - 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
  - 50. Business Service (except DP)
  - 60. Government - State/Federal/Local
  - 65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
  - 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
  - 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
  - 85. Systems Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
  - 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Dist./Retailer
  - 95. Other \_\_\_\_\_

(Please Specify)

- 2. TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
- IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT**
- 19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/ Asst. VP
  - IS/MIS/DP Management
  - 21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
  - 22. Dir./Mgr.: Network Sys., Data/Tele. Comm., LAN Mgr. /PC Mgr., Tech Planning, Admin Svs.
  - 23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
  - 31. Programming Management, Software Developers
  - 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
  - 60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.

- CORPORATE MANAGEMENT**
- 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
  - 12. Vice President, Asst. VP
  - 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer

- DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT**
- 51. Sales & Mktg. Management
  - 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.

- OTHER PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT**
- 80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
  - 90. Other Titled Personnel

- 3.** Do you use, evaluate, specify, recommend, purchase: (Circle all that apply)

Operating Systems

- (a) Solaris
- (b) Netware
- (c) OS/2
- (d) Unix
- (e) Mac OS
- (f) Windows NT
- (g) Windows
- (h) NeXTstep

- App. Development Products ☐ Yes ☐ No  
Networking Products ☐ Yes ☐ No

## COMPUTERWORLD

E4410-8

# Fill it in. Fax it in. Save \$8.

FAX NO. 508-626-2705

Yes, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of \$39.95\* per year - a savings of \$8.00 off the basic subscription price.

First Name \_\_\_\_\_ MI \_\_\_\_\_ Last Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_ Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ New ☐ Renew Basic Rate: \$48 per year  
\* U.S. Only. Canada \$95, Mexico, Central/South America \$150, Europe \$295, all other countries \$295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the questions below to qualify for this special rate.

- 1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
- 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
  - 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
  - 30. Medical/Law/Education
  - 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
  - 50. Business Service (except DP)
  - 60. Government - State/Federal/Local
  - 65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
  - 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
  - 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
  - 85. Systems Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
  - 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Dist./Retailer
  - 95. Other \_\_\_\_\_

(Please Specify)

- 2. TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
- IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT**
- 19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/ Asst. VP
  - IS/MIS/DP Management
  - 21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
  - 22. Dir./Mgr.: Network Sys., Data/Tele. Comm., LAN Mgr. /PC Mgr., Tech Planning, Admin Svs.
  - 23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
  - 31. Programming Management, Software Developers
  - 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
  - 60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.

- CORPORATE MANAGEMENT**
- 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
  - 12. Vice President, Asst. VP
  - 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer

- DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT**
- 51. Sales & Mktg. Management
  - 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.

- OTHER PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT**
- 80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
  - 90. Other Titled Personnel

- 3.** Do you use, evaluate, specify, recommend, purchase: (Circle all that apply)

Operating Systems

- (a) Solaris
- (b) Netware
- (c) OS/2
- (d) Unix
- (e) Mac OS
- (f) Windows NT
- (g) Windows
- (h) NeXTstep

- App. Development Products ☐ Yes ☐ No  
Networking Products ☐ Yes ☐ No

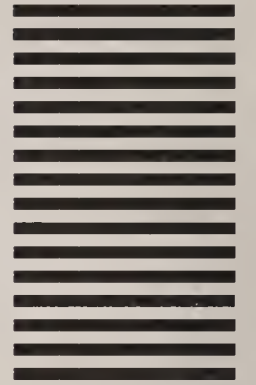
## COMPUTERWORLD

E4410-8





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

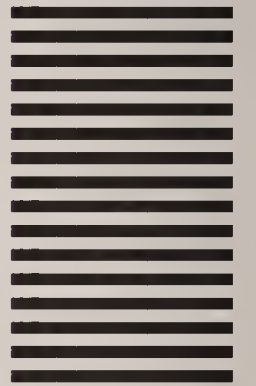
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**COMPUTERWORLD**

P O BOX 2044  
MARION OHIO 43306-2144



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**COMPUTERWORLD**

P O BOX 2044  
MARION OHIO 43306-2144





# Show Us Your Objects

## Announcing the 3rd Annual



### Think your objects look pretty good?

Then show them off by entering the Computerworld Object Application Awards competition. The winners will be announced in a special ceremony on July 27 during the Object World show in San Francisco.

Object-oriented technology is on the cutting edge in the information technology world today and Computerworld wants to put the spotlight on your custom application.

### Show us what your objects look like.

Your entry for Computerworld's 1994 Object Application Awards should be an internally developed, custom object-oriented application currently in use (not a prototype) and not for resale. It should be either an entirely new application, a modification of an off-the-shelf application, or an object-based, front-end for a host application.

### Then meet Steve Jobs on July 27.

In a special awards ceremony at the Moscone Convention Center in San Francisco, Steve Jobs, Chairman and CEO of NeXT Computer Inc. will present the awards for outstanding application development using object-oriented technology. A reception, sponsored by Digital Equipment Corp. will follow.

### Call today for entry.

To request your official entry kit\*, call or fax:

Bill Hoffman  
Computerworld Object Application Awards  
c/o Object Management Group  
492 Old Connecticut Path  
Framingham, MA 01701  
Telephone: (508) 820-4300  
FAX: (508) 820-4303

Deadline for entries is Midnight (EST), May 16, 1994

**We're looking  
for a few good  
objects.**

*Sponsored by:*

**COMPUTERWORLD**  
The Newspaper of IS

**OMG**  
OBJECT MANAGEMENT GROUP



\*The Computerworld Object Application Awards entry kit contains all details, rules and qualifications for this contest.

Contest is void where prohibited by law. No purchase necessary.

©1994 Computerworld, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, Tel: (508) 879-0700, Fax: (508) 879 0446.



# NETWARE

## 4.x

### STRATEGIC MIGRATION

# NETWORK WORLD TECHNICAL SEMINARS

# Doing Business ON THE Internet

## INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ON THE INFORMATION SUPERHIGHWAY

As an information technology asset, the Internet is fast becoming the greatest communications system and information technology resource the world has ever known.

The Internet consists of over 6,000 networks in 50 countries on all continents. More than 20 million people use the Internet each day and it connects over 30 million computers. The Internet offers companies of all sizes from across all industry segments the opportunity to create and maintain a strategic business advantage.

Increasingly, network professionals are being called upon to understand this strategic information technology tool, the value it delivers and how it can be integrated into their own company's information infrastructure.

Doing Business on the Internet, a timely and comprehensive course, provides you with a detailed analysis of Internet technologies, opportunities, and business potential.

Are you considering migrating to NetWare 4.x? If you are, your company's successful migration to NetWare 4.x depends on a strategic and careful assessment of the costs and risks involved.

In April, 1993, Novell introduced the latest version of its market leading network operating system. NetWare 4.x redefines the strategic environment by introducing a global directory service which changes the system architecture at the workstation, server, and system levels. These new facilities and services demand a re-evaluation of your enterprise network structure, detailed planning of the migration process and poses a steep learning curve for both system managers and end-users.

This seminar will walk you through the analysis and planning stages of migrating to NetWare 4.x and highlight the experiences of three organizations that have already attempted the process.

### ATTENDING THIS SEMINAR WILL HELP YOU . . .

- Learn the technologies of NetWare 4.x:
  - NetWare Directory Services
  - Print service enhancements
  - Storage Management Services
  - Compression and Migration
  - Management tools
  - New Application Programming Interfaces
- Understand why migrating to NetWare 4.x is a strategic issue
- Distinguish between across-the-wire and in-place updates
- Determine the risks and learn how to avoid them
- Avoid the pitfalls and problems of the migration process
- Examine the limitations of NetWare 4.x
- Make NetWare Directory Services work for your organization
- Optimize the NetWare 4.x network environment
- Understand security features including packet signatures
- Explore the role of NetWare 4.x in enterprise networking
- Evaluate detailed case studies of early adopters

### Official Sponsors:

**SynOptics** **COMPAQ**

### \$395.00 REGISTRATION FEE INCLUDES:

- Comprehensive seminar workbook
- Exclusive Migration planning guide
- Support disk including NetWare 4.x migration and planning tools
- Limited edition of best-selling NetDraw® - Network diagramming software
- Complimentary CompuServe Start-up Kit — a premier on-line source of information on NetWare
- Luncheon and break refreshments

**MULTIPLE ATTENDEE DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE**

**NOTE: IF YOU CAN'T ATTEND, A FULL ATTENDEE MATERIALS KIT IS AVAILABLE FOR JUST \$99.95!**

- Comprehensive seminar workbook
- Copy of *Navigating the Internet* by the seminar presenter, Mark Gibbs
- Support disk of Internet tools and information
- Limited edition of best-selling NetDraw® - Network diagramming software
- Complimentary CompuServe Start-Up Kit
- Luncheon and break refreshments

**MULTIPLE ATTENDEE DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE**

**NOTE: IF YOU CAN'T ATTEND, A FULL ATTENDEE MATERIALS KIT IS AVAILABLE FOR JUST \$99.95!**

**SAVE  
\$100!**  
Attend Both  
Seminars for  
\$690

### ATTENDING THIS SEMINAR WILL HELP YOU . . .

- Understand the technologies of the Internet
  - The role of TCP/IP
  - How to connect computers
- Evaluate the evolving Internet tools and facilities
  - Core tools: telnet and ftp
  - Electronic mail
- Gopher and Veronica • Archie • Mosaic
- WAIS, Hytelnet, and the World-Wide Web
- White and Yellow Pages • Listserv and Newsgroups
- Integrate your IT resources with the Internet
- Analyze the security issues and assess the risks of Internet connection
- Find the resources that your company needs
  - File archives • Software
  - Commercial databases • Service providers
- Assess the experience of early adopters through case studies
- Plan how to cost-effectively get your organization onto the Internet
- Build a strategy for doing business on the Internet

### Official Sponsor:

**Rockwell International**

**DIAL OUR  
FAX-BACK  
INFORMATION  
LINE FOR  
COMPLETE  
SEMINAR OUTLINES  
AND  
REGISTRATION FORMS  
800-756-9430  
when prompted  
request document #62**

### Co-Sponsored by:

**COMPUTERWORLD** **INFO  
WORLD**

NETWARE 4.x STRATEGIC MIGRATION DATES	LOCATIONS	DOING BUSINESS ON THE INTERNET DATES
3/14/94	Boston, MA — Westin Hotel/Copley Place	3/15/94
3/17/94	New York, NY — Embassy Suites	3/18/94
3/21/94	Washington, DC — Crystal Gateway Marriott	3/22/94
3/24/94	Chicago, IL — Holiday Inn/O'Hare	3/25/94
3/29/94	Los Angeles, CA — Embassy Suites/LAX	3/30/94
4/4/94	San Francisco, CA — ANA Hotel	4/5/94
4/7/94	Seattle, WA — The Warwick	4/8/94
4/11/94	Dallas, TX — The Infomart	4/12/94
4/14/94	Denver, CO — Embassy Suites Denver Southeast	4/15/94
4/18/94	Atlanta, GA — Sheraton Century Center	4/19/94
4/21/94	Miami, FL — Hyatt Regency Miami	4/22/94



**Register Today for the Seminar Nearest You!**  
**CALL 800-643-4668**



# Conference Call



**Computerworld Corporate Technical Recruiting Conference,  
Suburban Denver, Colorado  
June 12-15, 1994  
For more information call 1-800-488-9204**

Clip and fax this coupon to 1-508-875-3202 or call 1-800-488-9204 for more information.

**Please place my name on your mailing list, so I'll receive registration materials and information throughout the year.**

**Name** \_\_\_\_\_ **Title** \_\_\_\_\_

**Company** \_\_\_\_\_

**Address** \_\_\_\_\_

**City** \_\_\_\_\_ **State** \_\_\_\_\_ **Zip Code** \_\_\_\_\_

**Phone** \_\_\_\_\_ **Fax** \_\_\_\_\_



# Computer Careers

## All the right moves

By Lance B. Eliot

*Don't expect to spend years in one position and be rewarded for it; the system no longer works that way. Recruiters and top information systems managers say successful middle-level managers make numerous lateral moves.*

*Mike Brown, 37, a middle manager at Paramount Pictures in Hollywood, has taken this route. Brown has pursued an IS career since 1981 and has held seven positions since then, four at the middle-management level, and has changed industries twice. He reflects on his career:*



BROWN

### WHAT IS THE KEY TO YOUR SUCCESS?

Keeping my eye on the prize. My career movement has been shaped by my desire to move into management and eventually rise to the highest executive IS position. I continually ask myself how each task or experience will ultimately contribute to my goal.

- Don't let your ego get in the way. Past successes do not guarantee present ones.

- Be willing to make lateral moves. Insist only on upward movement and you may be blocked.

- Find a mentor. He can assess skills and ambitions and help you expand beyond the technical side of IS.

- Do not overly criticize past career moves. Learn from them.

- Be ready for opportunity. Research different jobs and industries, establish a network of contacts and keep track of all new experiences and skills.

### YOUR CAREER PATH HAS INVOLVED BOTH UPWARD AND LATERAL MOVEMENT. WAS THIS NECESSARY?

Yes. I started out as a systems analyst at Xerox Corp., and I gradually moved into management. After eight years, I realized I needed experience in other industries and made a somewhat lateral move into a position at PacifiCare Health Systems in Cerritos, Calif.

### WHY DID YOU CHOOSE THE HEALTH CARE INDUSTRY?

I used data from the local chamber of commerce to determine that health care and entertainment were the most promising industries in Southern California. I purposely stayed away from defense and government. To get into this hot industry, I took an equivalent job, remaining in the middle-level ranks.

### YOU STARTED AS A SYSTEMS ANALYST IN DEVELOPMENT, THEN MOVED INTO THE NETWORK AREA AND THEN BACK TO DEVELOPMENT. WHY?

The shift has been intentional. Most management gurus urge firms to become more team-oriented, and the more areas an IS professional understands, the better team member he will be.

When I took the job at PacifiCare, I managed the development and maintenance of billing systems that were essential to the company. I was forced to understand the business, IS customers and the technologies needed to keep those systems running. That's where every middle manager should strive to be.

### WHAT PROMPTED YOU TO CHANGE INDUSTRIES AGAIN?

I was involved in the adoption of computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tools, and I heard Walt Disney Imagineering was also moving into CASE and client/server technologies. When the opportunity arose, I decided to leap over to the entertainment industry.

### WERE YOU CONCERNED THAT TOO MANY JOBS IN A SHORT TIME MIGHT BE A CONCERN FOR HIRING MANAGERS?

Not really. Progressive, upper-level IS managers are used to rapid movement as long as it involves a sensible path. As a manager, I am surprised when people cannot tie their job progression together. Hiring managers want to know that individuals have put some thought into their career moves, and they expect to hear more than a job history. If candidates don't seem to care about their own job history, why should a hiring manager?

### ARE YOU FRUSTRATED BY THE SLOWER PROGRESS TOWARD A TOP IS SPOT THAN MIGHT HAVE BEEN IMPLIED WHEN YOU BEGAN YOUR CAREER?

Yes and no. You always read about hot-shot MBAs who want to run a company overnight. I take a more gradual and persistent approach. I enjoy being in this profession, and I feel good that my strategy seems to be paying off.

Eliot is president of Eliot & Associates, an information technology consulting firm in Huntington Beach, Calif.

## DEVELOPMENT LEAD Client/Server Business Systems

Microsoft's MIS organization is creating and implementing business solutions to make "Information at Your Fingertips" a reality for our internal customers worldwide. We have several immediate opportunities at our Redmond headquarters for Lead Developers who will be responsible for the definition, design, development and installation of client/server business systems.

You will participate on a project team developing client/server business solutions in a Windows environment. Your role also includes providing expertise in systems architecture, implementation approach, detailed design, quality code and standards. As a lead, you will provide guidance and mentoring to the technical team resources.

Qualified candidates will have a Bachelor's or Master's degree in Computer Science and a minimum of 3 years industry experience related to MIS business applications and client/server development, systems integration and project management. A clear understanding of all aspects of the development lifecycle, especially operations, localization and testing is required. Strong technical programming skills and effective leadership skills are essential.

Microsoft offers a competitive salary and excellent benefits. Please mail your resume to: MICROSOFT CORPORATION, Attn: Recruiting, Dept. A2290-0307, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399. No phone calls please. We are an equal opportunity employer and support workforce diversity.

**Microsoft**

## Yield House

### Live and Work in the White Mountains

We've been providing America's country home furnishings since 1947, and you may have seen our catalog. We are a fast growing market leader. Join our winning team in Conway, New Hampshire.

### Senior Programmer Analysts AS/400

Work with such applications as BPCS Manufacturing, Lawson Financials, and an internally developed Order Processing System based on AS/SET. Develop functional enhancements and client server workstation applications using INTRINET, Interactive HDTV, and UNIX®. You must have strong RPG III, C++ and 4GL skills, a degree and 3+ years AS/400 experience. The ideal candidate will have experience with communications, PC support, and/or telephony.

Our benefits include health expense reimbursement, life and disability insurance, tuition reimbursement, a 401K plan, employee discount, and the beauty of rural, no income tax New Hampshire. Find out why the White Mountains are a year round delight! Please send your resume including current and expected salary to:

Personnel  
Yield House  
P.O. Box 2525  
Conway, NH 03818  
Fax 603-447-1717

## SAUDI-TAX FREE Short/Long Term

POWERBUILDER/ORACLE 7	DB2, IMS, TELON, ADW
SEISMIC/DISCO/GIS	JAD SESSIONS CONDUCTORS
ADW ANALYST/DB2	IMAGE PROCESSING
MULTI MEDIA SPECIALIST	RACF/ACF2 SYS. PRG.
NOVELL CNE	

Call Victoria RCG INFO TECH 800-877-5383 ex. 138  
Fax: 713-956-1705

## CONSULTANTS Immediate Interviews MAINFRAME

DB2/CICS	• HPS	• CSP
DB2 or CICS	• EDI	• RAMIS
Natural 2	• Informix	• PL1
Tandem	• Oracle	• Unix
DB2/Tune	• Excel	• OS/2
RACF	• OOPS	• C++
	• TCP/IP	• Motif
	• X.25	• Paradox
	• SQL Server	

Visual C++  
Powerbuilder  
Peoplesoft  
Banyan  
Lan/Wan  
Smalltalk  
Sys/Admins  
Windows  
VAX DBMS/MRP2

Rohn Rogers Consulting  
1212 6th Ave, 9th Fl, NYC 10036  
800 338-5995 212-921-1319  
Fax 212-302-4363

## DALLAS/SOUTHWEST

DB2 Sys. Programmer	.....\$74K
Telecom Architect Mgr	.....\$70K
WAN/802.3/SNA/C	.....\$60K
ORACLE P/As & DBAs	.....\$60K
OOPS/Telecom Sw. Engr.	.....\$55K
IMS/DB2 DBA	.....\$55K
Natural or Ideal or CSP	.....\$52K
HP/OpenView	.....\$52K
RPG400	.....\$50K
UNIX/MVS Tech Support	.....\$45K
CICS/COBOL	.....\$45K
"M" Series HR P/A	.....\$45K
CICS/DB2 P/A (degree)	.....\$45K
AS/400 DBA	.....\$42K
VMS/COBOL/RDBMS	.....\$35K

DATAPRO  
Personnel Consultants  
13355 Noel Rd. - Suite 2001  
Dallas, TX 75240  
Phone (214) 661-8800  
FAX (214) 661-1309  
In Dallas Since 1970  
Member National Computer Assoc.  
Affiliates Nationwide



# BUZZ words

**As an IS professional, your interaction with automatic call distribution systems might be limited, but you should stay current with basic telephony jargon**

By Joe Panepinto

**A**t one time, the merger of telecommunications and information systems and services was important only in large call centers with huge phone banks supporting catalog companies, mail-order houses and telephone hot lines. Not anymore.

"This kind of integrated system is necessary for anyone with a customer service need," says Greg Borton, president of Nabnasset Corp., a systems integrator in Littleton, Mass. "That includes manufacturers, finance, banking and publishing."

Programmers who want to be on the bleeding edge of applications development can wade into computer telephone integration (CTI) development.

## Telephony relay

A host of applications fall into the CTI rubric, but the most common are those linking incoming calls to database information. In this system, an automatic call distributor (ACD) takes the call from an on-site private branch exchange (PBX) and routes it to the appropriate telephone headset. At the same time, a custom software application recognizes the incoming number via a dialed number identification service, matches the number to a customer profile in the company's database and routes the information to the same workstation. Ideally, the

call and the information show up simultaneously.

But there is a catch. Because there is still a host of competing application programming interfaces in the telephony world for host-PBX, PBX-network and application-ACD connections, writing the applications is almost always a custom job.

For instance, when Joe Jacoboni, president of Software Support, Inc. in Heathrow, Fla., needed this kind of application to run over a Novell, Inc. NetWare 3.11 network of Windows-based systems, it took him six months to write the software. The customer profile is written in Visual Basic; the router application that decides which workstation will receive the call and information is written in C++.

There is a trend toward building shrink-wrapped CTI software, such as PhoneNotes from Simfact Associates, Inc. and Lotus Development Corp., but the lack of standards is hampering that effort.

"In the long run, from a career point of view, IS people would benefit from becoming telephone-smart at least in a general way," says Bob Panoff, vice president of new business development at Natural Microsystems Corp. in Natick, Mass.

That means learning new acronyms and concepts (see box). For a full-blown CTI application, software must be written at the PBX or ACD, as well as at the

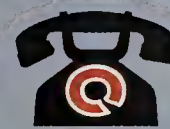
host computer system.

Despite the increasing coziness of IS and telephone systems, in the short term, when ACDs or voice-response systems are brought into all but the smallest companies, the daily maintenance of the system generally falls to someone other than an IS manager or programmer.

skills and duties do not overlap significantly.

"When you look at what is going on in fine granularity, it is still different teams of people with different skills," says Charlie Cockerill, director of direct-access technology.

Borton agrees.



# IATK\*

## \*IMPORTANT ACRONYMS TO KNOW

**ACD — automatic call distributor:** A switching system designed to queue and/or distribute a large volume of incoming calls to a group of attendants and the next available answering position.

**CTI — computer telephone integration:** Applications and/or systems that bring together telephony and computing.

**DNIS — dialed number identification service:** A service or function that recognizes the source of an incoming call, allowing intelligent call routing.

**ICD — incoming call distribution:** The distribution of incoming calls through attendants via a CTI system.

**PBX — private branch exchange:** A private phone system (switch) that is connected to the public telephone network and performs a variety of in-house routing and switching.

At United Services Automobile Association, a Houston-based insurance and investment management firm, voice and data services fall under the same business unit, but the company retains personnel with distinct operational skills. The data folks may be familiar with telephone concepts and vice versa, but their

"When all is said and done, you want someone to manage the call center system who knows the call center business," he says. "You most certainly don't want an engineer to do it."

Panepinto is a free-lance writer in Amherst, Mass.

## CLIENT/SERVER SPECIALISTS

Growth creates Client/Server Application Development opportunities with ANATEC in Houston, Detroit, Minneapolis/St. Paul and Indianapolis.

As one of the fastest growing and most experienced Client/Server systems integration companies, ANATEC is a leader in implementing solutions for Fortune 500 companies based on Client/Server architectures, RDBMS and 4GL's.

New development has opened exciting, state-of-the-art opportunities for Client/Server Specialists. Positions are available for Software Architects, Analysts and Developers in the following areas:

- SYBASE • Powerbuilder • ORACLE
- UNIX • C/C++ • UNIFACE

## SYBASE PROFESSIONALS

We have opportunities for experienced SYBASE Application Developers and DBA's who want to gain access to the SYBASE "STEP" program and work with the latest technology including System 10.

Exceptional salary/benefits. **Candidates in the Minneapolis/St. Paul area, call Michelle Tyree, March 7th-9th at 612-921-3960.** All other candidates, forward resume in confidence to: **ANATEC, Attn: Michelle Tyree, 4801 Woodway Dr., Ste 300 East, Houston, TX 77056, Fax: (713) 964-2721. EOE.**

**anatec**

Analytical Technologies, Inc.  
The Transitional Systems Integration Company



Technology Consulting, Inc. is a dynamic and rapidly growing Software Development Firm with challenging assignments. We are a leader in client-server systems integration and application outsourcing. Current client projects and our state-of-the-art regional development center require the following skills:

**CLIENT SERVER** - C, C++, SMALLTALK, VISUAL BASIC/C++, ORACLE, SYBASE, POWERBUILDER, LOTUS NOTES, GUPTA, SQL WINDOWS

**AS/400** - RPG/400, COBOL/400, SYNON

**MAINFRAME** - CICS, IMS DB/DC, DB2, APS, TELON, NATURAL, CONSTRUCT, DOCUMERGE, LIFECOM, ALC, EDI

**TANDEM, IBM 4700**

TCI offers competitive salaries, attractive benefits, and relocation assistance. For consideration, send resume or call: **1800 Meidinger Tower, Louisville, KY 40202, 502-589-3110.**

**TCI** TECHNOLOGY CONSULTING INC.

Member NACCB FAX (502) 589-3107



## PROCOMM PLUS.

DATAFORM TECHNOLOGIES (Columbia, MO) is the publisher of the world's best-selling communications software, PROCOMM PLUS. Columbia, home of the University of Missouri, has consistently been rated one of the best places to live in the U.S. Accept a challenge with an industry leader and enjoy the added benefits of a recession-resistant community, award-winning schools, an affordable cost of living, and a clean, beautiful environment.

## DATABASE ADMINISTRATOR

The Database Administrator serves as a primary resource for database users and management decision-makers by providing an advanced level of technical expertise in developing standards, documenting procedures, and implementing and supporting a large Oracle database which includes customer registration, accounting, payroll, sales lead applications.

The Database Administrator is responsible for analyzing the current system in terms of current and projected needs, and developing recommendations to fully utilize and enhance the database; developing and maintaining procedures to ensure database security and data integrity; performing basic database maintenance; and providing daily assistance to users.

The position requires a thorough understanding of Oracle, Unix and DOS platforms, and client-server configurations; a BS in Computer Science or equivalent experience; and at least three years of experience working with Oracle databases. Also required is a strong customer service orientation and the ability to build and maintain positive working relationships with novice and sophisticated users at all levels of the company.

We offer an excellent compensation and benefits package, including Medical/Life insurance, and a profit sharing plan. Please send resume and salary history in absolute confidence to: Human Resources, DATAFORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC. P.O. Box 1471, Columbia, MO 65205. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

**DATAFORM**  
DATAFORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.



## 94



### SENIOR PROJECT LEADER SOUTH FLORIDA

Will work closely with our D.P. Manager and users in developing and installing new business applications for a VAX 6610 and an emerging network of VAX stations and P.C.s. Also will assist in managing the day-to-day operations of a growing 7-person D.P. department.

Must have two or more years experience managing D.P. professionals and communicating effectively with user-department heads and their staff, plus at least five years working with COBOL, FMS and Datatrieve. Knowledge of Decnet and Pathworks will be helpful.

We offer excellent benefits and salary based on experience and qualification. Reply to: Personnel, P.O. Box 217, Dania, FL 33004.

**SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYST** to provide specialized consultancy on client's location to design, develop, test, implement and enhance computer systems using Model 204 DBMS in IBM mainframe environment; Design user-friendly screens for on-line queries and transactions, and off-line reports and transactions using Model 204 user language for program application and software modules; Write programs to transfer data from PCs and other systems into Model 204 databases; Provide technical support and training to system users. Require: M.S. degree in Computer Science with two years of experience in the job offered or as a Programmer/Analyst; Experience must include Model 204 DBMS and its user language on IBM mainframes; Extensive paid travel (50%) on assignments within the United States. Salary: \$40,000/year, M-F, 8am to 5pm. Apply with resume to: Georgia Department of Labor, Job Order #GA 5697627, 2943 North Druid Hills Road, Atlanta, GA 30329 or to the nearest Georgia Job Service Center.

### SYSTEMS ANALYST/MANAGER

International firm seeks analyst to manage computer, information and communications system. Knowledge of PCs, LANS, E-Mail (X400) and database applications, including PC/LAN to HOST required. Considering upgrade to UNIX. Transportation experience a plus. Management of small staff considered for right candidate. Send resume and salary requirements to: Executive Administrator, Inter-American Freight Conference, 806 Plaza Two, Harbor-side Financial Center, Jersey City, NJ 07311.

### SUN PROFESSIONALS WANTED!

ESTABLISHED Charlotte, NC firm seeks self-motivated Sun/UNIX professionals to fill Charlotte Systems Engineer positions to do operating system level support on Sun Microsystems, Hewlett Packard, and SGI based systems and networks. Duties include: network consulting, installation, telephone support, and end-user training. NOT a programming position. Solid UNIX and networking background REQUIRED. SunOS/Solaris experience PREFERRED. HP-UX experience accepted. Database experience a plus. Send or FAX resume to: Piedmont Technology Group, Technical Services Manager, 830 Tyvola Road, Suite 104, Charlotte, NC 28217, FAX: (704) 523-7764.

### PROGRAMMER / ANALYSTS & SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS FOR CAROLINAS AND SOUTHEAST

Numerous opportunities exist for on-line and data base applications P/A's as well as systems programmers and DBA's. Fee Paid. Please call or send resume to:

Keith Reichle, CPC  
Systems Search, Inc.  
4 Pine Point Rd.  
Lake Wylie, SC 29710  
803/831-2129  
(Local to Charlotte, NC)

## INTELLIGENTLY APPLYING INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY TO IMPROVE THE PERFORMANCE OF BUSINESSES.

### Denver and Washington, D.C.

American Management Systems is a national company specializing in helping businesses use information technology to solve important problems and to take advantage of new opportunities in their markets. We offer major growth opportunities to apply information technology in many industries, including health care, consumer products, transportation, utilities, and retail. The value to our clients is derived from two sources which must be reflected in the skills and outlook of our staff:

- An in-depth understanding of both business and information technology that enables us to develop realistic industry-specific solutions, and
- A capability to implement recommendations — install new platforms and build new applications — which is as strong as our consulting capabilities.

**System Integration and Application Architects:** Senior and mid-level experts in client/server and mainframe platform architectures, relational databases, network design, GUI development tools, CASE tools and prototyping. Requires at least three years of solid experience of this type. Expertise in Oracle, Sybase, and PowerBuilder particularly valuable.

**Project Managers - Client/Server Applications:** Management of departmental and enterprise wide business applications projects which enable changes in business processes. Requires at least four years of relevant client/server implementation experience and expertise in Oracle, Sybase, SQL Server, PowerBuilder, C, and/or C++.

**Document Imaging Project Managers and Specialists:** Design, development and integration of large scale document imaging systems for workflow applications such as case processing, claims management, and customer information. Requires at least two years experience with imaging technology. Knowledge of FileNet product line valuable, but not required.

**Information Technology Consultants:** Highly experienced in strategic systems planning, technology assessments, applications planning, data management and administration, and/or EDI to work with senior IT and functional clients. Requires at least five years consulting experience and excellent client skills.

**Business Re-engineering Consultants:** Senior and mid-level consultants with experience in business strategy formulation, business process redesign and system concept development. Requires at least four years relevant experience, excellent communication skills, and knowledge of information systems and technology.

We offer an excellent compensation and benefits package. For immediate consideration, and to fully understand the special qualities of a future with AMS, send your resume, indicating position of interest and salary requirements, in confidence to: American Management Systems, Dept. CW307, 11th Floor, 1777 North Kent Street, Arlington, VA 22209. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/D/V. Principals Only.

# AMS

AMERICAN MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

### PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST (Database)

Position in Tampa, FL. IBM 3090 MVS/ESA, DB2, CICS, CSP environment. Minimum requirements: Bachelor's degree, 2 years mainframe applications programming experience, experience programming with DB2/SQL, and COBOL. CSP experience preferred. On-line programming background essential. Comparable education and experience will be considered. Salary: \$26,208.00 - \$38,899.20, depending on qualifications. Send resume by March 21, 1994, to Human Resources Department REC 53, Southwest Florida Water Management District, 2379 Broad Street, Brooksville, Florida 34609-6899. The District is an Equal Opportunity Employer and strives to enhance its diverse work force. Proof of veterans Preference eligibility must be submitted at time of application. The District's Drug Free Workplace Program requires drug testing of applicants selected for employment.

### ACQUISITION CONSULTING COMPANY

Rapidly expanding national computer consulting company is looking to continue our growth through acquisition and/or new branch start up. We currently have regional offices in Rochester, Buffalo, Cleveland, Tampa, Reston, and Dallas.

CPU is interested in acquisition of consulting firms in new markets and/or adding market share to existing locations. Minimum size of 15-25 consultants (No 1099's). We will consider equity financing arrangements.

#### No Brokers

Principals/Experienced Industry Professionals Only.

James P. Gowney, President

C.P.U. Inc.

2709 Rocky Point Drive, #103

Tampa, Florida 33607

Office: 813-281-0020 Fax: 813-281-0222

# (CPU)

An Information Technology Company

## One of the Best Companies Just got Better

Keane Inc. is a rapidly expanding and successful \$350 million software services company that holds the unique distinction of being one of the best small companies in America.

Now, having recently acquired & AGS AGS Information Services, a leading provider of information consulting services to businesses and governments in the U.S. and Canada, we have broadened the scope of our service offerings and greatly strengthened our capacity to meet the needs of our clients. We at Keane would like to welcome the employees of AGS to our growing team of professionals. Together, our combined talent and resources will continue to make Keane one of the finest companies in the software services industry.

# KEANE

### Client Server Technologies

- OS/2
- Unix
- C/C++
- PowerBuilder
- Motif
- Windows SDK
- FoxPro
- Presentation Manager
- Smalltalk
- Oracle
- Sybase
- SQL-Server
- Visual C++
- Visual Basic
- JAM/JYACC

### Mainframe Technologies

- Cobol
- CICS
- DB2
- Telon
- IMS
- Ideal/Datcom
- VSAM
- IDMS

If you are an experienced Software Professional with vision and solid technical skills, Be Smart — be seen at Keane as a salaried member of our dynamic team.

### KEANE LOCATIONS

Opportunities currently exist in the following branch locations:

- Tampa, FL
- Boston, MA
- Durham, NC
- Bedford, NH
- Darien, CT
- Clark, NJ
- Wappingers Falls, NY

Please include your location preference when responding; resumes shall be distributed to your location preference.

Send/fax your resume, indicating location preference to (617) 890-0734, Keane, Inc., Attn: Human Resources, Reservoir Place, 1601 Trapelo Road, Waltham, MA 02154. We are an equal opportunity employer. Keane opportunities are available nationwide.



## Data Processing

## DATA PROCESSING OPPORTUNITIES

Due to our growth, **Crawford & Company**, an International Risk Management Services Company located in Atlanta, currently has and anticipates openings for the following experienced professionals:

**AS/400 SPECIALISTS (APPLICATIONS):** Requires 4+ years experience with above average knowledge of AS/400. Must possess well above average knowledge of COBOL and CL proficiency. Above average functional knowledge of APPC desirable. Must possess good presentation and project administration skills.

**AS/400 SPECIALISTS (TECHNICAL):** Requires 4+ years experience with above average functional internal knowledge of S/38 and AS/400. Experience with hardware configuration, data communications, application of operating system modifications. COBOL and CL proficiency in a tech support role required.

**NATURAL/ADABAS SYSTEMS ANALYST:** Requires 4+ years programming experience. Desirable technical skills include: NATURAL/ADABAS, MVS, MVS/JCL and MVS utilities. Must have proven project management skills in developing and supporting billing applications.

**NATURAL/ADABAS SR. SYSTEMS ANALYST:** Requires 6+ years programming experience in COBOL and NATURAL/ADABAS to include a minimum of four years experience in system design, development and installation. Progressive experience required with successful project management.

**PC APPLICATIONS SUPPORT SPECIALIST:** Requires 4+ years programming experience. Required technical skills include: MS/DOS, experience with remote telephonic support with end users, prefer experience in 'C' language.

**CLIPPER PROGRAMMER:** Requires 4+ years programming experience. Required technical skills include: multi-user PC systems, MS/DOS, experience in PC LAN environment, prefer experience in Clipper language (5.01 and above) and project planning.

**LAN ADMINISTRATOR:** Requires 4+ years LAN administration experience. Required technical skills include: LAN and WAN, remote and local problem diagnosis, knowledge of PC hardware components and peripherals. Experience working with end users in a support role required. Must have the ability to work with vendors. Banyan Vines experience a plus.

All positions require a degree or the equivalent combination of education and experience. All candidates should possess good oral and written communication, administrative and interpersonal skills. We offer competitive salaries and a comprehensive benefits program. Please send resume, salary history and requirements to: **Crawford & Company**, Employment Office D3900, P.O. Box 5047, Atlanta, GA 30302 or FAX to: (404) 847-4584.



An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/D/V No Agencies Please

## IMMEDIATE NEEDS!

**SYSTEMATICS BANKING SOFTWARE.** Managers, System Analysts and Programmer/Analysts for major center in Texas.

**IMS, DB2 or ORACLE DBA.** Opportunities with software development companies and end users across the U.S.

**SOFTWARE ENGINEERS.** Requires a degree and 3+ years real-time, multitasking or embedded systems experience using C, RMX, PSOS or VTRX experience required. Austin Texas.

**SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT MANAGERS.** Requires experience managing the development of system or utility software for the IBM mainframe market.

**DB2 SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS.** Texas assignments for positions as Systems Programmers and system software developers.

**PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS.** DB2 and CICS, or Cobol, CICS & ALC, or IMS/Cobol, or UNIX, C, Oracle.

**NETWORK PRODUCT DEVELOPER.** Must have extensive SNA, VTAM, TCP/IP and Novell SSA & NLN with C or C++ experience.

This is but a **SAMPLE** of the current openings available through our national network. Call, or FAX your resume for **IMMEDIATE** consideration.

**ROBERT SHIELDS & ASSOCIATES**

P.O. Box 890723, Houston, TX 77289-0723

713/488-7961 • FAX 713/486-1498

Consultant, 40 hrs/wk., 9am - 5pm, \$47,000/year. Conduct strategic planning. Lead development of mission-critical & expert systems for banking & insurance industry clients, using Method/1 & Booch Methodologies in C++, Smalltalk, Prolog, and LISP. Design & implement D&B General Ledger & Accounts Payable systems, Reporting & Commercial Loan modules of IBIS, & multimedia applications for Windows & OS/2 PM in a client server environment with IBM ES/9000 server. Tools include: Borland C++; OWL; Visual C++; Smalltalk, Prolog & LISP. Master of Science in Computer Science as well as two years experience as a Consultant or Information Technology Consultant required. Previous experience must include: strategic planning, developing systems using formal Life Cycle Methodology (e.g. Method/1); At least 6 months in customizing Commercial Loans Modules; implementing D&B GL:M & API:M systems. Graduate education must include one project in developing Microsoft Windows & OS/2 PM multimedia applications in a client server environment with IBM ES/9000 server using C++, Smalltalk & OWL, EHLAP & IWCI. Must have proof of legal authority to work permanently in the U.S. Send two copies of resume to: ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY, 401 South State Street - 3 South, Chicago, IL 60605, Attention: Pete Kule, Reference #V-IL-11154-K. NO CALLS. An Employer Paid Ad.

# Computerworld is your recruitment bulletin board.

When it comes to posting important computer-related positions, *Computerworld* is the consistent choice of hiring organizations across the United States. Let *Computerworld* deliver your recruitment message to an audience of over one half million qualified computer professionals next week.

## Careers ON-LINE

**508-879-4700**  
With Your Computer & Modem

Call Lisa McGrath at  
**800-343-6474**  
in MA, 508-879-0700



**SENIOR CONSULTANT:** 40 hrs./wk., 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., \$55,000.00/yr. Analysis, design, and development of info. systems on IBM 30XX m/f utilizing MVS, CICS, DB2, IMS DB, VSAM, HOGAN, and MACRO ASSEMBLER. Carry out process and data modeling, systems re-engineering and architecture design, performance tuning and testing, implementation planning, and project management and monitoring. Req. Bachelor's Degree in Comp. Sci. or Electrical Engineering. Req. 8 yrs. exp. in job offered, or 8 yrs. exp. as Assoc. Consultant/Programmer/Analyst/Project Manager. Req. exp. in design and development of computer s/w application systems on IBM 30XX m/f utilizing MVS, CICS, DB2, IMS DB, VSAM, HOGAN, and MACRO ASSEMBLER. "Employer paid ed." E.O.E. Send resumes to: 7310 Woodward Ave., Rm. 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref. # 4994.

**CONSULTANT:** 40 hrs/wk, 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., \$60,000/yr. Analyze and prepare data models, and design and implement databases. Carry out performance tuning of hierarchical and relational databases; provide security, maintenance, administration, troubleshooting, and documentation of the database systems. Requires Bachelor's Degree in Computer Science or Data Processing. Req. 6 yrs. experience in job offered, or 6 yrs. exp. as Analyst/Programmer DB2 Database Administrator. Req. exp. in database administration, design, and development in IBM m/f environment utilizing COBOL, IMS, and DB2. "Employer paid ed." E.O.E. Send resumes to: 7310 Woodward Ave., Rm. 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref. No: 4594.

**Systems Programmer** (Houston, TX area client site). Design, install, program, test, and maintain SQL/DS database systems and IBM VM operating systems software. Bachelor's degree in Comp. Sci., Math, or Engineering, and 2 yrs. exp. in job req. 40 hrs/wk, 8:30-5, \$37,500/yr. Apply at the Texas Employment Commission, Houston, TX, or send resume to the Texas Employment Commission, TEC Building, Austin, TX 78778, J.O. #TX6944441. Ad Paid by an Equal Opportunity Employer.

**PROGRAMMER/ANALYST:** 40 hrs./wk., 8a.m. - 5p.m., \$36,400/yr. Develop an "Automated Collection & Tracking" software system. Perform coding & testing, provide technical & application support on ES9000 m/f utilizing MVS, DB2, COBOL, TELON, and CICS s/w. Req. Bachelor's Degree in Comp. Sci. Req. 2 yrs. exp. in job offered, or 2 yrs. exp. as Programmer/Asst. Systems Analyst/Systems Analyst/Project Assoc. Req. exp. in development of application s/w on IBM 3090 or ES9000 m/f utilizing MVS, CICS, DB2, COBOL, & TELON. "Employer Paid Ad." E.O.E. Send resumes to: 7310 Woodward Ave., Rm. 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref. # 6594.

**Programmer/Analyst** (Houston, TX area client site). Analyze, design, develop, code, test, implement, and maintain financial and commercial applications systems, using CSP, COBOL and DB2 on IBM mainframes. Bachelor's degree in Comp. Sci., Math, Engineering, or Business Admin. and 2 yrs. exp. in job req. 40 hrs/wk, 8:30-5, \$39,000/yr. Apply at the Texas Employment Commission, Houston, TX, or send resume to the Texas Employment Commission, TEC Building, Austin, TX 78778, J.O. #TX6944440. Ad Paid by an Equal Opportunity Employer.

## INTERNATIONAL TAX FREE OPPORTUNITIES

### SENIOR SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS

System professionals with experience in Client/Server development & architecture and understanding of use of GUIs in PC/LAN applications.

Knowledge of object-oriented analysis & design, a RDBMS and LAN development.

Powerbuilder experience essential, Oracle & Novell experience desirable.

Excellent tax free salaries, vacations, housing, medical and transport allowances.

These are immediate openings so fax or mail your resume today to:



2401 Fountainview #910  
Houston, Texas 77057  
Fax: (713) 977-1168  
Tel: (713) 977-1167

### TANDEM

COBOL, PATHWAY, TAL, SCOBOL, C, SQL, X.25

### STRATUS

PL1, COBOL, C, ON/2

### MUMPS UNIX

SUN, HP, RS/6000, GUI, SDK Powerbuilder, C++, Visual Basic Fulltime/Consulting Positions available in the US/ABROAD

### STRATEM

800-582-JOBS  
TEL (212)967-2910  
FAX (212)967-4205

124 W. 30th St. Suite #302  
New York, N.Y. 10001

## NATIONWIDE

AS/400-S/38 .....35-45K  
P/A IDMS/ADSO .....40K  
P/A IMS DB/DC .....42K  
P/A CICS .....36-46K  
P/A COBOL/JCL/MVS .....35K  
P/A UNISYS .....36K  
P/A Tandem .....32-46K  
Oracle P/A .....38-45K  
Oracle DBA .....48-55K  
Windows/Pres Mgr .....60K  
UNIX/C/C++ .....38-48K  
MAPICS .....35-46K

Contact Wayne Smith  
Professional Recruiters  
Box 241147 - Dept DAWC  
Omaha, NE 68124  
800-225-2885

## CONTRACTORS

### ALL TECHNICAL SKILLS

#### NATIONWIDE REQUIREMENTS

We mail your resume to brokers nationwide at no cost to you. Send your resume to:

**JKL Enterprises, Inc.**  
500 North College, Suite 108  
Charlotte, NC 28202

1377 K Street NW, Suite 167  
Washington, DC 20005  
1-800-257-0945  
(202) 543-1930  
FAX: (202) 543-2230

## CONSULTANTS SHOULD CONSULT



Great Consulting Assignments and Full Time Opportunities Please send resume & call

**Mimi Simon Assoc.**  
90 West St., Suite 1105, NYC 10006  
(212) 406-1705  
FAX (212)406-1768

**PROGRAMMER ANALYST (CONSULTANT)** - With minimal supervision, provide programming analysis services in project design, development and implementation of communications, financial management information, commercial systems and manufacturing applications. Develop and implement application systems including program design, coding and testing enhancements. Develop, write, code and implement new application programs to meet current and projected client needs. Duties entail work with C++, UNIX Internals, Object Oriented Methodology and Programming, Graphical User Interface and OS/2. Must have Master's in Computer Science or Engineering or Mathematics, or employer will accept a Bachelor's degree in Computer Science or Engineering or Math and two years of experience in the job offered or in the related occupation of Systems Analyst, or Graduate/Teaching Assistant involving the use of C++, UNIX Internals, Object Oriented Methodology and Programming, Graphical User Interface and OS/2. Experience required is six months in job offered or six months as a Systems Analyst or Graduate/Teaching Assistant. Additionally, experience must involve the use of C++, UNIX Internals, Object Oriented Methodology and Programming, Graphical User Interface and OS/2. M-F; 40hrs/week, 8:00-5:00; Salary \$34,000/year; Wakefield, Massachusetts location. Must have proof of legal authority to work in the U.S. Send resumes in duplicate to: Case #40243, P.O. Box 8968, Boston, Massachusetts 02114.

**SOFTWARE ENGINEER:** 40 hrs./wk. 8a.m. - 5p.m., \$47,000.00/yr. Design & develop computer s/w systems for financial, manufacturing, and administrative applications on IBM m/f & PCs utilizing MVS, CICS, DB2, COBOL, ADABAS, and CSP & IEF CASE Tools. Analyze requirements, carry out internal & external design, prepare process & data models, and assist w/ the implementation of the system. Req. Bachelor's Degree in Comp. Sci., Engineering, or Business Mgt. (Will accept 4 yrs. of exp. as Systems Analyst in lieu of a Bachelor's Degree.) Req. 3 yrs. exp. in job offered, or 3 yrs. exp. as Systems Analyst, Project Leader. Req. exp. in design & development of computer s/w application systems on IBM 3090 m/f and PCs utilizing MVS, COBOL, DB2, ADABAS, CSP, & IEF. "Employer Paid Ad." E.O.E. Send resumes to: 7310 Woodward Ave., Rm. 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref. # 4494.

## ★ GET OUT OF TOWN ★ NATIONWIDE OPPORTUNITIES

YOUR HOME TOWN MAY HAVE MANY JOBS, BUT NOT YOUR CAREER OPPORTUNITY. THE COMPUTER-TECH NETWORK OF 160 NATIONAL COMPUTER SEARCH AGENCIES SPECIALIZES IN THE NO CHARGE PLACEMENT AND EMPLOYER PAID RELOCATION OF COMPUTER PERSONNEL TO ALL AREAS OF THE U.S.A. & OVERSEAS. TOLL FREE 1-800-752-3674 FAX (216) 356-9991

**COMPUTER TECH NETWORK**  
21010 Center Ridge Rd.  
Rocky River, Ohio 44116

## CONSULTANTS/FT

### "Immediate Hire" NY, Boston, KY

CICS/COBOL, DB2 a+ C, C++, SYBASE Microfocus COBOL/ LANs PowerBuilder Lotus Notes ORACLE FOCUS TANDEM/COBOL

your solution is:

**SAGE SOLUTIONS**  
Ph 212-714-2599 FX 714-2558  
875 6th Ave, #2305, NYC 10001

# CONSULTING OPPORTUNITIES



**WE HAVE MORE OPPORTUNITIES ACROSS THE NATION BECAUSE WE ARE ACROSS THE NATION**

Are you looking for quality consulting opportunities in your area? The Computer Merchant, Ltd., with offices nationwide, is the recognized source for consulting professionals to the Fortune 500's and has immediate opportunities in your locale. Software professionals with at least three years experience, contact us at the location nearest you or fax your resume to us at our Corporate Headquarters.

## SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

- X-WINDOWS/MOTIF
- SYBASE/POWERBUILDER
- C++/OSF-1/DCE/CORBA
- C++/VIS BASIC
- TUXEDO/UNIX
- LANSA-AS/SET CASE
- VISUAL C++
- SCSI DEVICE DRIVERS
- ORACLE
- ORACLE V7.0/FORMS 4.0
- MS WINDOWS/SDK/NT
- VIS BASIC/POWERBUILDER
- MS ACCESS
- VISUAL BASIC

## MIS

- DB2/CICS/COBOL
- FINANCIAL SVCS
- DEC/VAX/ACMS
- THOROUGHbred BASIC
- DB2 DBA VISIBILITY
- DB2 GATEWAY TO SQL SVR
- POWERHOUSE
- IDMS/ADSO
- LINC II/IDMS II
- IDMS/DBA
- UFO PRO

## COMMUNICATIONS/OTHER

- TCP-IP GURU
- PATHWORKS
- SYSTEM ADM...OSF-1/UNIX/TCP-IP



## THE COMPUTER MERCHANT, LTD.

### CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS

80 Washington Street, Building S, Norwell, MA 02061  
(617) 878-1070, FAX: (617) 878-4712

Applicants may respond via our CompuServe (72613.452) or Internet (jdanieli@aol.com) Systems

### ATLANTA

449 Pleasant Hill Rd., Suite 301  
Lilburn, GA 30247, (404) 279-8009

### LOS ANGELES

180 Newport Center Dr., Suite 180  
Newport Beach, CA 92660, (714) 720-8435

### CHICAGO

625 North Michigan Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60611, (312) 751-4299

### WASHINGTON, D.C.

Rivers Technology Pk., 9101 Guilford Rd.  
Columbia, MD 21046, (301) 490-7974

### SAN DIEGO

4350 LaJolla Village Dr., 3rd Floor  
San Diego, CA 92122, (619) 546-4488

## Information Technology Specialists

# SDC

SDC is a leading supplier of contract and direct Information Systems personnel. Our clients represent the majority of commercial, defense, governmental and non-profit organizations. We have over 300 national openings for persons with a minimum of 2 years experience.

### POWERBUILDER

### VISUAL BASIC

### ORACLE V.7

### MACINTOSH APPLICATION DEVELOPERS

### VAX/VMS DBA's, P/A's and System P/A's

### ACLS, ACAPS

### HOGAN SYSTEMS

### ADABAS, UNIX

## SDC Computer Services

National Recruiting Center, Department DJC  
P.O. Box 9057 Williamsville, NY 14231-9057  
(716) 631-8433 or (800) 568-8310

ALABAMA, ARIZONA, CALIFORNIA, FLORIDA, MASSACHUSETTS, MARYLAND, NEW YORK, OHIO, PENNSYLVANIA, TEXAS, VIRGINIA, WASHINGTON

## COMPUTER CONSULTANTS SAUDI ARABIA

AL-KHALEJ COMPUTERS, a large & reputable computer company in Saudi Arabia has opportunities in the following fields of expertise:

**SYSTEMS ANALYSTS** with at least 5 years experience with IMS, DB2, Telon, Cobol II. To develop, maintain or enhance business systems, ADW experience desirable. Salaries up to US\$65,000.

**SYSTEMS ANALYSTS** with Client-Server Applications development experience using Windows, PowerBuilder, GUI and Object-Oriented programming and Oracle RDBMS. Novell experience desirable. Salaries up to US\$80,000.

We offer 1 year (renewable) contracts with excellent TAX-FREE salaries & benefits: Int'l. transport, free housing, medical insurance, local transport allowance, paid vacation leave.

Please fax your resume ASAP with a detailed skills matrix to: **Al-Khaleej Computers - HRD, P.O. Box 2062, Al-Khobar 31952, Saudi Arabia, Fax: (966) 3-894-6032.**

## DRACS Consulting Group, Inc.

Rewarding career opportunities with one of the fastest growing consulting firms in the Southeast. Full-time and consulting opportunities are available in our Atlanta headquarters, as well as our Florida and Carolina divisions. Requirements include:

Unix, C, C++  
Windows, NT, SDK  
Pen for Windows  
Mac Developer  
MS Access  
Sybase, Oracle  
Powerbuilder  
Foxpro for Windows  
OOP/GUI  
Visual Basic  
CNE, X 25, SNA  
VMS, RDB, ACMS  
Cadam Catia  
AS400/RPG III/Cobol  
Application Systems  
Call Rating Experience  
TPF

For further information, Send resume Attn: Anne Perreyclear 3343 Peachtree Rd Suite 1230-E Atlanta, GA 30326 (404) 262-1184 (800) 727-1184 (404) 262-3854 fax

**SENIOR SOFTWARE ENGINEER:** 40 hrs./wk. 8a.m. - 5p.m., \$50,920.00/yr. Analyze, design, and develop computer s/w applications systems on IBM m/f utilizing MVS, CICS, IDMS DB/DC, SMARTTEST, and COBOL. Analyze user requirements and design logical and physical systems. Carry out data modeling and preparation of test data. Assist in user documentation & training. Req. Bachelor's Degree in Comp. Sci. or Electronics Engineering. Req. 6 yrs. exp. in job offered, or 6 yrs. exp. as Systems Analyst/Programmer, Manager/Consultant. Req. exp. in systems development on IBM m/f computers utilizing MVS, CICS, IDMS DB/DC, SMARTTEST, and COBOL. "Employer Paid Ad." E.O.E. Send resumes to: 7310 Woodward Ave., Rm. 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref. # 114993.



Manager, Mobile Product Planning to develop complete and detailed product descriptions for subscriber products selected for internal development; perform market research in field and with secondary research sources, to develop information required for selected new product programs; review design & implementation strategies of software customizations for vehicle tracking & voice & data communications systems; develop product plans for new mobile & portable data terminal solutions, peripherals & application software products incorporating OSI protocol stack, X.25, LU6.2 & TCP/IP communications protocols & standards; perform financial analysis to support new product programs including analysis of sales data to identify trends and to support development of new products and markets; analyze competitive activities and product literature to aid in developing accurate and effective profiles for firm's products; support strategic planning efforts of product group through research and analysis projects; interface with field organization to obtain products and competitive information, and with development personnel to design, communicate & clarify detailed product requirements. Bachelor's degree in Computer Science required as well as 3 years experience in job offered or 3 years experience as Software Analyst. Will accept a foreign-awarded university or college degree which is academically equivalent to a U.S. awarded Bachelor's degree in Computer Science as judged by an educator or credentials evaluating service. Experience must have included design and development of mobile and portable terminal software (including operating system and user application development incorporating OSI protocol stack, X.25, LU6.2 and TCP/IP communications protocols and standards) for private and shared wireless data communication networks; design and implementation of mobile application software for vehicle tracking and voice and data communication systems; implementation testing and promotional literature preparation for vehicle location and vehicle performance reporting systems & products. Applicants must have completed 1 course each in quality/productivity improvement; marketing research for marketing strategy; pricing strategies. 40 hours, 8:00am to 5:00pm, \$50,400 per year. Must have proof of legal authority to work permanently in the U.S. Send 2 copies of resume to Illinois Department of Employment Security, 401 S. State - 3 South, Chicago, IL 60605. Attn: S. Lindsey, Ref. #V-IL-11367-L. No Calls. Employer paid ad.

Statistical Programmer, 40 hrs/wk., 8am - 5pm, \$35,000/year. Statistical programming for academic health care data including: Implementation and maintenance of the Clinical Information Networks Data Entry System; data analysis using logistical regression; categorical analysis and nonparametric analysis; evaluation of appropriate statistical methods; work with software development staff for database interface. Assist Membership Data Consultant Committee. Tools: ORACLE; SQL; DBA; PL/SQL; SQL\*Forms; SQL\*; C; Cobol; SAS. M.S. in Computer Science as well as one year experience as a Statistical Programmer or Programmer Analyst required. Previous experience must include analysis for academic health care data using SAS. Graduate education must include one course each on: Categorical Data Analysis; Advanced Regression & Experimental Design; Biostatistical Consulting; Nonparametric Statistics. Must have proof of legal authority to work permanently in the U.S. Send two copies of resume to: ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY, 401 South State Street - 3 South, Chicago, IL 60605. Attention: Jean Woodson, Reference #V-IL-11387-W. NO CALLS. An Employer Paid Ad.

## GO WITH A GROWTH LEADER

### Live In Sunny Florida

Consultants & Permanent,  
Minimum 3 Years  
Experience In:

- Unix/C/C++
- Visual Basic
- COBOL/DB2
- IMS DB/DC
- System Architect
- Oracle
- Sybase
- SQL
- X-Windows
- CICS
- DB2

#### Application Experience In:

- Health Care
- Marketing
- Image Process.
- Insurance
- Financial
- Banking

Call, FAX, or Mail your Resume To:  
Human Resources Department



9250 Baymeadows Rd, Ste 120  
Jacksonville, FL 32256  
1-800-831-TECH  
FAX: (904) 737-9806

## PRO-STAR

A DIVISION OF PRODATA INC.

### PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS CLIENT SERVER

PRO-STAR, a Western U.S. leader of System Integration and DP Consulting Services, has immediate needs for Client Server PA's to join our rapidly expanding Salt Lake City Staff. We need GUI/OOP pros with:

**Powerbuilder 3.0, Visualbasic, C++/Windows,  
Gupta, Oracle, Sybase, Informix**

Salaried staff positions w/exc. benefits, training opportunities, and growth potential into Account or Project Management. Please contact: PRO-STAR, 1100 E. 6600 S., # 200, Salt Lake City, UT 84121. 801-266-6138; FAX 801-266-0069.

**PROGRAMMER/ANALYST:** 40 hrs/wk., 8a.m. - 5p.m., \$38,100.00/yr. Develop & test computer s/w application systems on IBM 3090 and ES 9000 m/f using MVS, CICS, DB2, COBOL, and IMS DB/DC. Carry out analysis of customer requirements, data modeling, and implementation of plan preparations. Req'r. Bachelor's Degree in Comp. Sci. or Electrical Engng. Req'r. 2 yrs. exp'r. in job offered, or 2 yrs. exp'r. as Analyst/Programmer, Software Engineer. Req'r. exp'r. in systems development & design using IBM 3090 m/f with CICS, DB2, IMS VS, and COBOL. "Employer Paid Ad." E.O.E. Send resumes to: 7310 Woodward Ave., Rm. 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref. # 6494.

**SOFTWARE ENGINEER:** 40 hrs/wk. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., \$44,500/yr. Analyze, design and develop communication s/w application systems and user interface systems and tools utilizing SNA, TCP/IP, and X-WINDOWS. Requires Bachelor's Degree in Computer Science. Req'r. 3 yrs. experience in job offered, or 3 yrs. exp'r. as Systems Analyst/Programmer. Req'r. exp'r. in analysis, design, and programming of communication s/w systems w/ SNA, TCP/IP, and X-WINDOWS. "Employer paid ad". E.O.E. Send resumes to: 7310 Woodward Ave., Rm. 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref. No: 5294.

## NATIONAL JOB OPPORTUNITIES

- Director of Client Services-Must be technical from SW Vendor MVS/UNIX development & mgmt. To build dept. infrastructure & create profits.
- SW Dev Mgr-Prod Perf Tools. Req'd MVS internals (OS2 desired)
- Quality Assur Mgr-10yrs QA/4yrs+mgmt. Req'd MVS/OS2 architecture
- Sr Staff-QA lead over 3. Oracle,SQLDS or DB2 prod development on MVS
- Sr Dev-Office Automation Engine features MVS internals,BAL,REXX
- SW Dev-MVS/UNIX office automation REXX, objectvision or visualbasic
- SW Dev-DB2 Stor Mgmt Prod Req'd BAL, MVS internals (IMS+)
- SW Dev-Multi OS Email Sys Req'd BAL, CICS, JES, VTAM, MVS or VM
- DB2 Specialist-Req'd DB2 DBA & MVS applic design using DB2
- Sr Cust Rep-To support SQL-DS,DB2 or ORACLE applic tools under VM
- Gateway Supp-Req'd BAL, MVS (multi-os),X.25,X.400,LU6.2,SNADS etc...
- PrePost Rep-DB2 systems & application prog Cobol, C, PL1 MVS/UNIX



TINA COSTA (213)655-7555 (800) 935-1555  
MASON CONCEPTS, INCORPORATED  
6380 WILSHIRE BLVD SUITE 1000  
LOS ANGELES, CA 90048 FAX (213)658-1547

• ABB • AEC • AMGEN • AT&T • Arizona Dept. of Transportation • Abacus Consultants • Adept • Aerotec • Aetna • Alamo Rent-A-Car • Alaska Airlines • Alco Health Services • Aldus • Altec Signal • Amdehi • American Management Systems • American Airlines • American Cyanamid • American Express • American Heart Association • American List Council • American Red Cross • Ameritech Information Systems • Amway • Anatec • Andersen Consulting • Apple Computer • Atlanta High Tech Career Fair • Bell State University • Bank of America • Barnett Technologies • Baxter Healthcare • Bell South • Bentley College • Blue Cross/Blue Shield • Booz Allen Hamilton • Brannon & Tully • Bridgestone Software • Broadway & Seymour • Brown Brothers Harriman • Broyhill Furniture • CAP Gemini America • CPU • CSC Partners • Computer Task Group • Capricorn Systems • Career Fair Coordinators • Carolina Power & Light • Cellular One • Central Maine Power • Charles Schwab • Chicago Board of Trade • Ciber • Circuit City • Citicorp • Claremont Consulting • Coca-Cola • Comdisco • Computer Horizons • Computerworld • Compuware • Coopers & Lybrand • Coors Brewing • Covia/United Airlines • Cray Research • D&B Software • DHL • Deloitte & Touche • Digital • Dow Jones • Dun & Bradstreet • E-Systems • EDS • ESPN • Eckerd Drug • Eddie Bauer • Eli Lilly • Emery Worldwide • Equifax • Ernst & Young • Esprit Systems • Executive Life • Federal Express • Federal Reserve Bank • Fidelity Investments • First Chicago • Florida Power & Light • G Heileman Brewing • GE Consulting • GLAXO • GTE • Gallo Winery • Gartner Group • General Mills • Gulfstream Aerospace • HBO • Harris • Hayes Microcomputer • Heidrick & Struggles • Hewlett-Packard • Hill & Knowlton • Holiday Inn • Hyatt Technical Center • IBM • Informix • Ingres • Intel • Interactive Business Systems • Intergraph • Interleaf • Internet • Intuit • Johnson Controls • Kaiser Permanente • Keane • Kemper • Knowledgeware • Legent • Logica • Lotus • MIT • Marriott • Mastercard International • Maybelline • Melita • Mellon Bank • Memorax • Metropolitan Life • MicroFocus • Microsoft • Morgan Stanley • Nationsbank • National Computer Associates • National Education Training Group • Nellie Mae • Neale • Nike • Nissan • Northern Trust • Northrop • Novell • Oracle • Packard-Bell • Perot Systems • Powersoft • Price Waterhouse • Primerica • QVC Network • RRA Rohn Rogers Consulting • Recal Milgo • Reader's Digest • Reed Reference Publishing • Reuters • Reynolds Metals • Riyadh Bank • Roadway • Robert Half International • Rubbermaid • Safeco • Sears Technology Services • Sequent • Service Merchandise • Siemens • Silicon Graphics • Software 2000 • Software AG • Sony • Southwest Airlines • Sprint • Staples • Sterling Software • Storagetek • Sun Microsystems • Sunkist Growers • Swiss Bank • Sybase Synco • Systemhouse • TASC • TRW • Tandem • The Limited • The Los Angeles Times • The Registry • Timberland • Toshiba • Toyota • Tufts Health Plans • Tupperware • UNISYS • US Air • US Robotics • USAA • United Airlines • United Parcel Service • Upjohn • Vanguard • Viacom • Virginia Lottery • Walt Disney World • Wang Laboratories • Warner Bros • Waste Management • Wells Fargo Bank • WordPerfect • AGS • AIC • AMGEN • AT&T • Arizona Department of Transportation • Abacus Consultants • Adept • Aerotec • Aetna • Alamo Rent-A-Car •

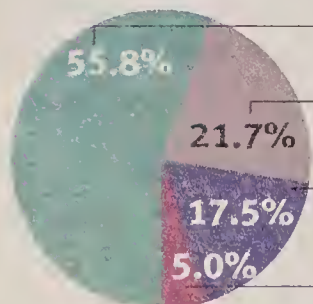
**America's Leading Corporations Advertise Their IS Positions in Computerworld. Shouldn't You?**

## CAREER SURVEY: Defense

### INDUSTRY HIRING TRENDS

OVERALL GROWTH RATE

**5.4%**



STABLE

GROWING AT  
LESS THAN 25%

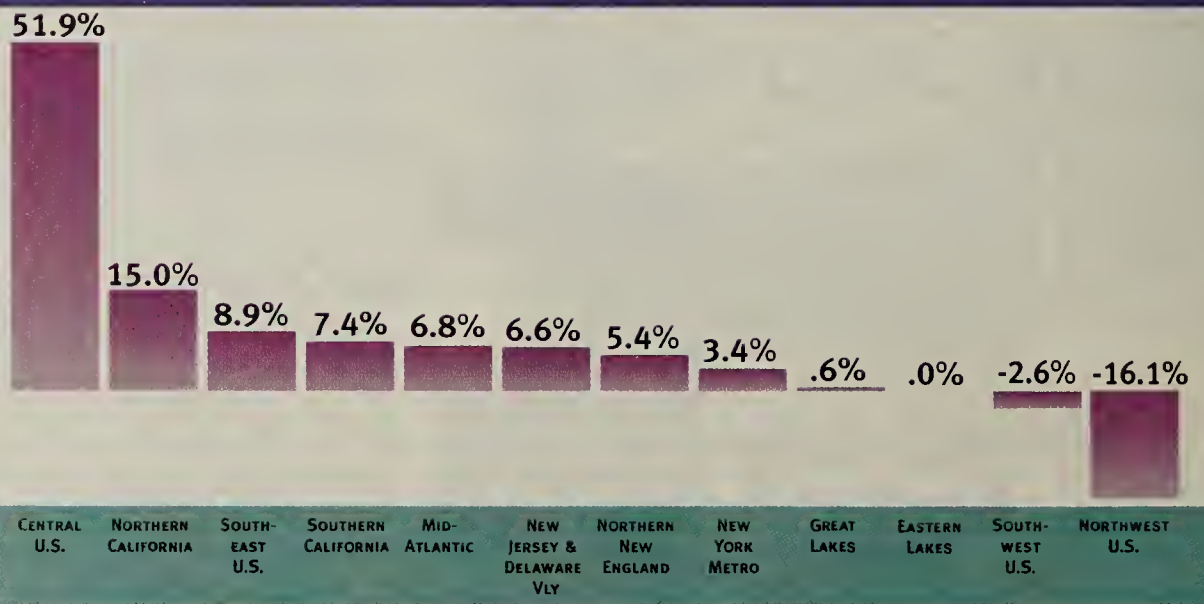
GROWING AT  
MORE THAN 25%

SHRINKING

SURVEY BASE: 311 TECHNOLOGY FIRMS  
INVOLVED IN DEFENSE

SURVEY CONDUCTED BETWEEN OCTOBER 1993 AND FEBRUARY 1994

### REGIONAL GROWTH ANALYSIS



**CORPTECH**, A DIRECTORY PUBLISHER IN WOBURN, MASS., TRACKS THE COUNTRY'S 35,000 TECHNOLOGY MANUFACTURERS. THIS SURVEY RELATES TO THE TRACKED FIRMS WITH FEWER THAN 1,000 EMPLOYEES.





**“From some 600 responses generated by a recent *Computerworld* recruitment advertisement, we’ve already hired about 50 professionals who were direct replies -- and we’re still hiring from that advertisement.”**

Jason K. Whitehair  
Recruiting Manager/Systems Engineering  
MCI Telecommunications Corporation

Having just celebrated its 25th anniversary and exceeding \$10.6 billion in revenue, MCI is not only the nation's second largest long-distance provider, but also the world's fifth largest carrier of international traffic. Because the Systems Engineering Division plays a strategic role in shaping MCI's technological future, Recruiting Manager Jason Whitehair relies heavily on *Computerworld* to help recruit leading-edge professionals.

“Dedicated to delivering premier customer service and the highest quality products, Systems Engineering provides systems and software development and support to all of MCI's domestic and international voice and data businesses. Everything from message processing and commercial billing ... to network management and control ... to MCI Mail ... and more. Take our Friends & Family program, for example. Our software applications are what keep track of millions of 'calling circles' and generate customized bills.

“Not limited to any one platform, we utilize the platform best suited to deliver each customer service. So I'm always looking to recruit systems engineers with at least five to seven years of experience in a wide range of technical environments. Because *Computerworld* is one of the best trade publications for staying on technology's leading edge, its readers are the professionals we're generally looking to recruit. When it comes to recruitment advertising, *Computerworld* delivers a much higher ratio of qualified candidates than daily newspapers or nontechnical publications.

“The vast majority of resumes generated by our *Computerworld* recruitment advertise-

ments are from very high calibre candidates. We're typically able to use 350 out of every 400 resumes we receive -- and that's a hit rate of nearly 90%. In fact, from some 600 responses generated by a recent *Computerworld* recruitment advertisement, we've already hired about 50 professionals who were direct replies -- and we're still hiring from that advertisement. For a single advertising investment, we've more than gotten our money's worth.

“After Systems Engineering moved from Washington, D.C. to Colorado Springs back in 1991, our *Computerworld* recruitment advertising has been instrumental in helping us hire more engineers than usual -- and hire them fast. And, since I'm still seeing activity as a result of a recruitment advertisement we ran five months ago, I know we get sustainable impact with *Computerworld*.

“As MCI continues to expand into the long distance market including data transmission, 800 service, international calling, and Personal Communications Services (PCS), we'll continue to rely on *Computerworld* recruitment advertising to attract the hard-to-find, highly qualified technical people our global business demands.”

*Computerworld*. We're helping Information Systems employers and qualified Information Systems professionals get together every week. Just ask MCI's Jason Whitehair.

To put *Computerworld* to work for your hiring effort, call John Corrigan, Vice President, at 1-800-343-6474. And place your hiring message where the qualified candidates look. Every week.

**1 800 343-6474**  
in MA 508 879-0700

**COMPUTERWORLD**

Where the qualified candidates look. Every week.



**"...We experience a higher rate of closure with leads generated by Computerworld's Marketplace Pages than with leads from any other source."**

- Luis Navarro  
Vice President, Sales  
Faneuil Systems



Faneuil Systems of Chicago, formerly known as GIS Information Systems, has been providing outsourcing and remote computing services to a growing base of customers throughout the U.S. for over a decade. Positioning itself as "Your Best Choice for Mainframe Computer Services," this medium-sized provider is unique in that it supports all IBM mainframe architecture operating systems, yet can afford to do business with all sized companies - from the very smallest to those with large international operations. In order to successfully target organizations with specific mainframe requirements, Luis Navarro, Vice President of Sales, advertises in *Computerworld's Marketplace Pages* every week.

"In a broad sense, our target audience includes anyone with a mainframe on the floor. More specifically, Faneuil Systems targets two categories of potential customers: organizations looking to outsource their corporate data centers while transitioning to smaller platforms - and companies needing outside services to drive their mainframe-based applications. In either case, *Computerworld's Marketplace Pages* put us in touch with organizations that have specific mainframe criteria and are a good fit for our environment.

"It's my impression that *Computerworld* is the leading publication within the IS industry. Over the years its readers have come to expect the classified section to contain advertisements from providers of specific IS services - like Faneuil Systems. It's no surprise, then, that we experience a higher rate of closure with leads generated by *Computerworld's Marketplace Pages* than with leads from any other source.

"In our business, with thousands and thousands of data centers out there, the quantity of leads is far less important than the quality of leads. Because we consistently get very qualified prospects, we advertise in *Computerworld's Marketplace Pages* exclusively.

"And *Computerworld's Marketplace Pages* do more than generate high quality leads. It's also where we establish credibility over time by building name recognition and corporate visibility. Here, the credibility of *Computerworld* goes a long way in establishing our reputation as a solid industry player. This is extremely important, as our customers want to know that we're here today - and will be here in the future as well.

"We're also extremely pleased with the return on our advertising investment in *Computerworld's Marketplace Pages*. Qualified prospects are clearly getting the message about our strong entrepreneurial spirit, high level of service and support for a wide variety of software products, and total flexibility in tailoring mainframe services to individual customer requirements. Until I'm convinced that we can get better results elsewhere, Faneuil Systems will continue running weekly advertisements in the primary classified resource for IS - *Computerworld's Marketplace Pages*."

*Computerworld's Marketplace Pages*. It's where computer buyers meet computer sellers - every week. Just ask Luis Navarro of Faneuil Systems. To put your classified sales message into the hands of 505,000 influential buyers, call Connie Martin Keorins, Sales Director/Classified Advertising at 800/343-6474.

**1 800 343-6474**

**COMPUTERWORLD**  
**MARKETPLACE PAGES**

Where computer buyers meet computer sellers. Every week.



## Pssst - wanna buy a laptop?

By Julie Hart

Analysts will not venture a guess about black-market prices for portable computers, but if you find a laptop for 20% below the fair market value, says Robert Zises, executive director of the Stolen Computer Registry, it is probably hot.

Zises, who is also president of the National Computer Exchange in New York, says the Exchange carries used Apple Computer, Inc. PowerBook 180Cs for \$2,250 and IBM ThinkPad 700Cs for \$3,100. "Anything much less should raise your antenna," he says.

Although portables are easy targets, "less than half" of the companies that hand them out take security precautions, says John O'Leary, director of education at the Computer Security Institute in Plano, Texas. In fact, no one considers protecting a laptop until after it is stolen, Zises says.

Once your portable is gone, there is little chance of getting it back. Some vendors require the removal of serial numbers from refurbished hardware before resale. While this hardware is sold legitimately, a lot of other hardware without serial numbers is sold illegally.

One of these untraceable portables could be yours, especially if you own a PowerBook or ThinkPad. "The demand for these two portables, as well as any color notebook, is high," Zises says. As a result, they often end up on the black market.

If you can stand a little inconvenience, you can avoid being the next victim. One of the most common and least expensive security products is a cable/lock device that lets users secure their portable to a stationary item. "They definitely work as a deterrent against theft," O'Leary says, "but most cabling systems are bulky and inconvenient."

If employees use four-pound notebooks, and you ask them to carry around five pounds of security equipment, they're probably going to resist, O'Leary says. "And no matter how well-designed the security device is, it won't work if employees won't use it."

Sonic alarms are the second most popular security devices, analysts say. Similar to car alarms, these products have a piercing alarm loud enough to stop any criminal.

After a few false alarms, however, users often stop using them. "Sonic alarms are very effective," O'Leary says. "But if people have been embarrassed a couple of times, they avoid using it."

The fastest way to dispel employee resistance to security devices is through education.

"Once a company makes security a priority, employees begin to take it more seriously," O'Leary says. They may even begin to use security devices, regardless of the inconvenience.

Hart is a free-lance writer in Santa Barbara, Calif.



### CABLE/LOCK DEVICES



Secure-It's Kablit Sentinel

#### Kablit Sentinel: \$49.95

The Sentinel comprises a disk drive lock and a cable/lock device so users can protect their notebook and data. Works with most portables with a 3.5-in. drive.

Secure-It, Inc.  
(800) 451-7592

#### Notebook Guardian Universal: \$39.95

The locking device comprises a cable and an anchor plate that attaches via adhesive or via most notebook computers' built-in security slot or disk drive.

PC Guardian  
(800) 288-8126

#### PowerLock Plus: \$49.95

A 7-ounce device that locks portables closed and comes with a cable/lock device to anchor the portable to any stationary object. Works with most IBM compatibles.

CMG Computer Products  
(800) 880-9980

### SONIC ALARMS



SonicPro International's LT128

#### LT128: \$89.95

A motion-sensitive device that sounds at over 100 decibels. Weight: 4 ounces. Size: 4.8 by 2.3 by 0.6 in.

SonicPro International, Inc.  
(800) 848-0300

#### Elert: \$50

A motion-sensitive device that sounds at 107 decibels. It is armed and disarmed with a three-digit private security code. Weight: 4 ounces. Size: 2.5 by 3.5 by 0.75 in.

CGM Enterprises  
(614) 888-1235

#### The Fly: \$105

A motion-sensitive device that sounds at 98 decibels when unauthorized movement is detected. Weight: 8 ounces. Size: 3.25 by 5 by 1.5 in.

B-Safe Industries, Inc.  
(914) 723-2553

Optical Disk storage

## Syquest/Bernoulli Challenge

**UNBEATABLE  
OPTICAL DISK OFFER!**

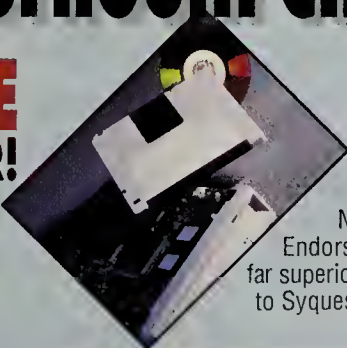
**512MB (4 disks)**

**only \$99\***

**+LIFETIME WARRANTY!\***

**1-800-873-VALU**

FAX  
(408) 945-0946  
**Value  
stor**



**1/3-1/5 the Cost**  
Optical disks will save you \$300 to \$500 everytime you add 500MB of storage!

**10 Times More Reliable**  
No head crash or media wear. Endorsed worldwide, optical disk is far superior in reliability and ruggedness to Syquest & Iomega's magnetic disk.

**Fast! Works Like Hard Drives**  
Features the fastest 3.5" 128MB SCSI-2 rewritable optical drive. Ideal for adding storage, backup and exchange data.

128MB Internal Drive.....\$799.  
128MB SCSI Ext. Unit.....\$899.  
(PC or Mac)  
Portable 128MB.....\$959.  
(Parallel Port Interface, works with any desktop or portable PC)  
DOS, Windows, OS/2 & Mac Compatible  
\*Prices apply with purchase of a drive & Lifetime Warranty applies to optical disk media only.

Windows Internetworking

## TCP/IP for Windows



New Version!  
**CHAMELEON™**  
AUTOMATIC  
ODI INSTALL

More Windows applications than any other TCP/IP package

**NEW!** Gopher Client, TN5250  
MIME Support in Mail

100% DLL implementation  
Requires only 6KB of base memory  
Installs in 5 minutes

For overnight delivery call

**NETMANAGE™**  
(408) 973-7171

20823 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014 USA Fax (408) 257-6405

#### Applications:

Telnet (VT100, VT220, TVI), TN3270, TN5250, FTP, TFTP, SMTP Mail with MIME, News Reader, POP, LPR/LPD, Ping, Bind, Finger, Whois, Gopher, Phonetag, Scripting, Statistics, Custom, SNMP Agent

#### Developer Tools:

Windows Socket API, Berkeley 4.3 Socket API, ONC RPC/XDR, WinSNMP API



Time & Services

## Most Vendors have well-equipped data centers...

They have large systems with the software you need, plenty of MIPS, and UPS systems.

### ONLY ONE WILL EXCEED YOUR EXPECTATIONS!

- Only one runs your work as its own.
- Only one minimizes your risk and maximizes your cash flow.
- Only one will get the job done totally.

CSC CompuSource – dedicated to outsourcing since 1980.

**YOU'RE IN CONTROL WHEN YOU PUT US IN CONTROL!**



**CSC CompuSource**  
A Unit of Computer Sciences Corporation

110 MacKenan Drive  
Cary, North Carolina 27511  
919.481.9341

Time & Services

## OUTSOURCING REMOTE COMPUTING

Extensive Software Library

Telenet Tymnet  
Searsnet IBM Information Network

Extraordinary Customer Service  
Migration Management

**FANEUIL  
SYSTEMS**

815 Commerce Drive, Oak Brook, IL 60521  
**708-574-3636**  
New England 617-595-8000

Your best choice for mainframe computing services.

Formerly GIS Information Systems

MVS/ESA  
VM/ESA  
VSE/ESA  
DB2  
IMS/DBDC  
CICS  
SAS  
TSO  
ICCF

Buy Sell Lease

**WE BUY**  
  
**and we  
sell it  
too!**



Associates inc.

**HP 9000**  
**Data General**  
**RS/6000**  
**Data Products**  
**PC's Workstations**  
**(617) 982-9664**  
**Fax (617) 871-4456**

Buy Sell Lease

**9370/9221?**  
**Executive Infosource!**

LARGE INVENTORY INCLUDING:

9221/120 9221/150  
9221/130 9221/170

Extensive stock of features

Call us for your 9370/9221 needs.

**Executive Infosource**

Offering full service technical support.

1348 Barclay Blvd  
Buffalo Grove IL 60089 **708 215-9370**

**Fax: 708 215-9992**

**Successful Advertisers Have  
One Important Thing in Common:  
Computerworld Marketplace**

"...We experience a higher rate of  
closure with leads generated by  
Computerworld Marketplace than with  
leads from any other source"

Luis Navarro  
Vice President/Sales  
Faneuil Systems

"...Proven results are our first and  
foremost reason for advertising in  
Computerworld Marketplace.  
Every week."

David Rouso  
President  
Executive Infosource

With Computerworld Marketplace  
every week, quality leads and  
bottom-line results can spell  
advertising success for you, too. So  
Call today and be sure to ask about  
our four color charter rates!

**COMPUTERWORLD  
Marketplace**  
1-800-343-6474, ext 744

## Get Instant Access to - Computerworld Introducing . . . . CW Online

Computerworld introduces CW Online, a comprehensive, fully searchable library of Computerworld articles. With CW Online, you can search the three most recent years of Computerworld issues. And the service is updated weekly, so you can access new information every week. Research has never been so easy, so complete or so economical. Right from your personal computer.

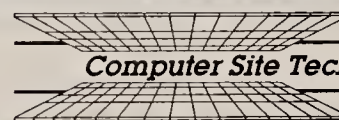
The Online start-up kit costs just \$25.00 and includes everything you need to start using CW Online including easy-to-use communications software. After that, you'll be charged for access time along with a \$5.00 monthly account service fee. You can even set your account up for us to bill your credit card or invoice your company on a monthly basis.

Call today to enter your subscription to CW Online and to receive your CW Online start-up kit with valuable communication software.



Electronic access to a library of Computerworld articles  
For more information or to order call **800-643-4668** today.

Per-Owned Data Center Support System



Computer Site Technologies, Inc.

**The Source** For Preowned, Reconditioned And Surplus  
Computer Room Environmental Systems.

- Uninterruptible Power Systems
- Mainframe Chillers
- Standby Generators
- Access Flooring
- Frequency Converters
- Fire Suppression
- Computer Room Air Conditioning

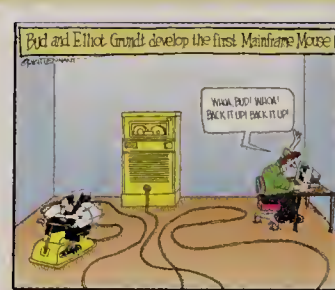
Save Thousands of Dollars on Current Model Used Systems

Call Now For Our Listing of Currently Available High Quality Equipment

800-226-0784

305-425-0638

• 262 S. Military Trail, Deerfield Beach, FL. 33442 •



## COMPUTERWORLD's "5th Wave" Cartoon Mouse Pad

**COMPUTERWORLD** brings humor to a mouse pad featuring a cartoon from "The 5th Wave" series by Rich Tennant. Not available in stores, this colorful foam-backed pad will keep your mouse clean and protect your desktop.

Best of all, it's only \$4.99\*. Send

your name, address and check or money order to **COMPUTERWORLD**, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701, Attn: Product Fulfillment. For credit card orders, call 1-800-343-6474.

\*In U.S., for each unit ordered, add \$1.25 for postage and handling; orders outside U.S. add \$2.50 each. Residents of MA, CA, GA, NJ, and DC add applicable sales tax. Canada residents add G.S.T.



Large Systems Computers & Peripherals

Computer Presentations

**IBM**  
• ES/9000  
• SERIES/1  
• AS/400  
• RS/6000  
• SYSTEM/88  
...and more!

New & Used

• **Computers**  
• **Peripherals**  
• **Upgrades**

Buy • Sell • Rent • Lease

**SPECTRA**  
(800) 745-1233

(714) 970-7000 (714) 970-7095 Fax

Anaheim Corporate Center  
5101 E. La Palma Ave., Second Floor  
Anaheim, CA 92807

**amdahl**  
**Data General**  
**digital**  
**HDS**  
**hp** HEWLETT  
PACKARD  
**Prime**  
**Stratus**  
**Sun**  
**TANDEM**  
**UNISYS**  
**XEROX**

Outsourcing / Time Sharing

**ALICOMP, INC.**

The "Boutique" of the Computer Services World

**Outsourcing Timesharing**

VM, MVS, VSE  
Remote and On Site

Two State of the Art Locations:

20,000 sq. ft. Manhattan complex 105,000 sq. ft. Secaucus, NJ complex

"Our Platform is Excellence"

Serving Clients Since 1980

(212) 886-3600 • (800) 274-5556

Outsourcing

**If Outsourcing is your objective...**

You can maximize your information technology investment by outsourcing part – or all – of your IS operation. Whether it's a transitional or long-term total services partnership, American Software's the right place to rightsize.

Even software developers enjoy the cost and time-saving benefits of outsourcing with us. Call today and we'll tell you why.



**The Outsourcing Group**

A Unit of American Software USA  
470 E. Paces Ferry Road  
Atlanta, GA 30305  
404-264-5770

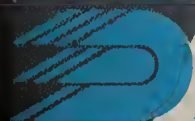
Large Systems Buy Sell Lease

**Dempsey: Where IBM® Quality Is Second Nature!**

- RS/6000
- AS/400
- SERIES/1
- ES/9000
- PS/2, VP & IND. PC

**Sales & Rentals**

- Processors
- Peripherals
- Upgrades



**Dempsey**  
BUSINESS SYSTEMS

18377 Beach Blvd., Suite 323 • Huntington Beach, CA 92648  
(714) 847-8486 • FAX (714) 847-3149

**IBM**  
Authorized  
Distributor Products  
Integrator

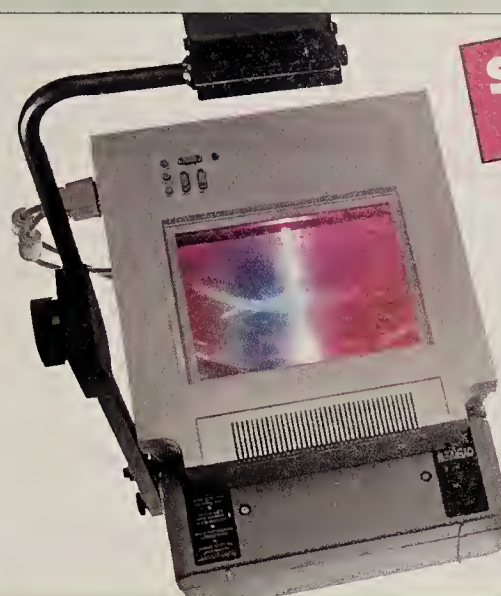
Call Today for Pretested Equipment,  
Technical Assistance & Overnight Shipping!

**(800) 888-2000**

Bright color. Bright price.

**\$2,299.**

The BOXLIGHT 1280 ColorShow Special.



**SPECIAL OFFER!**

The BOXLIGHT 1280 True Color Projection Panel. At \$300 off, it's an unbeatable value.

- ♦ Brightest image
- ♦ Compact & portable
- ♦ PC & Mac
- ♦ FREE remote & cable

- ♦ The projection panel specialists
- ♦ More than 50 models in stock
- ♦ Instant availability
- ♦ Overnight shipping
- ♦ 30-day guarantee
- ♦ Technical support hotline

**BOXLIGHT: Your direct source for all the bright answers.**

No one else offers the one-stop shopping...the selection...the value...the immediate delivery...and the knowledgeable service and support you get from the projection panel experts.



**BOXLIGHT®**

17771 Fjord Dr. N.E., Poulsbo, WA 98370 • 206/779-7901  
Payment: VISA, MasterCard, American Express, C.O.D. and Purchase Orders (some restrictions). Leasing and rental options available. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.



**Call today 1-800-762-5757**

Computer Training

**FREE PC TRAINING CATALOG**

Why use one method to train your staff on Windows, DOS, Macintosh, UNIX or any other software application?



Our catalog includes hundreds of videos, software tutorials, multimedia

and classroom courseware products... guaranteed to appeal to every type of learner.

Choose from more than 3000 products that will save you money on end user and systems training. No personal or dealer inquiries.



Call Elin today and see how we can help you **maximize** your training dollars.

**800-363-5611**

Elin Computer Resources, Inc.  
100 Walnut Street, Champlain, NY 12919  
Fax 514-483-1754 Int'l 514-483-4641



## 401(k) ADMINISTRATION

**DELTA DATA SERVICES, INC.** .....  
(800) 451-9188  
Defined contribution administration software for the plan sponsor. Interfaces with payroll, 401K, ESOP, thrift, and profit sharing plans. Daily or periodic processing, distributions, loans, ADP/ACP testing user defined statements, voice response. Runs on AS/400. Client/server version available mid-1994.

## 4GL

**CompuSolve Associates**  
River Edge, NJ ..... (800) 847-6583

## ACCTG SOFTWARE/SERVICES

Management Information Consulting, Inc.  
Falls Church, VA ..... (703) 845-5800

OPEN SYSTEMS® Accounting Software  
Open Systems Holdings Corp. .... (800) 328-2276

## ACQUISITIONS - PUBLIC CO.

Looks to acquire contract programming companies.  
Call confidentially ..... (516) 437-3302

## APPLICATIONS CONVERSION

**Forecross Corporation**  
San Francisco, CA ..... (415) 543-1515

## APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT

**CompuSolve Associates**  
River Edge, NJ ..... (800) 847-6583

PC/LAN Database Application Development  
Envision Development ..... (508) 443-0829

Impact Solutions, Inc., PC or Mac, Nationwide  
Foxpro, Omnis, 4D Server ..... (800) 858-8330

**Information Technologists, Inc.** (800) 298-4600  
Client Server, Applications & GUI Development

**Micro Focus COBOL/CICS/XDB**  
SilverStone Systems, Inc. NY ... (212) 788-4079

**RESOURCE SOLUTIONS (800) 825-8884**  
CASEBASE V.4 makes application development selection or "shortlisting" a snap. 600+ products. Resource tool of choice for 5,000 developers on 4 continents. \$195 (1yr) or \$295 (2yr). 6050 Peachtree Parkway, Suite 340-228, Norcross, GA 30092

**SYNTEL, Inc.**  
NATIONWIDE ..... (313) 828-3290

**Planet Data/Paradox Windows Programming**  
Monches, New York ..... (518) 878-6603

## CABLING SERVICES

Nationwide, 250+ Local Service Locations  
Premises One LAN SERV ..... (800) LAN-SERV

## CLIENT SERVER DEVELOPERS

**Chen & Associates, Inc.** ... (800) 448-CHEN  
Downsizing from mainframe to Client/Server? Or, converting from one platform to another? Call the DBMS specialists. No job too small. Superior quality at great prices. Money back guarantee.

PC/LAN Database Application Development  
Envision Development ..... (508) 443-0829

**Information Technologists, Inc.** (800) 298-4800  
Client Server, Applications & GUI Development

**NetLinks Technology, Inc.:CORBA,OOAD,**  
C++, client/server apps ..... (603) 891-4177

**NIIT - Software Division** .... (404) 804-8448  
Developers of client server applications using Sybase and Oracle. Option for offshore software development available. For more information, contact us at 400 Perimeter Center Terrace, Suite 900, Atlanta, GA 30346. Fax: (404) 804-6445.

**PowerCerv (PowerBuilder Specialists)**  
Tampa, FL (9 branch offices) ... (813) 228-2378

**SYNTEL, Inc.**  
NATIONWIDE ..... (313) 828-3290

**Zeitech, Inc.**  
Stamford, CT ..... (203) 359-9807

## COMPRESSION/CROSS PLATFORM

Adlersparre & Assoc Consulting 413-296-0252  
MVS,VM,PC DOS,OS/2,UNIX,AS/400

## CONSULTANTS

**ADW & IEF & PowerBuilder Analyses & Design**  
Bridgton Consulting ..... (404) 933-8992

## CONTRACT PROGRAMMING

**We are organized to deliver...** ORACLE, SYBASE, POWERBUILDER, UNIFACE, IBM/UNIX solutions. State-of-the-art software factory. Project references on request. Call us at (817) 270-4848.  
**Hexaware Infosystems Ltd.**  
Boston • Bahrain • Dammam • Bombay

**INFORMIX/ORACLE/SYBASE/UNIX**  
**ACJ & Associates** ..... (800) 264-6686

Oracle/C/Cobol/Unix/Forte/OO - I.S. Consultants  
Minneapolis, MN ..... (612) 851-9544

**Information Technologists, Inc.** (800) 298-4600  
Client Server, Applications & GUI Development

**AS/400, RISC 8000, SERIES 1**  
**L.S.J. Consulting, Inc.** ..... (214) 215-1837

**Micro Focus COBOL/CICS/XDB**  
SilverStone Systems, Inc. NY ..... (212) 786-4079

**SYNTEL, Inc.**  
NATIONWIDE ..... (313) 828-3290

## DATA CONVERSION

**Data Conversion, Inc.**  
Minneapolis, MN ..... (800) 927-0677

## DBMS

**Advanced Data Management** .....  
(800) 982-4377  
Document DATABASE Tool for the Professionals. We have VAR and Dist. programs available. Call/Write 15 Main St. Kingston, NJ 08528.

**CompuSolve Associates**  
River Edge, NJ ..... (800) 847-6583

## DISASTER RECOVERY

**Remote SHADOW® for OpenVMS**  
**Advanced Systems Concepts, Inc.** ..... (800) 229-2724

**CHI/COR Information Management, Inc.**  
(312) 322-0150  
Recovery Planning Made Easy. PC software tools guide network, data center, and business unit planning. Includes complete methodology to teach novices recovery planning concepts and relational database for easy planning. MS-Windows and LAN compatible.

**Raymond Professional Management, Inc.**  
Roswell, GA ..... (404) 587-4090

**Recovery Management, Inc.**  
**REXSYS® Software** ..... (800) RMI-8866

**Strohl Systems**  
**LDRPS Software** ..... (800) 634-2016

## DISTRIB. OBJECT COMPUTING

**NetLinks Technology, Inc.:CORBA,OOAD,**  
C++,client/server apps ..... (603) 891-4177

## DOCUMENTATION

**Eden Communications, Inc.**  
New York, NY ..... (212) 489-2450

## EDUCATION & TRAINING

**Object-Oriented Analysis & Design Training**  
**aLigra Systems** ..... (800) 347-6903

**IS Training Services** (508) 635-9819  
Specializing in technical and non-technical training solutions and educational consulting services designed to support the entire IS function - including the clients of IS. **40+ years of experience!** Contact **BoyTan & Associates**, 5 Old Meadow Lane, Acton, MA 01720.

**Skill Dynamics, An IBM Company**  
A full service training company that specializes in technical and business training, consulting, outsourcing and customized offerings. Call 1800 IBM-TEACH for a free catalog.

**Information Technologists, Inc.** (800) 298-4800  
Client Server, Applications & GUI Development

**LEARN C++ ONLINE:** Instructor-led! Experiential format teaches basic C++. Participants complete a variety of tasks checking both conceptual & practical understanding and interact in teams to produce an automated library. Contact ISIM, 1-800-441-ISIM, Box 470640, Aurora, CO 80047.

**LAKEVIEW TECHNOLOGY INC.**  
Instructor-led AS/400 education ..... (800) 962-4081

**MIS Training Institute** (508) 879-7999  
Audit & Security ..... Fax(508) 872-1153

**Sybase, SQL Server Training**  
Larson Software ..... (800) 394-7966

**NIIT - Training Division** .... (404) 804-6446  
Developers of custom Computer Based Training (CBT), Multimedia, and Performance Support Systems. Development site is ISO-9001 certified. For more information, contact us at 400 Perimeter Center Terrace, Suite 900, Atlanta, GA 30346. Fax (404) 804-6445.

**Object Oriented Preparation Services, Inc.**  
Robbinsville, NJ ..... (609) 259-0601

## ELECT. DATA INTERCHANGE

**Impact Int'l Technologies, Inc.**  
Princeton, NJ ..... (609) 734-7411

## EXECUTIVE INFO. SYSTEMS

**XENOS Corporation**  
Dallas, TX ..... (214) 869-9860

## FAX-ON-DEMAND

### "HOW TO PROFIT FROM FAX-ON-DEMAND"

Discover the power of automatic fax delivery of information for your organization. Get this manager's guide for only \$29.95. For Table of Contents by fax, call 408-243-2275, request document #510.  
**ABConsultants** (800) 982-3715

## FOCUS

**FOCAL SYSTEMS, INC.: Focus Consulting**  
Seattle, WA ..... (206) 788-4467

## GEOGRAPHIC INFO. SYSTEMS

**Caliper Corporation**  
Newton, MA ..... (617) 527-4700

## GROUP WARE/E-MAIL

**Information Technologists, Inc.** (800) 298-4600  
Client Server, Applications & GUI Development

## HELP DESK

**PowerCerv (PowerBuilder Application)**  
Tampa, FL ..... (813) 226-2378

## HUMAN RESOURCE S/W

**SPECTRUM Human Resource Systems Corporation**  
Denver, CO ..... (800) 334-5660

## HUMAN RESOURCE SYSTEMS

**Ceridian Employer Services**  
**Repertoire and HR-1 HRIS** ..... (800) 729-7655

## IMAGING

**Document Mgt, Workflow for AS/400**  
**Acknowledge Inc.** ..... (800) 533-1776

**ISO 9000 Doc. Mgmt. Systems**  
**OKKO Corporation** ..... (410) 224-3314

## MANUFACTURING SOFTWARE

**ROI Systems, Inc.-MANAGE 2000 Product**  
Minneapolis, MN 55426 ..... (800) 544-7849

**Intrepid Software, Inc.**  
Burlington, MA ..... (617) 273-2920

**PowerCerv (PowerBuilder/Sybase Application)**  
Tampa, FL ..... (813) 226-2378

## MARKETING INFO. SYSTEMS

**Advanced Marketing Solutions, Inc.**  
Shelton, CT ..... (203) 925-3038

**PowerCerv (PowerBuilder Application)**  
Tampa, FL ..... (813) 226-2378

## MICROFILM/MICROFICHE

**COLD, Direct Attach for AS/400**  
**Acknowledge Inc.** ..... (800) 533-1776

## NEWTON CONSULTING

**Avalon Engineering** ..... (617) 247-7668  
Custom Newton Products and Solutions

## OBJECT CLASS LIBRARY

**PowerCerv (PowerBuilder Object Library)**  
Tampa, FL ..... (813) 228-2378

## OBJECT ORIENTED DEV

**OOA/OOD/Forte trained OO Development**  
**I.S. Consultants** ..... (612) 851-9544

**SYNTEL, Inc.**  
NATIONWIDE ..... (313) 828-3290

**R Systems, Inc., California** ..... (916) 631-1503  
**Quality Software Developed in India** **SAVE \$!**

## OFFSHORE SOFTWARE DEV.

**We are organized to deliver...** ORACLE, SYBASE, POWERBUILDER, UNIFACE, IBM/UNIX solutions. State-of-the-art software factory. Project references on request. Call us at (817) 270-4848.  
**Hexaware Infosystems Ltd.**  
Boston • Bahrain • Dammam • Bombay

## OFF-SITE SOFTWARE DEV.

**Computer Utilization Services Corp.**  
Birmingham, AL ..... (205) 933-0555

## OUTSOURCING

**Advanced Data Management** (800) 824-3772  
**A full service system integrator. Design through implementation, all major databases and tools. Call/Write 15 Main St. Kingston, NJ 08528.**

### OUTSOURCING/REMOTE COMPUTING

Let a company with 26 years of experience help you make the right outsourcing decisions! We are a nationwide consultant who will guide your assessment and vendor selection. We locate services on ALL platforms.

**COMPUTER RESERVES, INC.**  
(800) 882-0988

**MCRB Service Bureau, Inc.**  
3090 Computer ..... (800) 941-MCRB

**SYNTEL, Inc.**  
NATIONWIDE ..... (313) 828-3290

## PAYROLL SYSTEMS

**Ceridian Employer Services**  
**Signature® P/R & Tax Filing** .... (800) 729-7655

**SPECTRUM Human Resource Systems Corporation**  
Denver, CO ..... (800) 334-5660

## PROJECT MANAGEMENT

**Pitagorsky Consulting/Training**  
New York, NY ..... (212) 696-9687

## PURCHASING SOFTWARE

**Commerce Software, Inc. (PurchaseSQL®)**  
Elmsford, NY ..... (800) 447-7172

**OPIL® PURCHASING MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**  
**Dynamic Software, Greer, SC** ..... (800) 627-1218

## RETAIL SYSTEMS

**L.S.J. Consulting, Inc.**  
Dallas, TX ..... (214) 215-1837

## RIGHTSIZING

**PC/LAN Database Application Development**  
**Envision Development** ..... (508) 443-0829

**MCRB Service Bureau, Inc.**  
3090 Computer ..... (800) 941-MCRB

## SALES FORCE AUTOMATION

**Scherrer Resources, Inc. (Sales Ally Software)**  
Philadelphia, PA 19118 ..... (800) 950-0190

## SECURITY

**JANUS Software** ..... (800) TO-JANUS  
**MVS Security Audit Sftw & Info Security Cons**

**RSH Consulting, Inc.**  
Newton, MA ..... (617) 969-9050

**System 613, Inc.**  
**RACF/Systems** ..... (914) 425-7758

## SECURITY/PHYSICAL

**Z-Lock Manufacturing Co**  
Redondo Beach, CA 90277 ..... (310) 372-4842

## S/W INTERNATIONALIZATION

**International Systems Design, Inc.**  
**S/W Localtn/overseas distrib** (415) 788-1812

## S/W QUALITY ASSURANCE

**RESOURCE SOLUTIONS (800) 825-8684**  
SOABASE makes Quality Assurance software selection or "shortlisting" a snap. Developed for the Quality Assurance Institute (QAI). Members buy directly from QAI. \$135 US Funds. 6050 Peachtree Parkway, Suite 340-228, Norcross, GA 30092

## SPEECH INTEGRATION

**Zeitech, Inc.**  
Stamford, CT ..... (203) 359-9807



it's all time high, wiping out more than a billion in shareholder value.  
**'Steep Learning Curve'**

Those pressures leave little time for a new boss to master IBM's business. Fully 51% of IBM customers surveyed by **Computerworld** magazine say IBM needs to hire a CEO with a technology background. With Mr. Gerstner lacking such a pedigree, "he's going to be on a very, very steep learning curve," says David Hanna, a former IBM executive who is now president of Hanna Group, a computer-consulting

THE WALL STREET JOURNAL  
 March 25th, 1993

## Computers & Automation

"Information systems managers are grasping onto this as a Holy Grail," said Paul Gillin, executive editor of **Computerworld**, which is just one of many industry trade publications that spotlight reengineering on a regular basis. "It is an important leap for corporations."

The hype should reach crescendo in May, when a new book by management consultants Michael Hammer and James Champy will be published. "Reengineering the Revolution."

**Investor's Business Daily**  
 March 25th, 1993

corporate computer systems.

EEK, THERE'S A MOUSE in the corner office. The percentage of executives who regularly use computers nearly doubled in four years, to 81% from 42% in 1989, says a study by **Computerworld** magazine and Andersen Consulting. Fewer than half think they are getting their money's worth from corporate computer systems.

sys-  
wor-  
large,  
private,  
owned,  
real-time  
compu-  
netwe-  
Beca  
Sat

THE WALL STREET JOURNAL  
 April 20th, 1993

their question:  
 Where are the  
 productivity  
 savings?

**The New York Times**  
 April 25th, 1993

**C**ORPORATE executives appear to be more knowledgeable about computer technology than ever before, but they have also become more demanding and less forgiving, a new survey has found. While they believe information technologies are the key to competitive advantage, they also say that they have not been getting their money's worth. The survey, conducted by the computer industry newspaper, **Computerworld** and Andersen Consulting, also found that 81 percent of top executives are personally using computers in their daily jobs, nearly double the percentage reported when the survey was first taken four years ago.

More than 200 chief executives, chief operating officers, and chief financial officers, representing a broad range of businesses, participated in the study, the results of which were published in **Computerworld** last week. Annual company sales ranged from \$250 million to \$20 billion.

**The New York Times**  
 March 25th, 1993

## ALL CUSTOMERS HAVE THEIR SAY TOO

■ IBM directors should forget about hiring another salesguy to replace John Akers as CEO. And whoever he is, Akers' successor should fire a whole lot more people. So says a **Computerworld** survey of executives at 100 companies that spend at least half their computer budgets on IBM products. The participants, who work at the likes of **Kmart** and **Parker Hannifin**, a maker of pneumatic and hydraulic components, also said IBM's reorganization into smaller business units should go further. **Computerworld**, in addition, interviewed various computer industry luminaries, including Steve Jobs. The Next CEO marveled that none of IBM's machines from mainframes to PC's uses the same software. Says Jobs: "IBM's troubles stem from the fact that they approach everything from a hardware strategy, and the Nineties is a software decade."

Not everybody agreed that breaking up is the way for IBM to go. Said Larry Ellison, CEO and co-founder of **Oracle**, a software company: "This is the

and his. Ther, Richard is a retired I.B.M. vice president.

A survey of some 100 of I.B.M.'s largest customers by **Computerworld** magazine found that 51 percent preferred someone with a technical background to be the computer giant's new chief executive, while 36 percent said technical expertise was not essential and 13 percent had no opinion.

But some industry experts say technology know-how is essential.

93 FORTUNE 11

FORTUNE  
 April 5th, 1993

# Get the news of IS before it's the news of business.

Why not do what the nation's leading business publications do when they want the latest news in IS. Go to the source — COMPUTERWORLD.

Week in and week out, 58 reporters, writers, and designers work around the clock to bring you the latest breaking news from all over the world.

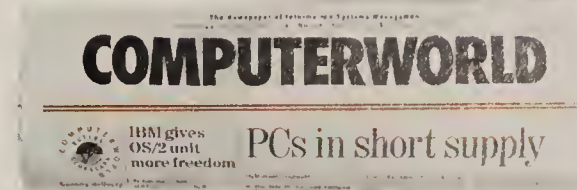
No other newspaper covers the who, what, when, why, and how of IS in greater depth than COMPUTERWORLD. You'll find stories on everything from right-sizing to reengineering, communications to client/server computing, network management to new technology.

It's no wonder our professional peers named COMPUTERWORLD the "Best Computer Newspaper" at the Eighth Annual Computer Press Awards. And it's no wonder over 139,000 IS professionals pay to subscribe to COMPUTERWORLD every week. Shouldn't you?

Order COMPUTERWORLD and you'll receive 51 information-packed issues. Plus, you'll get our special bonus publication, *The Premier 100*, an annual profile of the leading companies using information systems technology.

Call us toll-free at 1-800-343-6474. Or use the postage-paid subscription card bound into this issue to order your own copy of COMPUTERWORLD.

Then you'll have all the news you need to get ahead in IS — even before it appears in the nation's top business publications.



The Newspaper of IS



**Available only  
in Computerworld!**

"Oops - I forgot to  
log off again."

One-size fits all  
50/50 blend Cotton/  
Polyester. Made in  
U.S.A.

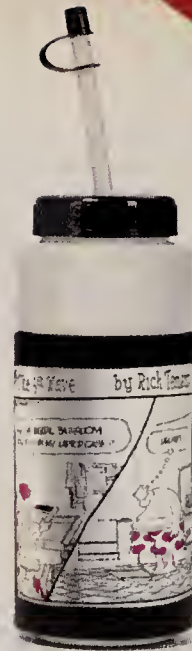


"Don't panic! Just push  
the escape key."  
Ceramic 10 oz Mug.



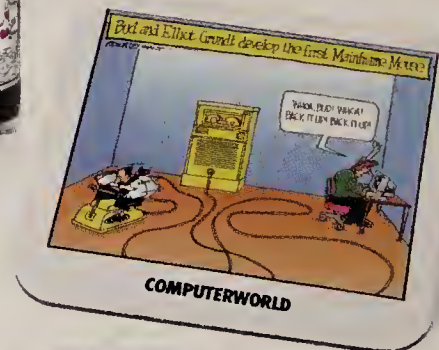
"What's the digital  
bathroom scale  
doing in my laptop  
case?"

32. oz. Sip-it Bottle  
with insulator.



"Bud and Elliot  
Grundt develop  
the first Main-  
frame Mouse."

Mousepad,  
8 1/2" x 7 3/4".



"What's the digital  
bathroom scale doing  
in my laptop case?"

Roomy 100% natural  
cotton canvas with  
webbed straps, 14" x 9".



"Don't panic! Just  
push the escape key."

Durable and roomy,  
16" x 9" black cotton  
canvas - includes  
sturdy webbed straps &  
zipper. Made in U.S.A.

# Give the gift of laughter.

What's so funny about technology?

Plenty — especially if you follow the cartoons of Rich Tennant in *Computerworld*.

The fact is, Tennant's whimsical "5th Wave" series has brought smiles to the faces of hard-working *Computerworld* readers since it first appeared in 1990.

Now we've taken some of his all-time funniest cartoons and turned them into a line of custom products that are guaranteed to delight and amuse.

Having trouble finding the right gift for a business associate who's just been promoted? Looking for an affordable birthday present for a co-worker? Need creative holiday gifts for client's in the IS industry?

*Computerworld* products are just the ticket.

You don't need a special occasion to give a *Computerworld* gift. But you do need to order right away, since supplies are limited.

Just fill out the attached form or call us at 1-800-222-7545 or fax your order to (508) 626-8258. And give the gift of laughter.

## ORDER FORM

To order: Fax 508-626-8258 or Call 1-800-222-7545.

To order a Computerworld gift, fill out this form and fax or mail it to:

**COMPUTERWORLD**  
P.O.Box 9171  
Framingham, MA 01701 U.S.A.  
Attn: Product Fulfillment  
Can't wait?  
Call 1-800-222-7545 or  
Fax (508) 626-8258  
(Monday-Friday 8:30-5:30 EST)

SHIP TO:

Name

Company

Address (Please use street address; UPS does not deliver to P.O.Box)

City State/Province Zip/Postal Code

Country

Daytime Phone

Item	Price	Quantity	Amount
C1AD3 Mug	\$7.99		
C2AD3 Sip-it	\$7.99		
C3AD3 Mousepad	\$4.99		
C4AD3 T-shirt	\$15.99		
C5AD3 Sweatshirt	\$24.99		
C6AD3 Duffle	\$16.99		
C7AD3 Tote Bag	\$12.99		
<b>Shipping &amp; Handling</b> AVOID DELAY! Please include Shipping & Handling. If your merchandise subtotal is: UP TO \$10.00 ..... \$2.50 \$10.01 - \$20.00 ..... \$3.95 \$20.01 - \$35.00 ..... \$4.95 \$35.01 - \$50.00 ..... \$6.95 \$50.01 - \$100.00 ..... \$9.95 OVER \$100.00 ..... \$13.95 * For Canada and International orders, please add \$5.00 per item for Shipping and Handling.			
Subtotal			
Shipping & Handling*			
Sales Tax**			
Total			

\*\* Residents of MA, CA, NJ, GA and DC, add applicable sales tax. Canada residents add G.S.T.



Method of Payment (in U.S. dollars only)

Check or Money order payable to: **COMPUTERWORLD**

☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX

Card No.

Exp. Date

Signature

Your credit card will not be charged until your items are shipped.

Thank you for your order!

**COMPUTERWORLD**  
The Newspaper of IS



## CW Publishing Inc.

An IDG Company: The World's Leader in Information Services on Information Technology

**Publisher**  
Gary Beach

Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 Phone: 508-879-0700, FAX: 508-875-4394

Bill Laberis  
**Senior Vice-President**  
**Editorial**

Kevin McPherson  
**Associate Publisher**  
**Senior Vice-President/Sales**

Matthew Smith  
**Senior Vice-President**  
**Operations**

Steve Voit  
**Senior Vice-President**  
**Marketing**

**PUBLISHER'S OFFICE:** *Executive Assistant to the CEO/Publisher, Karen Elliott Assistant to Associate Publisher, Lois Beninati* **SALES:** *Display Advertising Production Manager, Paula Wright, Display Advertising Coordinators, Peggy Hennessy, Lisa McCarthy* **SALES CLASSIFIED:** *Vice-President Recruitment Advertising, John Corrigan, Recruitment Marketing Director, Derek E. Hulitzky, Product Classified Sales Manager, Connie Martin Kearins, Solutions Directory, Nancy Whittaker, Classified Operations Director, Cynthia Delany* **MARKETING:** *Director, Marketing Communications, Mary Doyle, Account Manager, Marketing Communications, Elizabeth Phillips, Manager, Trade Show & Conventions, Audrey Shohan, Marketing Communications Project Manager, Susan Thaxter, Administrative Assistant, Patty White* **CIRCULATION:** *Vice-President Circulation, Gail Odeneal, Director of Circulation Management, Maureen Burke* **PRODUCTION:** *Production Director, Christopher P. Cuoco, Production Manager, Beverly Wolff* **SYSTEMS:** *Vice President Information Systems, Linda Nelson*

## Sales Offices

**Associate Publisher/Senior Vice-President/Sales**  
Kevin McPherson

Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 9171 Framingham, MA 01701-9171 Phone: 508-879-0700, FAX: 508-879-0446

### Northeast

Vice-President Eastern Advertising Sales: David Peterson, Senior District Managers: Bill Cadigan, Sherry Driscoll, John Watts, Sales Assistants: Alice Longley, Lisa Ikels, Tammy Gryniewicz, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (508) 879-0700 FAX: (508) 872-2915 TDD: (800) 428-8244

### Mid-Atlantic

Senior District Manager: Fred LoSapio, District Managers: Paula D'Amico, Rich Molden, Sales Assistants: Susan Kusnic, Jean Dellarobba, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 587-0090 FAX: (201) 712-9786 TDD: (800) 208-0288

### South-Atlantic

Senior District Manager: Bernie Hockswender, Sales Assistant: Debra Brown, 1400 Lake Hearn Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA 30319 (404) 394-0758 FAX: (404) 255-5123 TDD: (800) 449-4974

### Midwest

District Manager: Sharon R. O'Brien, Sales Assistant: Denise Richards, 980 N. Michigan Avenue, Suite 1400, Chicago, IL 60611 (312) 214-3606 FAX: (312) 214-4962

### Southwest

Senior District Manager: Darren Ford, Sales Assistant: Brenda Shipman, 14651 Dallas Parkway, Suite 304, Dallas, TX 75240 (214) 233-0882 FAX: (214) 385-1603 TDD: (800) 822-4918

### Northern California

Vice-President Western Advertising Sales: Richard Espinoza, Senior District Managers: Ernie Chamberlain, Kaye Sharbrough, Linda Holbrook, District Managers: Christine Curry, Elizabeth Cooper, West Coast Operations Manager: Leticia Lehane, Sales Assistants: Emily Gaytan, Connie Sanchez, Denise Garcia, Andrea Zurek, Jim Schott, 500 Airport Boulevard, Suite 400, Burlingame, CA 94010 (415) 347-0555 FAX: (415) 347-8312 TDD: (800) 900-3179

### Southern California

Southwestern Regional Manager: Fran Cowen, Sales Assistant: Aileen Lim, 19800 MacArthur Blvd., Suite 500, Irvine, CA 92715 (714) 757-4123 FAX: (714) 757-4124

### Custom Publications

**Boston:** Vice President/Larry Craven, Director of Publishing Services/Carolyn Novack, Sales Assistant/Heidi Schuberthan, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (508) 879-0700 FAX: (508) 879-0446

**San Francisco:** Sales Assistant/Nikki Wilson, 500 Airport Boulevard, Suite 400, Burlingame, CA 94010 (415) 347-0555 FAX: (415) 347-8312

### Client/Server Journal

Sherry Driscoll, 375 Cochituate Rd., Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (508) 879-0700 FAX (508) 872-2915, Kaye Sharbrough, 500 Airport Boulevard, Suite 400, Burlingame, CA 94010 (415) 347-0555 FAX: (415) 347-8312

### Product Classified

Sales Manager/Connie Martin Kearins, New England Account Executive/Susan Cardoza, Mid-Atlantic Account Executive/Michelle Reeves, South-Atlantic Account Executive/Kevin Gasper, Midwest Account Executive/Jay Savell, Northwest Account Executive/Andrew Sambrook, Southwest Account Executive/Claude Garbarino, Solutions Directory/Nancy Whittaker, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474 FAX: (508) 875-3202

### Recruitment Advertising Sales Offices

Vice President/Recruitment Advertising/John Corrigan, Marketing Director/Derek E. Hulitzky, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474

**New England:** Regional Manager/Nancy Percival, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474, Account Executive/Karen Lesko, (800) 343-6474

**Mid-Atlantic:** Regional Manager/Marty Finn, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 587-0090, Account Executive/Caryn Dlott, (800) 343-6474 TDD: (800) 208-0288

**South-Atlantic:** Regional Manager/Katie Kress, 8304 Professional Hill Drive, Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 573-4115, Sr. Account Executive/Pauline Smith (800) 343-6474

**Midwest:** Regional Manager/Pat Powers, 1011 East Touhy Avenue, Suite 550, Des Plaines, IL 60018 (708) 827-4433, Sr. Account Executive/Ellen Cross (800) 343-6474 TDD: (800) 227-9437

**West:** Regional Manager/Barbara Murphy, 18008 Skypark Circle, Ste. 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164, Sr. Account Executive/Christopher Glenn (800) 343-6474 TDD: (800) 203-5867

### Direct Response Cards

**East:** Account Manager/Norma Tamburino, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 587-0090

**West:** Account Executive/Jill Greer, 18008 Skypark Circle, Ste. 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164 TDD: (800) 203-5867

### IDG International Marketing Services

President/Frank Cuttita, Eastern Advertising Manager/Veronique Lamarque, 187 Oaks Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (508) 879-0700 TDD: (800) 233-0537

Western Advertising Manager/Ginny Pohlman, 180 Harbor Drive, Suite 215, Sausalito, CA 94965 (415) 331-7571 FAX: (415) 331-0881

## Advertisers' Index

Adobe	39
AMBRA Computer Corporation	18-19
Axil Workstations	22-23
BMC	65
Borland International	C4
Burl Software	44
Compaq Computer Corp.	26-27
Computer Associates	3
CW Ancillary	106
CW Circulation	105
CW Classified	28, 41, 58, 60, 74, 75
CW Market Place	84
CW on CD	28
CW Testimonial	70-71
Dell	36
Digital Equipment Corp.	42-43, 61, 66-67
EastWest Foundation	50
Fourth Dimension	21
Gupta Technology	C3
Hewlett-Packard	13, 52
IBM	32-33, 56-57, 69, 74-75
IDC	86
Information Builders	17
Informix	29
Innovation Data Processing	7
Intelligent Electronics	10
Interface Group	60
Intersolv	76
Lexmark	45
Lotus Development Corp.	55
Micro Focus	11
NEC Electronics	46
Network World	90
Novell	9
Object Application Awards	89
OpenVision	59
Oracle Corp.	5
ParcPlace	58
Progress Software	72
QMS	83
SAS Institute	62, 78
Simware	85
Standard Microsystems	48
Sun Connect	20
SunSoft	31
Synoptics	40-41
Unisys	51
Universal Data Systems	15
Workstation Group	68
XcelleNet	77

This index is provided as an additional service.  
The publisher does not assume any liability  
for errors or omissions.

## Have a Problem With Your Computerworld Subscription?

We want to solve it to your complete satisfaction, and we want to do it fast. Please write to:

**COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. Box 2043, Marion, Ohio 43305-2043.**

Your magazine subscription label is a valuable source of information for you and us. You can help us by attaching your magazine label here, or copy your name, address, and coded line as it appears on your label. Send this along with your correspondence.

### Address Changes or Other Changes to Your Subscription

All address changes, title changes, etc. should be accompanied by your address label, if possible, or by a copy of the information which appears on the label, including the coded line. Please allow six weeks for processing time.

### Your New Address Goes Here

Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business

Name	
Company	
Address	
City	State Zip

Name	
Title	Company
Address	
City	State Zip

### Other Questions and Problems

It is better to write us concerning your problem and include the magazine label. Also, address changes are handled more efficiently by mail. However, should you need to reach us quickly the following toll free number is available: **1-800-669-1002** (Outside U.S. call (614) 382-3322). CompuServe members can reach us at account number 73373, 1230.

## Marketplace Advertisers' Index Pages 101-104

Alicomp, Inc.	(800) 274-5556
American Software	(404) 264-5770
BL Associates	(617) 982-9664
Boxlight Corp.	(800) 762-5757
CSC Compusource	(919) 481-9341
Computer Sitt. Tech., Inc.	(800) 226-0784
Dempsey Business System	(800) 888-2000
Elm Computer	(800) 363-5611
Executive InfoSource	(708) 215-9370
Facel Systems	(708) 574-3636
NetManage Inc.	(408) 973-7171
Spectra Equipment	(800) 745-1233
ValueStor	(800) 873-VALU



# Companies in this issue

Page number refers to page on which story begins

3Com Corp. .... 4,6

## A

ABC Radio Networks ..... 88  
 ABC/Satellite Music Networks ..... 88  
 Aberdeen Group ..... 4,6  
 Action Technologies, Inc. .... 49  
 Adobe Systems, Inc. .... 49  
 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. .... 1  
 Alantec ..... 4  
 Alex. Brown & Sons, Inc. .... 109  
 Amdahl Corp. .... 16  
 AmeriTech Corp. .... 58  
 Amoco Production Co. .... 54,63  
 Andersen Consulting ..... 64  
 Andrew Corp. .... 68  
 Apertus Technologies, Inc. .... 60  
 Apple Computer, Inc. .... 1,6,41,44  
 Applied Business Technology Corp. .... 40  
 ArchiData Systems, Inc. .... 68  
 Ardis ..... 74  
 Ascom Timeplex ..... 58  
 ASK Group, Inc. .... 49  
 Associated Grocers, Inc. .... 1  
 AST Research, Inc. .... 30  
 AT&T ..... 8,30,64  
 AT&T Global  
 Information Solutions ..... 16,63  
 Avalon Software, Inc. .... 68

## B

Bank of Montreal ..... 20  
 Bankers Trust Co. .... 12  
 BBN Software Products Corp. .... 77  
 Bell Atlantic Corp. .... 8  
 Bellcore ..... 15  
 Bermuda Telephone Co. .... 8  
 BIS Strategic Decisions ..... 37  
 Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Illinois ..... 1  
 Borland International, Inc. .... 38,74  
 Brainstorm Technologies ..... 20  
 Bridgeport Hydraulic Co. .... 1  
 Bull HN Information Systems, Inc. .... 1  
 Burlington Coat Factory, Inc. .... 1,14

## C

Calyx and Corolla ..... 79  
 Canon Computer Systems, Inc. .... 44  
 Capital Cities/ABC, Inc. .... 88  
 Cascade Communications Corp. .... 58  
 Casio Computer Co. .... 25  
 CE Software, Inc. .... 20,30  
 Century Computing, Inc. .... 73  
 Chemical Banking Corp. .... 63  
 Chipcom Corp. .... 4  
 Cisco Systems, Inc. .... 4  
 Claritas Corp. .... 88  
 Client Server Technology, Inc. .... 74  
 Comcast Corp. .... 30  
 Comerica Bank ..... 58  
 Commonwealth Edison Co. .... 1  
 Compaq Computer Corp. .... 8,47,50,58  
 Computer Associates  
 International, Inc. .... 15,44,49  
 Computer Intelligence/InfoCorp ..... 16  
 Computer Sciences Corp. .... 63,73  
 Conner Peripherals, Inc. .... 16  
 CrossComm Corp. .... 49,58  
 CSC Consulting Group ..... 24  
 CSC Index, Inc. .... 24  
 Cybermedix, Inc. .... 50  
 Cyrix Corp. .... 1

## D

Daratech, Inc. .... 4  
 Datacomm Research Co. .... 74  
 Dataquest, Inc. .... 16,79,87  
 Dell Computer Corp. .... 30,47  
 Deloitte & Touche ..... 40  
 Destiny Technology Corp. .... 37  
 DHL Airways, Inc. .... 1,7  
 Digital Equipment Corp. .... 1,4,12,58,68

## E

Eastman Kodak Co. .... 38  
 Electronic Book Technologies ..... 47

Electronic Data Systems Corp. .... 15  
 EMC Corp. .... 16  
 Encore Computer Corp. .... 16  
 Encyclopedia Britannica ..... 47  
 End if Software ..... 44

## F

Federal Aviation Administration ..... 8,73  
 Federal Express Corp. .... 79  
 Federal Reserve Bank ..... 37  
 Federal Sources, Inc. .... 8  
 Fibermux Corp. .... 60  
 Fidelity Brokerage Services, Inc. .... 20  
 FileTek, Inc. .... 64  
 Fingerhut Companies, Inc. .... 64  
 Firesign Computer Co. .... 68  
 First Interstate Bank of Denver ..... 58  
 Fleet Financial Group ..... 63  
 Fujitsu Ltd. .... 25  
 Fujitsu Networks Industry, Inc. .... 20  
 Furukawa Electric ..... 24

## G

Gartner Group, Inc. .... 1,16  
 Gateway Outdoor Advertising ..... 87  
 Generic Software, Inc. .... 68  
 Genesys Software Systems, Inc. .... 50  
 Gradient Technologies, Inc. .... 63  
 Grumman Data Systems Corp. .... 8  
 GTE Mobilenet ..... 8

## H

Harris Methodist Health System ..... 50  
 Health Level 7 ..... 50  
 Healthcare Information and  
 Management Systems Society ..... 50  
 Hewlett-Packard Co. .... 1,6,14,16,37,54,  
 63,64,73,88,110  
 Hitachi America Ltd. .... 1  
 Home Savings of America ..... 4  
 Hughes Aircraft Co. .... 4  
 Hurwitz Consulting ..... 12

## I

IBM ..... 1,4,15,16,40,41,50,  
 54,60,63,64,68,110  
 IBM Canada Ltd. .... 15  
 IBM Federal Systems Co. .... 8  
 IBM PC Co. .... 8,16,38,44,47  
 ICL ..... 20  
 Illinois Department of Revenue ..... 53  
 IMRS, Inc. .... 44  
 Information Builders, Inc. .... 64  
 Informix Corp. .... 63  
 Institute for Advanced Study ..... 1  
 Integral Systems, Inc. .... 68  
 Intel Corp. .... 1,6,12,37,64,77,109  
 Interleaf, Inc. .... 47  
 Internal Revenue Service ..... 8  
 International Data Corp. .... 1,37,47,79  
 International Standards  
 Organization ..... 47

## K

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan ..... 54  
 Kaiser Permanente Health Plan, Inc. .... 63  
 Kalpana, Inc. .... 4  
 Kao Corp. .... 24  
 Kawasaki Steel ..... 24,25  
 Kofax Image Products ..... 77

## L

Lante Corp. .... 53  
 Lawrence Livermore  
 National Laboratory ..... 1  
 Lehman Brothers ..... 28  
 Lexmark International, Inc. .... 37  
 Light Source Computer, Inc. .... 44  
 Lightwave Products, Inc. .... 30  
 Loompanies Unlimited ..... 53  
 Loox Software, Inc. .... 77  
 Loral Corp. .... 8  
 Los Angeles Metropolitan  
 Water District ..... 40  
 Lotus Development Corp. .... 8,12,20,49,53,  
 54,60,73,110

## M

Mapinfo Corp. .... 88  
 Market Information  
 Services of America ..... 88  
 Martin Marietta Electronics ..... 53  
 MasterCard International ..... 58  
 Matsushita Electric Industrial Co. .... 24  
 McCaw Cellular Communications, Inc. .... 30  
 McDonnell Douglas Corp. .... 47  
 MCI Communications Corp. .... 30,64  
 Mercer Management  
 Consulting, Inc. .... 30  
 Mercury Research ..... 6  
 Metro Wireless Interactive Corp. .... 30  
 Metropolitan Museum of Art ..... 1  
 Micro Express ..... 44  
 Microelectronics and Computer  
 Technology Corp. .... 16  
 Micrografx, Inc. .... 30,44  
 Microsoft Corp. .... 1,8,12,16,30,47,50,  
 53,54,64,73,74,77  
 Mile-High Information Services, Inc. .... 1  
 Minnesota Retail Institute, Inc. .... 88  
 Mobile Telecommunications  
 Technologies, Inc. .... 16  
 Montgomery Securities ..... 109  
 Motorola, Inc. .... 1,30

## N

NBC ..... 1  
 NEC Corp. .... 25  
 NetFrame Systems, Inc. .... 8  
 NetPower, Inc. .... 49  
 Network Communications  
 Architects, Inc. .... 1  
 Network General Corp. .... 58  
 New York State Department  
 of Taxation and Finance ..... 63  
 New York Stock Exchange ..... 28  
 Nextel Communications, Inc. .... 30  
 Nikkei Kogyo Shinbun ..... 25  
 Nissan Motor Corp. .... 24  
 Novell, Inc. .... 1,8,47,49,54,60,63,74  
 NTT Data Institute  
 of Management Consulting ..... 24,25  
 NuMedia Corp. .... 30

## O

Okidata, Inc. .... 37  
 Oracle Corp. .... 4,68,110

## P

Pacific Gas & Electric Co. .... 64  
 Paging Networks, Inc. .... 16  
 Panasonic Co. .... 24  
 Patricia Seybold Group ..... 20,53  
 Pencom ..... 77  
 Performance Computing, Inc. .... 1  
 Phillips Petroleum Co. .... 15  
 PictureTel Corp. .... 109  
 Pinnacle Publishing ..... 77  
 Powercore, Inc. .... 20  
 Powersoft Corp. .... 74  
 Prentice Hall Professional Software ..... 44  
 Prism Solutions, Inc. .... 68  
 Progressive Casualty Insurance Co. .... 30  
 Proteon, Inc. .... 4  
 ProTools, Inc. .... 58  
 Prudential Securities, Inc. .... 1  
 Publishing Technology  
 Management, Inc. .... 47  
 Pyramid Technology Corp. .... 40

## Q

QMS, Inc. .... 37  
 Quality Decision Management ..... 20  
 Quantum Corp. .... 16

## R

RAM Mobile Data ..... 74  
 Rochester General Hospital ..... 50

## S

Sage Networks Research, Inc. .... 4  
 Salomon Brothers, Inc. .... 14,64

Sandpoint Corp. .... 30  
 Search Software America, Inc. .... 68  
 Sears, Roebuck and Co. .... 38  
 Seiko Epson ..... 24,25  
 Share, Inc. .... 63  
 Shared Medical Systems Corp. .... 50  
 Sharp Electronics Corp. .... 25  
 Sheldon I. Dorenfest Associates Ltd. .... 50  
 Sherpa Corp. .... 4  
 Siemens/Nixdorf  
 Informationssysteme AG ..... 1  
 Silicon Graphics, Inc. .... 14,47,64  
 SmithKline Beecham Corp. .... 1  
 Society for Information  
 Management ..... 24  
 Softbase Systems ..... 68  
 SoftSwitch, Inc. .... 8  
 Software PM, Inc. .... 68  
 Software Support, Inc. .... 79  
 Softwarehouse Corp. .... 60  
 Southern California Gas Co. .... 1  
 Scanning Systems, Inc. .... 16  
 Spiegel Corp. .... 79  
 Stac Electronics ..... 30  
 Storage Technology Corp. .... 16  
 Sumitomo Credit Service ..... 24,25  
 Sun Microsystems, Inc. .... 1,4,14,30,64,110  
 SunSoft, Inc. .... 1  
 Syan Ltd. .... 68  
 Sybase, Inc. .... 49,54,68  
 Synapse Computer Services, Inc. .... 68  
 Synnetics, Inc. .... 4

## T

Tadpole Technologies, Inc. .... 110  
 TBS Software, Inc. .... 60  
 Tele-Communications, Inc. .... 16  
 Texas Instruments, Inc. .... 8,37  
 The Arbitron Co. .... 88  
 The New York Times ..... 25  
 The Open Software Foundation ..... 15  
 The Santa Cruz Operation ..... 49  
 The Summit Group ..... 28

## U

UBS Asset Management, Inc. .... 1  
 Uniface Corp. .... 16,63  
 Unitech Systems, Inc. .... 68  
 United Parcel Service, Inc. .... 79  
 United Technologies Corp.  
 Pratt & Whitney Aircraft Division ..... 14  
 Upsonic, Inc. .... 68  
 US West ..... 53

## V

VanGuard Communications Corp. .... 79  
 Velocity Software ..... 68

## W

Wellfleet Communications, Inc. .... 4,54,60  
 Win2 Technologies, Inc. .... 50  
 WordPerfect Corp. .... 47,53  
 WorkGroup Technologies, Inc. .... 47  
 World Bank ..... 15  
 Worldport LA ..... 16

## X

Xerox Corp. .... 47  
 Xirecom, Inc. .... 49

## Z

Ziff-Davis Electronic Information ..... 30



# Friday Stock Ticker

## Gainers Losers

### Percent

MICROPOLIS CORP.(L)	28.2	AST RESEARCH INC.	-24.4
PHOENIX TECHNOLOGIES	27.8	INFORMATION RESOURCES	-18.8
MAXTOR CORP.	27.7	TRICORD SYSTEMS	-16.9
REXON INC.	20.9	FIBRONIX INT'L INC.(L)	-12.1
WESTERN DIGITAL CORP.(H)	20.7	GANDALF TECHNOLOGIES INC.	-11.1
STATE OF THE ART	18.9	TRINZIC CORP.	-11.0
LSI LOGIC CORP.(H)	17.9	DATA SWITCH CORP.	-9.5
SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA INC.	17.8	IMRS	-9.4

### Dollar

MICRON TECHNOLOGY(H)	10.75	AST RESEARCH INC.	-7.75
CABLETRON SYSTEMS	8.50	ITT CORP.	-7.13
CISCO SYSTEMS INC.	6.00	INFORMATION RESOURCES	-5.25
CHIPCOM CORP.	5.25	MATSUSHITA ELECTRONICS(H)	-4.50
SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA INC.	4.75	TRICORD SYSTEMS	-3.50
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	4.75	3M CORP	-3.13
STORAGE TECHNOLOGY	4.25	IMRS	-2.50
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT(H)	4.25	AT&T	-1.75

PC DISK DRIVE MANUFACTURERS WERE BIG WINNERS LAST WEEK, WITH WESTERN DIGITAL CORP. LEADING THE WAY WITH NEWS THAT IT WILL COMFORTABLY EXCEED EXPECTATIONS FOR ITS THIRD FISCAL QUARTER. ON THE DOWN SIDE, AST RESEARCH, INC. ANNOUNCED IT WILL SUFFER SHORTFALLS IN REVENUE AND EARNINGS (SEE STORY PAGE 30).

## Industry Almanac

## Faint praise

PictureTel Corp. (PCTL) is getting something less than a ringing endorsement from stock analysts these days.

In the wake of disappointing fourth-quarter financial results from the Peabody, Mass., company, analysts at Montgomery Securities issued a report that rated PictureTel stock a Hold. Alex. Brown & Sons, Inc. issued a similar report reiterating a Neutral rating.

PictureTel has lost roughly half of its share price in the past year. Montgomery Securities analysts said the company, however, still has many advantages over its competitors: It is the largest dedicated videoconferencing company and the only one that has enjoyed continuous profitability. Fourth-quarter revenue grew about 13% year to year, to just under \$49 million.

Montgomery Securities noted that PictureTel continues to take market share away from smaller dedicated videoconferencing vendors.

The disadvantages include gross profit margins that have slipped and will likely continue to do so as PictureTel invests in developing low-end systems. In addition, Intel Corp. (INTC) numbers among the horde of challengers that have jumped into the low-end videoconferencing market.

The Montgomery Securities report indicated that PictureTel's long-term outlook is probably good, but the stock will face continued pressure in the near term.

PictureTel held a conference with investment analysts shortly after the quarterly financials were announced. The company indicated that it plans to deliver a software-only product that will provide video over standard Ethernet networks.

Montgomery Securities analysts said such a product, delivered by mid-1995, would be less expensive and more powerful than anything else available.

—Derek Slater

### Nothing to call home about

PictureTel and competitor Compression Labs have had a disappointing 12 months on the stock market

	March 5, 1993	June 4, 1993	Sept. 6, 1993	Dec. 3, 1993	March 2, 1994
PictureTel	24 1/2	22 1/2	17 3/8	20 3/4	14 1/2
Compression Labs	12 3/4	13	14 1/4	14 1/8	13

EXCH	52-WEEK RANGE	MAR. 4 3 PM	Wk Net	Wk Pct	CHANGE	EXCH	52-WEEK RANGE	MAR. 4 3 PM	Wk Net	Wk Pct	CHANGE
Communications and Network Services UP 0.42%						Semiconductors UP 6.01%					
OTC	63.25 19.63	3 COM CORP.	57.63	-0.25	-0.4	NYS	32.88 16.75	ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES	22.88	1.50	7.0
NYS	45.56 35.50	AMERITECH CORP.	41.50	1.50	3.8	NYS	28.50 17.13	ANALOG DEVICES INC. (H)	28.00	0.38	1.4
NYS	65.00 50.88	AT&T	50.88	-1.75	-3.3	OTC	49.00 16.75	AT&M CORP. (H)	49.00	2.88	6.2
OTC	26.50 12.50	BANYAN SYSTEMS INC.	14.38	-0.38	-2.5	OTC	7.50 2.75	CHIPS AND TECHNOLOGIES	5.50	-0.13	-2.2
NYS	69.13 50.75	BELL ATLANTIC CORP.	53.13	-1.25	-2.3	OTC	44.63 13.00	CIRRUS LOGIC	40.88	2.13	5.5
NYS	63.88 50.63	BELLSOUTH CORP.	55.25	-0.38	-0.7	NYS	19.00 9.38	CYPRESS SEMICONDUCTOR CORP.	18.38	-0.13	-0.7
NYS	17.00 4.25	BOLT, BERANEK & NEWMAN	16.13	0.13	0.8	NYS	19.00 11.75	DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR	18.25	0.50	2.8
OTC	16.25 9.50	BROOKTROUT TECHNOLOGY	14.75	-1.00	-6.3	OTC	74.50 42.75	INTEL CORP.	69.75	1.75	2.6
NYS	130.00 76.50	CABLETRON SYSTEMS	130.00	8.50	7.0	NYS	21.38 10.50	LSI LOGIC CORP. (H)	21.38	3.25	17.9
OTC	43.00 14.50	CENTIGRAM COMMUNICATIONS (H)	41.25	1.00	2.5	OTC	26.75 12.25	LATTICE SEMICONDUCTOR	16.50	1.75	11.9
OTC	57.00 27.50	CHIPCOM CORP.	54.50	5.25	10.7	NYS	79.38 19.25	MICRON TECHNOLOGY (H)	79.38	10.75	15.7
OTC	78.50 38.75	CISCO SYSTEMS INC.	78.50	6.00	8.3	NYS	107.50 59.25	MOTOROLA INC.	104.63	1.25	1.2
OTC	18.38 8.00	COMPRESSION LABS INC.	13.25	-0.25	-1.9	NYS	23.88 11.25	NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR (H)	23.88	2.50	11.7
OTC	36.00 19.50	CROSSCOMM	21.50	0.25	1.2	OTC	13.75 6.50	SIERRA SEMICONDUCTOR	9.00	0.00	0.0
OTC	4.63 1.50	DATA SWITCH CORP.	2.38	-0.25	-9.5	NYS	84.25 51.63	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	84.25	4.75	6.0
OTC	7.75 3.25	DIGITAL SYSTEMS INT'L INC. (L)	3.25	0.00	0.0	OTC	18.88 6.50	VLSI TECHNOLOGY	14.00	1.13	8.7
OTC	73.13 24.25	DSC COMMUNICATIONS	53.00	-0.63	-1.2	OTC	14.38 5.13	WEITEK	8.13	0.00	0.0
OTC	8.63 3.00	FIBRONIX INT'L INC. (L)	3.63	-0.50	-12.1	ASE	17.50 3.63	WESTERN DIGITAL CORP. (H)	17.50	3.00	20.7
OTC	3.75 0.81	GANDALF TECHNOLOGIES INC.	1.00	-0.13	-11.1	OTC	56.00 29.75	XILINX (H)	56.00	2.50	4.7
OTC	2.06 0.69	GATEWAY COMMUNICATIONS	0.97	0.06	7.0	OTC	40.75 21.50	ZILOG INC.	31.75	-0.25	-0.8
NYS	17.25 8.00	GENERAL DATA COMM INOS.	15.88	0.25	1.6	Peripherals and Subsystems UP 4.57%					
ASE	3.13 2.00	GO VIDEO	2.38	-0.13	-5.0	OTC	27.50 12.25	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	27.50	0.75	2.8
NYS	39.88 31.50	GTE CORP.	32.00	-1.25	-3.8	OTC	24.75 15.50	BANCORP INC. (H)	23.00	-1.25	-5.2
NYS	104.25 76.50	ITT CORP.	88.25	-7.13	-7.5	OTC	12.00 3.50	CAMBEX CORP.	4.13	-0.13	-2.9
OTC	29.88 20.69	MCI COMMUNICATIONS CORP.	25.50	-0.75	-2.9	ASE	14.88 3.88	COGNITRONICS CORP.	4.06	-0.06	-1.5
OTC	6.38 1.50	MICROCOM INC.	4.88	-0.50	-9.3	NYS	18.75 9.00	CONNER PERIPHERALS	18.75	1.75	10.3
OTC	9.25 3.50	NETRIX CORP.	6.50	0.63	10.6	OTC	39.25 17.50	CREATIVE TECHNOLOGIES INC.	37.00	1.38	3.9
OTC	15.75 6.00	NETWORK COMPUTING DEVICES	7.00	-0.38	-5.1	OTC	25.00 6.50	DATA RACE INC.	8.88	-0.25	-2.7
NYS	11.13 5.38	NETWORK EQUIPMENT TECH.	8.38	0.13	1.5	ASE	11.63 5.75	DATARAM CORP.	6.00	0.00	0.0
OTC	23.00 8.00	NETWORK GENERAL	23.00	2.88	14.3	NYS	22.00 5.69	EMC CORP.	19.00	-0.13	-0.7
OTC	11.75 6.88	NETWORK SYSTEMS CORP.	8.50	-0.13	-1.4	OTC	16.50 10.50	EMULEX CORP.	12.25	-0.25	-2.0
OTC	73.88 22.56	NEWBRIDGE NETWORKS CORP.	56.25	0.50	0.9	OTC	21.00 14.25	EVANS & SUTHERLAND	17.25	-1.38	-7.4
NYS	46.00 21.38	NORTHERN TELECOM LTD.	30.63	0.63	2.1	OTC	20.25 7.50	EXABYTE	19.38	1.88	10.7
OTC	35.25 17.00	NOVELL INC.	24.75	-0.50	-2.0	OTC	34.00 17.00	INTELLIGENT INFO. SYSTEMS	17.13	-1.63	-8.7
NYS	48.88 36.63	NYNEX CORP.	37.25	0.13	0.3	OTC	5.13 2.25	IOMEGA CORP. (L)	2.50	0.25	11.1
OTC	30.00 19.00	OCTEL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.	27.50	-1.50	-5.2	OTC	9.75 5.75	IPL SYSTEMS INC.	6.88	-0.38	-5.2
OTC	18.25 8.75	OPTICAL DATA SYSTEMS INC.	13.00	-0.50	-3.7	OTC	26.75 13.75	KOMAG INC. (H)	26.75	2.75	11.5
OTC	7.13 3.75	PENRIL DATA COMM NETWORKS	6.50	0.25	4.0	OTC	9.50 4.38	MAXTOR CORP.	7.50	1.63	27.7
OTC	27.25 13.50	PICTURETEL CORP.	14.50	-0.13	-0.9	OTC	8.38 4.88	MICROPOLIS CORP. (L)	6.25	1.38	28.2
OTC	8.25 3.63	PROTEON INC.	6.50	-0.25	-3.7	NYS	117.00 101.50	3M CORP	103.00	-3.13	-2.9
NYS	38.88 21.13	SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA INC.	31.38	4.75	17.8	OTC	9.50 6.25	PRINTRONIX INC.	8.13	-0.13	-1.5
NYS	47.00 35.75	SOUTHWESTERN BELL CORP.	39.13	-0.13	-0.3	NYS	17.25 7.50	QMS INC.	8.50	0.25	3.0
NYS	40.25 29.38	SPRINT CORP.	35.75	-1.25	-3.4	OTC	18.63 9.38	QUANTUM CORP. (H)	18.63	2.75	17.3
OTC	26.75 12.50	STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS CORP.	19.00	0.13	0.7	OTC	9.13 3.13	RADIOS INC.	7.88	0.63	8.6
OTC	19.75 10.25	STRATACOM INC.	15.75	0.00	0.0	NYS	17.75 11.75	RECOGNITION EQUIPMENT	12.50	-0.75	-5.7
OTC	42.75 20.00	SYNOPTICS COMMUNICATIONS	25.00	-0.63	-2.4	OTC	6.63 3.63	REXON INC.	6.50	1.13	20.9
OTC	12.75 2.88	TELEBIT CORP. (H)	12.75	1.75	15.9	OTC	27.63 13.13	SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY (H)	27.63	2.75	11.1
OTC	43.50 18.25	US ROBOTICS (H)	43.00	0.25	0.6	NYS	45.00 21.75	STORAGE TECHNOLOGY	39.38	4.25	12.1
NYS	50.75 39.00	US WEST INC. (L)	40.38	-0.25	-0.6	NYS	28.25 21.38	TEKTRONIX INC.	26.75	0.13	0.5
OTC	80.50 36.75	WELLFLEET COMMUNICATIONS (H)	79.25	2.88	3.8	NYS	103.25 69.88	XEROX CORP.	97.38	-0.88	-0.9
OTC	26.38 7.25	XIRCOM (H)	26.38	1.13	4.5	Services UP 0.72%					
OTC	30.00 15.25	XYPLEX INC.	19.13	1.88	10.9	OTC	23.75 14.88	AMERICAN MGMT. SYSTEMS	20.00	1.00	5.3
PCs and Workstations OFF 0.29%						NYS	4.25 2.38	ANACOMP INC.	3.75	0.00	0.0
OTC	5.56 2.50	ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH	4.25	0.13	3.0	OTC	23.50 14.50	ANALYSTS INT'L	15.50	0.00	0.0
OTC	59.13 22.00	APPLE COMPUTER INC.	36.75	0.75	2.1	NYS	56.88 46.88	AUTO DATA PROCESSING	54.00	3.13	6.1
OTC	33.00 12.75	AST RESEARCH INC.	24.00	-7.75	-24.4	NYS	23.38 13.00	CERIDIAN CORP.	21.50	-0.88	-3.9
NYS	5.63 2.50	COMMODORE INT'L	3.38	0.25	8.0	NYS	24.25 13.88	COMOISCO INC.	21.00	0.25	1.2
NYS	101.88 43.13	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP. (H)	99.13	0.13	0.1	OTC	16.13 6.66	COMPUTER HORIZONS	14.38	-0.63	-4.2
OTC	39.13 13.50	DELL COMPUTER CORP.	27.50	2.88	11.7	NYS	40.25 23.34	COMPUTER SCIENCES (H)	40.25	0.75	1.9
OTC	25.00 16.75	GATEWAY 2000 INC.	23.38	-0.50	-2.1	NYS	9.00 6.00	COMPUTER TASK GROUP	8.00	0.38	4.9
NYS	93.63 64.38	HEWLETT PACKARD CO. (H)	89.88	-1.50	-1.6	NYS	35.00 17.38	COMPUISA INC.	19.25	-0.25	-1.3
NYS	26.00 11.75	SILICON GRAPHICS	25.25	0.88	3.6	OTC	14.13 8.75	CONTROL DATA SYSTEMS INC.	9.00	-0.63	-6.5
OTC	36.00 21.13	SUN MICROSYSTEMS INC.	29.25	2.00	7.3	OTC	16.00 7.00	CORPORATE SOFTWARE	15.38	0.00	0.0
NYS	50.75 25.75	TANQ CORP.	41.38	-1.50	-3.5	OTC	11.00 6.63	EGGHEAD DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	8.88	-0.38	-4.1
OTC	5.63 2.50	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD.	3.00	-0.25	-7.7	NYS	34.25 26.00	GENERAL MOTORS E (EDS)	32.75	0.38	1.2
Large Systems UP 0.73%						OTC	22.75 12.75	INACOM CORP.	19.25	2.25	13.2
ASE	8.13 4.38	AMOHL CORP.	5.75	0.00	0.0	OTC	28.00 12.00	INTELLIGENT ELECTRONICS	25.63	1.63	6.8
NYS	7.25 3.63	CONVEX COMPUTER	6.50	0.50	8.3	OTC	21.38 9.75	MERISEL (H)	20.38	0.25	1.2
OTC	4.88 1.88	CRAY COMPUTER	2.25	0.25	12.5	OTC	28.84 8.00	MICROAGE INC.	28.25	2.00	7.6
NYS	32.25 20.38	CRAY RESEARCH INC.	30.50	0.25	0.8	OTC	40.50 23.84	PAYCHEX	37.75	-1.75	-4.4
NYS	13.88 7.63	DATA GENERAL CORP.	8.25	0.25	3.1	NYS	87.25 21.63	POLICY MANAGEMENT SYS.	36.50	1.13	-3.0
NYS	48.25 27.75	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP. (L)	31.00	1.88	6.4	NYS	48.25 32.00	REYNOLDS AND REYNOLDS (H)	47.50	0.50	1.1
NYS	52.25 33.88	HARRIS CORP. (H)	50.75	0.13	0.2	OTC	28.50 13.63	SEI CORP.	25.00	-0.25	-1.0
NYS	60.00 40.63	IBM	52.63	-0.13	-0.2	OTC	27.75 17.50	SHARED MEDICAL SYSTEMS	26.38	0.00	0.0
OTC	25.75 3.38	KENDALL SQUARE RESEARCH (L)	5.13	0.38	7.9	OTC	12.63 5.63	SHL SYSTEMHOUSE	7.00	0.00	0.0
NYS	171.50 92.25	MATSUSHITA ELECTRONICS (H)	162.50	-4.50	-2.7	OTC	30.75 15.13	SOFTWARE SPECTRUM INC.	16.00	-0.75	-4.5
OTC	18.75 12.75	NETFRAME	15.00	-0.63	-4.0	OTC	42.75 28.00	SUNGAR DATA SYSTEMS	38.00	1.25	3.4
OTC	26.00 9.25	PARALLAN COMPUTER	10.50	0.50	5.0						
OTC	23.25 11.25	PYRAMID TECHNOLOGY	13.75	0.00	0.0						
OTC	23.25 11.25	SEQUENT COMPUTER SYS.	14.13	-0.63	-4.2						



# Wysiwyg

## In the news

The following are the number of mentions specific industry companies received in the press, according to a sample of the Nexis/Lexis on-line data retrieval service between Jan. 1 and Dec. 1, 1993:

Intel	19,145
Apple	15,815
Hewlett-Packard	14,198
Microsoft	13,457
IBM	5,662

Source: The Delahaye Group, Inc.

### From our reader files

"I used to work at a company that had Paradyne equipment on three different floors of our building. Our terminal response on the third floor was really bad, so Paradyne was scheduled to come out and analyze the problem. I can't believe what the technician told me: that response time was slow because the data had to travel from the computer room on the first floor uphill to the third floor."

Hunt Waddell  
Senior systems analyst  
Systematics, Inc., Houston

### Great Names

Nancy Miracle  
Vice president, operations  
NetWorth, Inc.  
Irving, Texas

## TECH TRIVIA

- 1 What is the exact number of bytes in a megabyte?
- 2 The IBM 70 94 had a light that came on to tell you the oil pressure was low. What was the oil used for?
- 3 What are the two kinds of silicon used in a CMOS integrated circuit?

Source: The Computer Museum, Boston  
(1) 1,048,576 (2) To cool core memory (3) P-type and N-type

WAS ROSS PEROT'S PRESIDENTIAL BID A GLIMPSE OF THINGS TO COME? WHAT TEAM OF COMPUTER INDUSTRY PEOPLE DO YOU THINK SHOULD RUN FOR PRESIDENT AND VICE PRESIDENT, AND WHY? LET US KNOW WHAT YOU THINK (PREFERABLY HUMOROUSLY). CONTACT LORY DIX AT (800) 343-6474 x236 OR COMPUSE 76537,2413. IF WE USE YOUR IDEA, WE'LL SEND YOU A GIFT (BUT PLEASE LEAVE A CONTACT NUMBER).

## The 5th Wave by Rich Tennant



## Inside Lines

### HP gets Pentium fever

Hewlett-Packard is expected to announce today a dual Pentium processor version of the NetServer LM, with support for the Intel DX4 chip. Also, HP is expected to unveil next week a symmetrical multiprocessing (SMP) server addition to its NetServer family, according to sources close to the company. The server will have both Peripheral Component Interconnect and EISA expansion slots, and it will be offered in dual- and quad-processor models. The machine will support Intel's Pentium and DX4 microprocessors and support Microsoft's Windows NT, IBM's OS/2 SMP and SCO Unix operating systems.

### An Oracle for everyone

Plans are starting to jell at Oracle for "categorized" database offerings targeted at different client/server scenarios, an insider said last week. Oracle will introduce a line of Oracle 7 database offerings, with varying levels of technical support, targeted at specific numbers of users. A departmental server, for example, would handle up to 50 users and come with a toll-free telephone number for support. Products should start rolling out next quarter from Oracle via resellers, the source said.

### Offer good while supplies last

The Internet Engineering Task Force is hoping by its July meeting to finally come up with a new version of TCP/IP in an effort to resolve the address space and routing throughput problems that plague the present version. After more than two years of factional wrangling, the standards body has narrowed it down to two contestants: A protocol based on the OSI ConnectionLess Network Protocol and an enhanced TCP/IP specification dubbed Tuba. And there is good reason to hurry: With new users flooding the Internet, TCP/IP addresses are likely to quickly become scarce commodities.

### Laptop sports heavyweight price

IBM said it will announce a laptop version of its RS/6000 Unix workstation this week. The \$12,000 IBM RS/6000 Model N40, based on the PowerPC 601 RISC chip [CW, Feb 28], will ship on March 25. It is manufactured by Tadpole Technologies, Inc., which also makes the \$10,000 SPARCbook 3 for Sun users.

### Novell to get symmetric

Novell is racing to catch up to Microsoft in the SMP market, according to a reliable source. The source said Novell is working to put UnixWare on an eight-way SMP — Compaq's unannounced Compaq ProLiant 8000, which Microsoft has used for Windows NT development. Compaq will endorse the UnixWare port when it rolls out in April or May and will go after Sun's SPARCserver 1000 for large database and application server configurations.

### Little Blue

The IBM PC Co. is serious about the personal digital assistant (PDA) market and expects to ship at least one PDA before year's end. Officials said they will play in all PDA market segments and are working on a desktop extension machine that acts as a notebook/pen-based computer and a voice-oriented device with speech recognition and vertically-oriented tablets.

*Minicomputers to go: IBM has decided to make the portable AS/400 available to end users. The company originally limited the single-user portable machine to software developers and other business partners that could use it to run on-site demos. The expanded marketing program is scheduled to be announced at the Common spring conference in Anaheim, Calif., later this month, along with a discount for Common members who have been pushing for a change. Don't pack away your news tips and story ideas: Spring them to News Editor Maryfran Johnson at (800) 343-6474 or fax them to her at (508) 875-8931. If E-mail is your thing, you can send MCI Mail to us at 590-8017, drop a line to 76537,2413 on CompuServe or send an Internet message to mjohnson@cw.com. Or try Computerworld's 24-hour tip line at (508) 820-8555.*





The Union Pacific 7002 locomotive was built to pull heavy passenger trains over the Rocky Mountains, with massive 6-foot wheels driven by 4,000 horsepower. The 7002 ended its spectacular 32-year career as a rescue engine for stalled locomotives.

## For Client/Server solutions this powerful, look to Gupta.

Face it, client/server projects demand powerful products from a solid vendor to power you through the long haul. The Gupta Client/Server System includes robust development and SQL database software so PCs can carry their share of your information load.

### Scalable solutions from subnotebooks to the mainframe.

Gupta defined client/server with SQLBase<sup>®</sup>, the first SQL database server for PCs. For anything from network servers to subnotebooks, SQLBase puts true relational database power in anyone's reach. And for complete enterprise integration, our SQLNetwork<sup>™</sup> connectivity family enables your applications to access all your organization's databases, including DB2<sup>™</sup>, Oracle<sup>®</sup> and Sybase<sup>®</sup>.

### Power for team productivity.

Only SQLWindows<sup>®</sup>, our powerful application development system, combines genuine object-orientation, a friendly graphical development environment and the check-in/check-out, version control and project management your entire development team needs. And end-users can participate via Quest<sup>®</sup>, our easy client/server tool for non-programmers.

### Client/Server gets done with Gupta.

Add responsive technical services and a record of industry firsts and you'll see why serious corporate client/server applications get done, now, with Gupta. For your free white paper, "Client/Server: Getting It Done With Gupta," call **1-800-876-3267** ext.105 today.

**GUPTA<sup>™</sup>**  
POWERFUL PRODUCTS.  
SOLID SOLUTIONS.



FOR YOUR FREE WHITE PAPER  
CALL 1-800-876-3267



# Upsizing to client/server?

**Companies need to harness the vast amount of information** on their PCs into a secure, reliable, corporate resource.

That's why more and more companies are looking to Borland to help them "upsize" their PC and PC network applications into client/server and workgroup solutions. ■ Greater than

50% of the data stored in PC databases worldwide is already managed by Borland software. Products like Paradox,® dBASE,® and Borland® C++ are client tools that users already know. And they are built to connect to popular SQL servers like Borland InterBase,™ Oracle, and Sybase/MS.® ▲ Best of all, upsizing

to client/server with Borland products enables seamless interoperability without extensive application rewriting or new hardware investments. To find out more about Borland's client/server solutions, **call now, 1-800-321-3217, ext. 8078.**



**Borland**  
Power made easy™